

A plain and easy account of the British fungi : with descriptions of the esculent and poisonous species, details of the principles of scientific classification, and a tabular arrangement of orders and genera.

Contributors

Cooke, M. C. 1825-1914.
University of Glasgow. Library

Publication/Creation

London, 1866.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/w4zbt6dz>

Provider

University of Glasgow

License and attribution

This material has been provided by This material has been provided by The University of Glasgow Library. The original may be consulted at The University of Glasgow Library. where the originals may be consulted. This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

FRONT BOARD PROVENANCE



British Fungi.

11. 10. 69 Ogle/

No.

B95.7-k. 114

1875.

GLASGOW

UNIVERSITY

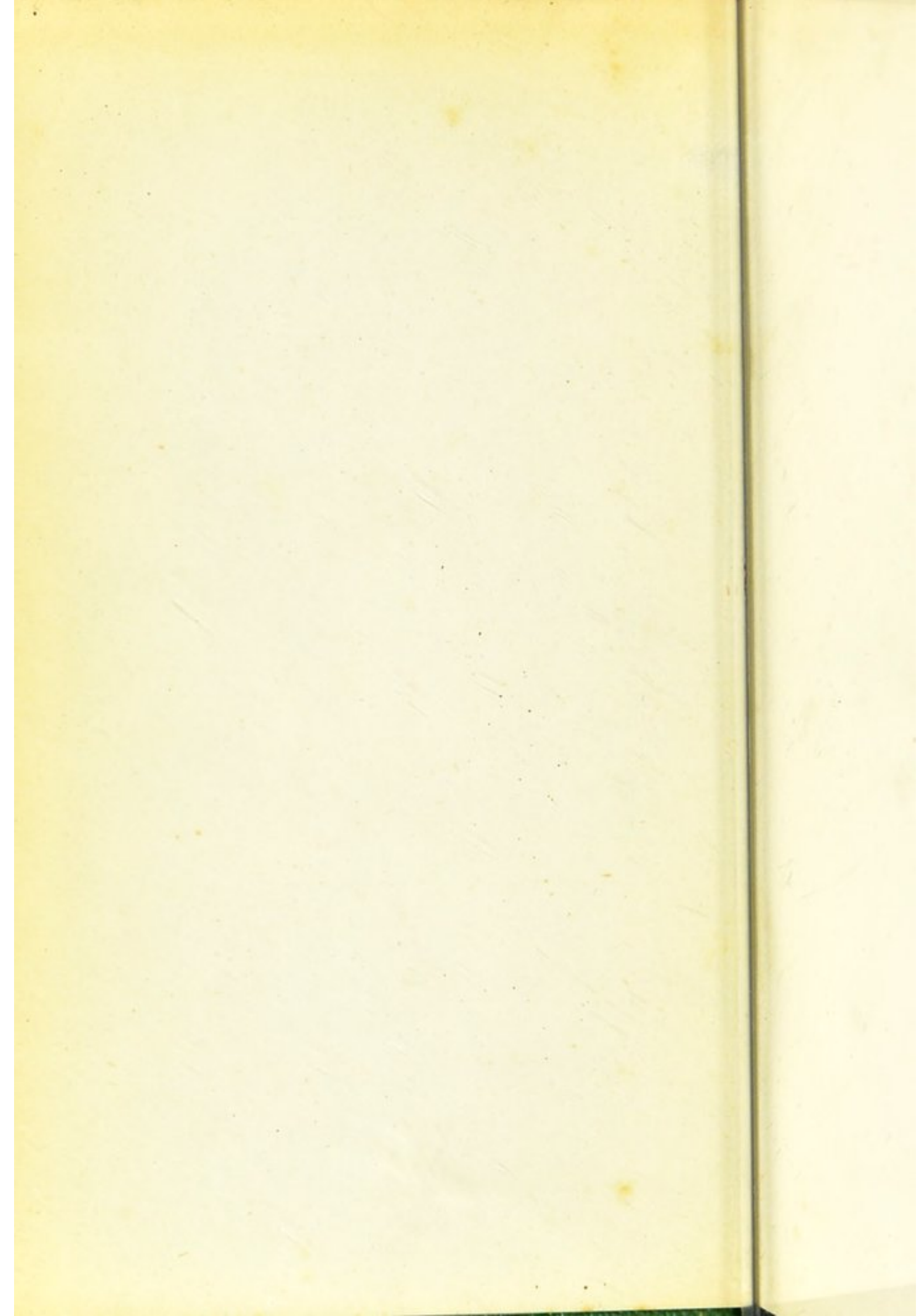
LIBRARY.

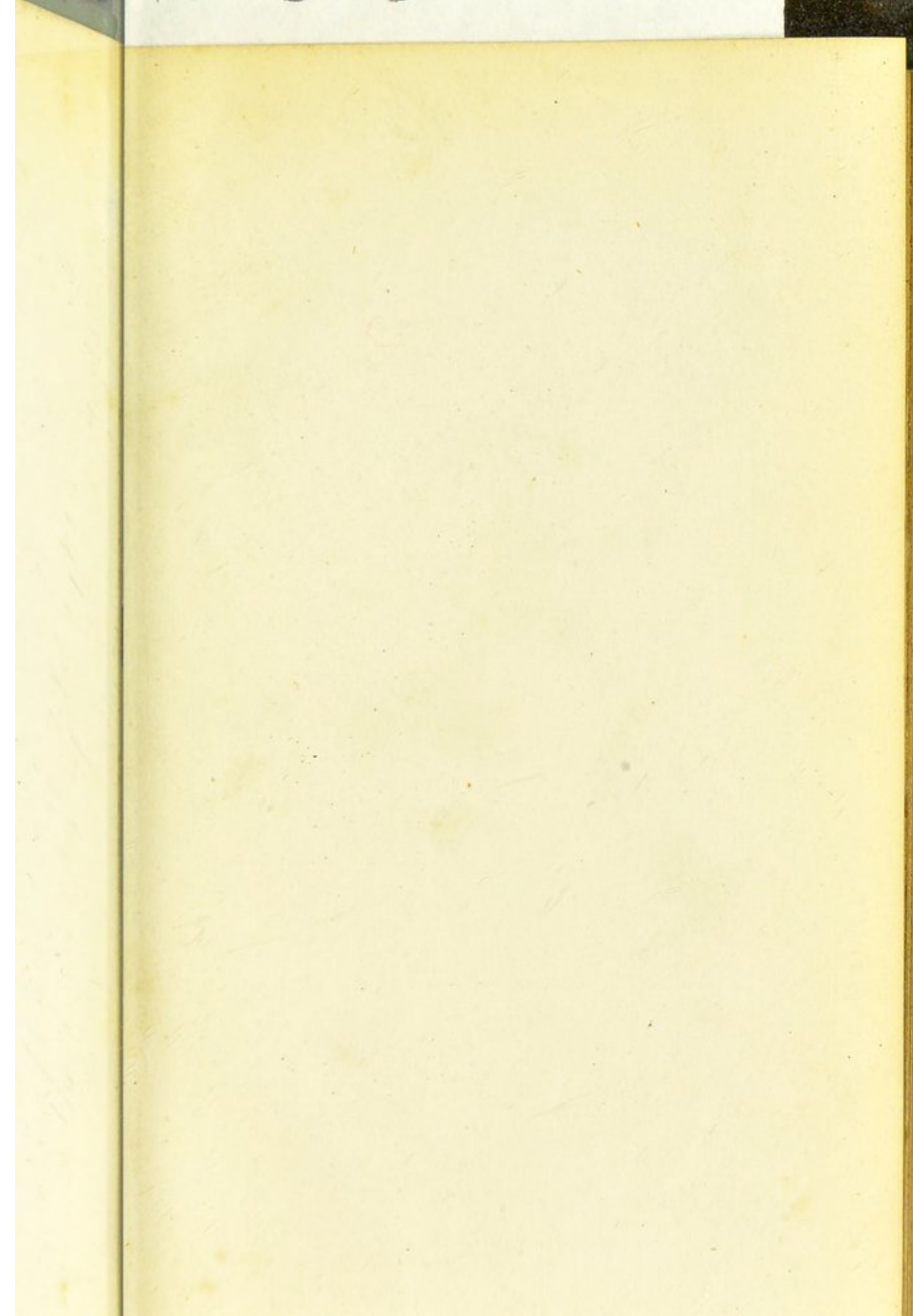
—
EUNG COLLECTION.

W 4408

1.69
092 e/

1875.



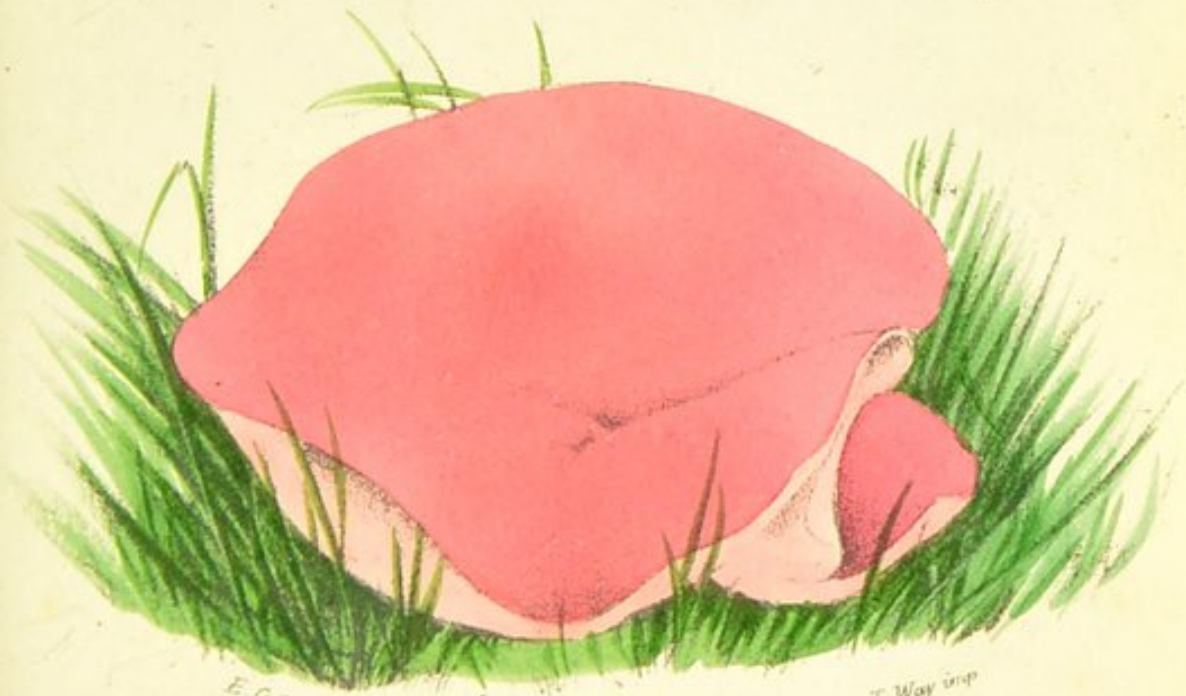




Agaricus personatus.
Russula heterophylla.

A PLAIN AND EASY ACCOUNT
OF
BRITISH FUNGI
BY

M. C. COOKE



E. G. G. G. G.

Peziza aurantia

T. Way G. G.

LONDON:

ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192, PICCADILLY.

A PLAIN AND E

OF THE

BRITISH

WITH

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE ESCULE

DETAILS OF THE PRINC

CLASSIFIC

AND

A TABULAR ARRANGEMENT

BY M. C.

ATTOR

"MICROSCOPIC FUNGI," "A MANUAL OF
OF BOTANIC TERMS," "INDEX TO

A NEW AND RE

WITH TWENTY-FOUR

ROBERT HARDWICK

LOND

186

A PLAIN AND EASY ACCOUNT
OF THE
BRITISH FUNGI:

WITH
DESCRIPTIONS OF THE ESCULENT AND POISONOUS SPECIES,
DETAILS OF THE PRINCIPLES OF SCIENTIFIC
CLASSIFICATION,
AND
A TABULAR ARRANGEMENT OF ORDERS AND GENERA.

BY M. C. COOKE,

AUTHOR OF

"MICROSCOPIC FUNGI," "A MANUAL OF STRUCTURAL BOTANY," "A MANUAL
OF BOTANIC TERMS," "INDEX FUNGORUM BRITANNICORUM," ETC.

A NEW AND REVISED EDITION.

WITH TWENTY-FOUR COLOURED PLATES.

LONDON:
ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192, PICCADILLY.
1866.

No 4408

PREFACE TO THE

A New Edition of this
necessary, I have taken
to correct some trifling errors
first Edition, and, at the
the Appendix, and adopt
hope may be an improvement
this form the New Edition
service than the first,
additional trouble it may

UPPER HOLLOWAY.

PREFACE TO THE

It is sometimes necessary
reasons for inflicting a new
treatises on the same subject
from this necessity I am induced
by the fact that no popular
exists, or, to my knowledge
With all its failings, there

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

A NEW Edition of this little volume having become necessary, I have taken advantage of the opportunity to correct some trifling errors which had crept into the first Edition, and, at the same time, of entirely revising the Appendix, and adopting an arrangement which I hope may be an improvement on the original. If in this form the New Edition should be found of more service than the first, I shall not regret the little additional trouble it may have entailed upon me.

M. C. C.

UPPER HOLLOWAY.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

It is sometimes necessary for a writer to give some reasons for inflicting a new work upon the public, while treatises on the same subject are already in print ; but from this necessity I am in the present instance absolved by the fact that no popular work on this branch of Botany exists, or, to my knowledge, has hitherto been attempted. With all its failings, therefore, this effort has the merit

of *novelty* to commend it, and I trust it will hereafter be found of *utility* also. The difficulties to be encountered in describing, with as little technicality as possible, the different species of esculent fungi—so that persons unacquainted therewith may discriminate them—have been much diminished by the liberality with which the publisher has illustrated this work. Whilst endeavouring to render the subject acceptable to the general reader, I have at the same time kept the botanical student in view; and if, in the laudable attempt to make this a “Plain and Easy Account of British Fungi” for both classes of readers, I should have failed in making it of service to either, it will at least serve to familiarize the one with the fact that hundredweights of good food are annually wasted, and the other it will furnish with a synopsis of classification based upon the researches of some of the most eminent mycologists of the age.

That there is ample room for such a work as the present will not be denied; but whether that desideratum is now efficiently supplied, is not for me to determine.

Let me assure the student that all times, seasons, and localities will afford him some species for examination; and whether he has felt interested in them before, or now, for the first time, adopts these interesting plants as objects worthy of his special regard, I would commend them to his patient and persevering attention, in the assurance that this pursuit will “lead from joy to joy.”

M. C. C.

GILL-BEARING FUNGI	CONT
TRUE AGARICS	
PSEUDO-AGARICS	
PORE-BEARING FUNGI	
TEETH-BEARING FUNGI	
LEATHERY FUNGI	
CLUB-BEARING FUNGI	
GELATINOUS FUNGI	
PERIDIAE FUNGI	
SUBTERRANEAN FUNGI	
STINKHORN FUNGI	
PUFF-BALL FUNGI	
DUST-LIKE FUNGI	
THREADY FUNGI	
MUCORACEOUS FUNGI	
SPORIDIIFEROUS FUNGI	
DISCRIMINATION AND PRESEN	
TABULAR ARRANGEMENT OF	

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
GILL-BEARING FUNGI	12
TRUE AGARICS	24
PSEUDO-AGARICS	50
PORE-BEARING FUNGI	68
TEETH-BEARING FUNGI	84
LEATHERY FUNGI	86
CLUB-BEARING FUNGI	87
GELATINOUS FUNGI	90
PERIDIATE FUNGI	91
SUBTERRANEAN FUNGI	92
STINKHORN FUNGI	93
PUFF-BALL FUNGI	94
DUST-LIKE FUNGI	100
THREASY FUNGI	102
MUCORACEOUS FUNGI	103
SPORIDIIFEROUS FUNGI	104
DISCRIMINATION AND PRESERVATION OF FUNGI	118
TABULAR ARRANGEMENT OF ORDERS AND GENERA	125

WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

RUST, SMUT, MILDEW, AND MOULD. An Introduction to the Study of Microscopic Fungi. Illustrated with nearly 300 Figures by J. E. SOWERBY, and Coloured by hand. Fcap 8vo., price 6s.

INDEX FUNGORUM BRITANNICORUM. A complete list of Fungi found in the British Islands to the present date. Arranged so as to be applicable either as a Check-list or for Herbarium Labels. Royal 8vo., cloth. Complete, price 2s. 6d. Also, the same Work printed on one side only. Part I. Hymenomycetes, 1s. Part II. Gasteromycetes, Coniomycetes, and Hyphomycetes, 1s. Part III. Ascomycetes, 1s.

THE BRITISH REPTILES.—A Plain and Easy Account of the Lizards, Snakes, Newts, Toads, Frogs, and Tortoises, indigenous to Great Britain. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 4s. plain; 6s. coloured. Fully Illustrated.

A MANUAL OF STRUCTURAL BOTANY.—Illustrated by more than 200 Woodcuts, price 1s.; bound, 1s. 6d.
“Condensed yet clear, comprehensive but brief, it affords to the learner a distinct view.”—*Globe*.

“We are confidently able to recommend the little volume to public favour, its very low price (1s.) bringing it within the range of all purchasers.”—*Era*.

A MANUAL OF BOTANIC TERMS.—With more than 300 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

“We do not hesitate to say that by a careful use of this book a sound knowledge of the theoretical portion of Botany may be obtained without tedious labour.”—*Mining Journal*.

IN PREPARATION.

BRITISH EDIBLE AND POISONOUS FUNGI, with Figures, Coloured by hand. On two large Sheets adapted for Schools and Lecture Rooms, price 2s. 6d. each Sheet. By W. G. SMITH.

Sheet 1. Eatable Fungi.

Sheet 2. Poisonous Fungi.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192, Piccadilly.

LIST

Fly Agaric, *Amanita muscaria*

Parasol Mushroom, *Agaricus*

Hallimasch, *Agaricus melleus*

Masked Mushroom, *Agaricus*

Variable Mushroom, *Russula*

Spindle-stem, *Agaricus fusipes*

Nageleschwamme, *Agaricus*

Ivory-caps, *Hygrophorum virgatum*

Elm Sidefoot, *Agaricus ulmarius*

Oyster Mushroom, *Agaricus*

St. George's Mushroom, *Agaricus*

Common Mushroom, *Agaricus*

Sating Mushroom, *Agaricus*

Mixed Agaric, *Coprinus comatus*

Ink Mushroom, *Coprinus atramentarius*

Milky Agaric, *Lactarius delioideus*

Chanterelle, *Cantharellus cibarius*

Fairy-ring Champignon, *Marasmius*

False Champignon, *Marasmius*

LIST OF PLATES.

	PLATE.
Fly Agaric, <i>Amanita muscaria</i>	1
Parasol Mushroom, <i>Agaricus procerus</i>	2
Hallimasch, <i>Agaricus melleus</i>	3
Masked Mushroom, <i>Agaricus personatus</i> } to face Title ...	4
Variable Mushroom, <i>Russula heterophylla</i> }	
Spindle-stem, <i>Agaricus fusipes</i>	5
Nagelschwamme, <i>Agaricus esculentus</i>	6
Ivory-caps, <i>Hygrophorus virgineus</i>	
Elm Sidefoot, <i>Agaricus ulmarius</i>	7
Oyster Mushroom, <i>Agaricus ostreatus</i>	8
St. George's Mushroom, <i>Agaricus gambosus</i>	9
Common Mushroom, <i>Agaricus campestris</i>	10
Sating Mushroom, <i>Agaricus dealbatus</i>	10a
Maned Agaric, <i>Coprinus comatus</i>	11
Ink Mushroom, <i>Coprinus atramentarius</i>	12
Milky Agaric, <i>Lactarius deliciosus</i>	13
Chantarelle, <i>Cantharellus cibarius</i>	
Fairy-ring Champignon, <i>Marasmius oreades</i>	14
False Champignon, <i>Marasmius peronatus</i>	

E. AUTHOR.

D. MOULD. An Intro-
Fungi. Illustrated with nearly
d by hand. Fcap 8vo., price 6s.

NICORUM. A complete
to the present date. Arranged
r for Herbarium Labels. Royal
the same Week printed on one
t H. Gasteromycetes, Coniomy-
mycetes, 1s.

A Plain and Easy Account
Frogs, and Tortoises, indigenous
6s. coloured. Fully Illustrated.

L. BOTANY.—Illustrated
bound, 1s. 6d.
brief, it affords to the learner a

se little volume to public favour,
range of all purchasers."—*Ers.*

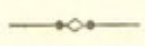
IRMS.—With more than
se 2s. 6d.
reful use of this book a sound
may be obtained without tedious

ONOUS FUNGI, with
cpe Sheets adapted for Schools
By W. G. SMITH.

182, Piccadilly.

.....	PAGE.
.....	15
<i>imbricatum</i>	16
.....	
<i>Clavaria anethystina</i>	17
<i>Clavaria vermiculata</i>	
.....	
.....	18
.....	19
.....	20
.....	22
<i>uber aestivum</i>	
<i>a), Melanogaster varie-</i>	23
.....	
.....	Title-page.

BRITISH FUNGI.



TO some—and we would hope that the number is few—the very name of Fungus is unknown. To others this name is associated only with the pileated species, or at most with the addition of puff-balls, or such as possess a truly fungoid odour. There doubtless may be found a privileged few, amongst the unscientific denizens of our islands, who acknowledge a broader view, and include a far less limited series of these extraordinary productions of the vegetable kingdom within the terms of our title.

It would be vain to attempt a general and compact definition of a fungus, or to describe in a few words what is included in the large group to which the name of Fungi is given, so as to be popularly intelligible. The contents of the present volume must be left to perform this office for us, or so much of it as remains untold after we have pointed out some of the most characteristic of the homes of the race.

It is indeed a singular and despised family to the history of which we are about to dedicate this volume. Many of those who would merit the title of “good

botanists" know little or nothing about them. That part of our scientific literature which is devoted to them is remarkably scanty; and the young student, or the operative botanist, whose means are limited, inquires in vain for assistance in gaining even a slight knowledge of a very interesting section of our Flora. For such we can scarce hope to accomplish much; but even this little may not prove unwelcome. Whilst manuals of flowering plants, with or without illustrations, are abundant, no corresponding guides to cryptogams can be found equally complete, cheap, or useful.

The Spitalfields weaver, who gets away into the country, whenever a half-holiday falls to his lot, for the purpose of adding to his humble herbarium, or becoming better acquainted with the Flora of his native land, must look upon the lichen or fungus as objects reserved for the study of those who can better afford the necessary literary assistance. Although this may still be asserted, with equal justice, when our work is accomplished; yet if we succeed in exciting an interest amongst only a few readers, this may hasten the time when the desideratum shall be supplied.

To say that fungi may be found everywhere, would not perhaps be always literally true; but to say where they are *not* to be found, under any circumstances, would be puzzling. Not only are shady woods, mossy dells, secluded lanes, and green pastures, the habitats of fungi, but we meet with them in almost every situation where vegetable life is possible, and traces

of them where it is not.
table matter exists, we
race flourishing among
of the garden of "the
by Shelley:—

And plants at whose na
Fill'd the place with a n
Prickly and pulpos, an
Livid, and starr'd with

And agarics, and fungi,
Started like mist from t
Pale, fleshy, as if the de
With a spirit of growib

Their mass rotted off the
Till the thick stalk stuck
Where rags of loose flesh
Infecting the winds that

Such a spot is an almo
Every rotten stump or twig,
has its peculiar species,—s
immediate attention, others
to the unaided eye. But we
to meet with examples: th
have committed its ravages
or on the walls of our cellars
of wine, may be infested with
race. Can we find no morse
which a mould is flourishing
of household linen presentin
we perfectly certain that all o

of them where it is not. Wherever decaying vegetable matter exists, we may expect to find a new race flourishing among the *débris*, as in the decay of the garden of "the sensitive plant" described by Shelley:—

And plants at whose name the verse feels loath,
Fill'd the place with a monstrous undergrowth,
Prickly and pulpous, and blistering, and blue,
Livid, and starr'd with a lurid dew,

And agarics, and fungi, with mildew and mould,
Started like mist from the wet ground cold;
Pale, fleshy, as if the decaying dead
With a spirit of growth had been animated.

Their mass rotted off them flake by flake,
Till the thick stalk stuck like a murderer's stake,
Where rags of loose flesh yet tremble on high,
Infecting the winds that wander by.

Such a spot is an almost certain home for fungi. Every rotten stump or twig, every decaying leaf or fruit, has its peculiar species,—some large enough to attract immediate attention, others so small as to be invisible to the unaided eye. But we need not travel from home to meet with examples: the unwelcome dry-rot may have committed its ravages beneath our kitchen floor; or on the walls of our cellars, and our casks, or bottles of wine, may be infested with members of this ubiquitous race. Can we find no morsel of bread or cheese upon which a mould is flourishing? no towel or other article of household linen presenting traces of mildew? Are we perfectly certain that all our preserves are unvisited,

or, to come nearer to some of us, all our books untouched?

But, in places which many would consider more unlikely still, we may look for and expect to find fungi: * on whitewashed walls, plaster ceilings, dirty glass, old flannel, and old boots and shoes, or leather of any description; on carpets, mats, and boards, and even the plants in our herbaria must be watched against their ravages. Animals bear them about on their horns and hoofs, and the housefly often carries in its body the vegetating fungus which ultimately deprives it of life. The yeast that is employed for fermenting our bread and our beer is a fungus, as well as the mildew and smut that infest our growing corn.

From cesspools and traps, the minute dust-like spores of hidden fungi rise into our dwellings, unseen they float in the air, entering everywhere, depositing themselves everywhere, and vegetating wherever the conditions are favourable to their development.

It was strongly affirmed at one time that our cholera visitations were due to these invisible agents, and a large volume has been written on these vegetable parasites on men and animals. "When our beer becomes mothery, the mother of that mischief is a

* As a difficulty is occasionally experienced amongst amateurs with reference to the pronunciation of this word in its plural form, we may remind them, that in the singular the *g* should be hard as in *gum*, whilst in the plural *fungi* has the *g* soft, as *Fun-ji*. It may be permitted us to protest against such a barbarism as *funguses*, which has sometimes been employed as the plural of *fungus*.

OF BRIT
fungus; if pickles acqu
turns rosy and putrefies,
Their reign stops not he
other. The close cavities
concealment to some sp
stick to the bulbs of plant
some pick timber to pieces
mildew, vine-disease, turni
potato-murrain, pea and
traced to them as the fertil

That fungi may be deve
most unfavourable circumst
an instance recorded by Se
Salem, who, having thrown
which he had just taken
to some other business, and
was astonished to see on th
water on his smith's trough,
length. It had crept from
wood, and not from the w
mense mass had grown durin
The Rev. M. J. Berkeley als
vegetating on a lead cistern
author of an illustrated wor
lished more than half a cent
growing on some cinders on t
St. Paul's.

Nor are these plants less w
of the rapidity of their grow
springs up in a marvellous

fungus; if pickles acquire a bad taste, if ketchup turns ropy and putrefies, fungi have a finger in it all. Their reign stops not here—they even prey on each other. The close cavities of nuts occasionally afford concealment to some species; others, like leeches, stick to the bulbs of plants, and suck them dry; and some pick timber to pieces as men pick oakum." Hop-mildew, vine-disease, turnip-mildew, bunt, smut, ergot, potato-murrain, pea and wheat mildew, may all be traced to them as the fertile source of mischief.

That fungi may be developed under, apparently, the most unfavourable circumstances, may be gathered from an instance recorded by Schweinitz, of a blacksmith at Salem, who, having thrown on one side a piece of iron which he had just taken from the fire, was called off to some other business, and on his return in the morning was astonished to see on this very piece, lying over the water on his smith's trough, a mass of fungi two feet in length. It had crept from the iron to some adjacent wood, and not from the wood to the iron. This immense mass had grown during the space of twelve hours. The Rev. M. J. Berkeley also found a species of fungus vegetating on a lead cistern at Kew; and Sowerby, the author of an illustrated work on British Fungi, published more than half a century since, found a species growing on some cinders on the outside of the dome of St. Paul's.

Nor are these plants less worthy of notice on account of the rapidity of their growth. The great Puff Ball springs up in a marvellous manner to the size of a

pumpkin during the night; and the late Dr. Lindley computed that the cells of which its structure is composed, multiply at the extraordinary rate of sixty millions in a minute. Dr. Greville mentions an instance of one of the largest of our British fungi (*Polyporus squamosus*) attaining a circumference of seven feet five inches, and weighing thirty-four pounds, after having been cut four days. It was only four weeks in attaining to these dimensions, thus acquiring an increase of growth equal to nineteen ounces per day. During the past summer we noticed an individual of this same species, which reached a diameter of eleven inches within the short space of a week. Blue-mould is also rapid in its growth, although the plant individually is small, and a meadow or pasture which in the evening exhibited no prominent signs of mushrooms, may in the morning yield a good basket-full. The popular notion, current in some agricultural districts, that fungi melt away when the sun shines upon them, sends the mushroom-gatherer to seek them

“ When the grass is wet with dew,
In the morning early.”

Dr. Carpenter relates an instance of the expansive power resulting from the rapid growth of the soft cellular tissue of fungi which seems marvellous. Some years ago the town of Basingstoke was paved; and not many months afterwards the pavement was observed to exhibit an unevenness which could not easily be accounted for. In a short time after, the mystery was explained, for some of the heaviest stones were com-

pletely lifted out of their
toadstools beneath them.
twenty-two inches by
three pounds, and the re
which held it in its pl
greater obstacle than the
to repave the whole tow
markable disturbance.
our own notice, of a lar
was forced up from its
fungus, and had to be rel
last it reposed in peace, th
to the depth of six inch
A circumstance recorded
more extraordinary, of a
been confined for three
termination of that perio
the cask, and vegetated in
which had filled the ce
empty wine-cask to the ro
It is a curious fact in co
these singular plants, that
ordinary circumstances abs
atmosphere, and respire o
order is reversed, and carb
It is believed that the
matter, with the exception
kind of mineral green, is
of transpired gases. One
flowering plants light is abs

pletely lifted out of their beds by the growth of large toadstools beneath them. One of these stones measured twenty-two inches by twenty-one, and weighed eighty-three pounds, and the resistance afforded by the mortar which held it in its place would probably be even a greater obstacle than the weight. It became necessary to repave the whole town in consequence of this remarkable disturbance. A similar incident came under our own notice, of a large kitchen hearthstone which was forced up from its bed by an under-growing fungus, and had to be relaid two or three times, until at last it reposed in peace, the old bed having been removed to the depth of six inches, and a new foundation laid. A circumstance recorded by Sir Joseph Banks is still more extraordinary, of a cask of wine which, having been confined for three years in a cellar, was, at the termination of that period, found to have leaked from the cask, and vegetated in the form of immense fungi, which had filled the cellar and borne upwards the empty wine-cask to the roof.

It is a curious fact in connection with the growth of these singular plants, that, while Phanærogams under ordinary circumstances absorb carbonic acid from the atmosphere, and respire oxygen, in this instance the order is reversed, and carbonic acid gas is given off. It is believed that the absence of green colouring matter, with the exception in some few instances of a kind of mineral green, is due, in part, to this reversal of transpired gases. One thing is certain, that in flowering plants light is absolutely essential not only to

the growth and healthy condition of the plant, but also to the production of the green chlorophyl, or colouring matter. Fungi, on the contrary, would appear to flourish best in the absence of light, in dark cellars, under flagstones, in hollow trees, and in like places, where no other form of plant could exist; while some genera are entirely subterranean.

The luminosity of fungi is a phenomenon which we do not often see exhibited in these temperate regions; but in countries nearer the tropics it is not at all an uncommon occurrence for fungi to give out a kind of phosphorescent light with sufficient intensity to enable the traveller to read his letters or write up his journal.

“ And unctuous meteors from spray to spray
 Crept and flitted in broad noonday
 Unseen, every branch on which they alit
 By a venomous blight was burned and bit.”

In our schoolboy days we remember to have often carried home in our pockets a piece of *touchwood*, to be taken to bed with us on account of the little light it afforded. What we, in common with our elders and betters, termed touchwood, was merely the light, white, decaying wood of an old stump, entirely permeated with the minute mycelium of a fungus, and which exhibited phosphorescence in the dark. The fact was well enough known to us, but the cause was a mystery; the remotest idea of its being due to the presence of a fungoid growth never entered our boyish heads.

A kind of *Polyporus* (*P. sulfureus*), often found

OF BRIT
 forming a dense mass on
 phosphorescence in the ear
 The forms which these
 extremely diversified: in
 distinct stem supporting
 like a parasol; in others
 and the cap is attached
 said to be *dimidiate*, or b
 more commonly its upper
recurvate. Sometimes th
 resemble that of a tongue
 “in the days of enchan
 cut it off to pickle or ea
 knight to whom it belong
 claim it of you.” In som
 a cap; in others of a gobl
 nest, a horn, a bunch of
 rosette, a lump of jelly, or
 so protean are they in sha
 giving an adequate idea of t
 In colour they are almos
 in one or two instances dec
 must be considered as rare
 all shades of red, from lig
 all tints of yellow, from
 kinds of browns, from pale
 and every gradation between
 Blue and violet tints do no
 as well as a beautiful ame
 White or creamy tints are

forming a dense mass on the stumps of trees, exhibits phosphorescence in the early stages of its decay.

The *forms* which these singular plants assume are extremely diversified: in some instances we have a distinct stem supporting a cap, and looking somewhat like a parasol; in others the stem is entirely absent, and the cap is attached either by its margin, and is said to be *dimidiate*, or by its back, or that which is more commonly its upper surface, when it is called *resupinate*. Sometimes the form and colour so nearly resemble that of a tongue, that, as Dr. Badham says, "in the days of enchanted trees you would not have cut it off to pickle or eat on any account, lest the knight to whom it belonged should afterwards come to claim it of you." In some species the form is that of a cup; in others of a goblet, a saucer, an ear, a birds-nest, a horn, a bunch of coral, a ball, a button, a rosette, a lump of jelly, or a piece of velvet. Indeed, so protean are they in shape, that description fails in giving an adequate idea of their variety.

In *colour* they are almost as variable as in shape: in one or two instances decidedly green; but this colour must be considered as rare amongst them. We have all shades of red, from light pink to deepest crimson; all tints of yellow, from sulphureous to orange; all kinds of browns, from palest ochre to deepest umber; and every gradation between pale grey and sooty black. Blue and violet tints do not abound; but even these, as well as a beautiful amethyst, occasionally occur. White or creamy tints are very common. There is a

livid and suspicious shade to many of the species, not peculiarly attractive to the disinterested observer.

Odours are manifestly agreeable, or disagreeable, to a considerable extent, according to the taste of the inhaler; but it must be confessed that some of the fungi exhale an odour so intolerably foetid, that no set of olfactory nerves could be found to endure it longer than was absolutely necessary. A lady having found a specimen of the truly elegant, but rare, *Clathrus*, set about making a sketch of it; but, notwithstanding her urgent desire to accomplish the task, she was compelled to have the fungus removed from the house before her sketch was finished.

A gentleman of our acquaintance, during a stroll through Darenth Wood, met with a specimen of the common stinkhorn (*Phallus impudicus*), which, having deposited in his sandwich-box and consigned to his pocket, he designed to take home and examine. For some time he had become conscious of an unpleasant odour; but it was not until he had entered the railway carriage, to return to town, that he discovered the true source. Everybody in the compartment complained, and wondered what could be the cause, and quitted it as soon as an opportunity offered. Nothing but a resolute determination to make a drawing and section of the fungus could have prevented our friend throwing away stinkhorn and sandwich-box long ere his arrival in town; but, in this instance, botanical enthusiasm overcame all physical difficulties.

The foetid or unpleasant odour is not, however, uni-

OF BRIT
versal in fungi. There is
of tarragon, of new-mown
walnuts, of new meal,
which, we must confess,
garlic, of tainted meat, of
substances; and others, a
perceptible odour. Some
tasting, and here they meet
in fungi they will meet with
of which will be calculated
disgust. In the raw state
unpleasant prevails in the
species which are pleasant
acid taste when eaten raw
species has, perhaps, been
there are many, and though
a few are extremely violent
imagined it prudent to take
caution, since we have been
having, perhaps, more experience
from merely tasting very
for some time afterwards
convenience. More especially
hereafter to the species re-
which may be found, in great
own islands.

As articles of food, fungi
more attention than they
the majority of our country
rated by mountains, ocean

versal in fungi. There are some which have the scent of tarragon, of new-mown hay, of violets, of anise, of walnuts, of new meal, &c.; while there are others which, we must confess, have the odour of onions, of garlic, of tainted meat, of fish, and equally unpleasant substances; and others, again, which are devoid of any perceptible odour. Some persons are very fond of tasting, and here they may gratify that propensity; for in fungi they will meet with a variety of flavours, some of which will be calculated to please, and others to disgust. In the raw state, probably, the acrid or unpleasant prevails in the majority of cases, for some species which are pleasant when cooked, have a very acrid taste when eaten raw. The number of poisonous species has, perhaps, been exaggerated; but of these there are many, and the dangerous properties of a few are extremely virulent. We have always imagined it prudent to taste unknown species with caution, since we have learnt that some mycologists, having, perhaps, more enthusiasm than caution, have, from merely tasting very virulent species, suffered for some time afterwards considerable pain and inconvenience. More especial reference will be made hereafter to the species recommended as esculent, and which may be found, in greater or less number, in our own islands.

As articles of food, *fungi* are certainly deserving of more attention than they have hitherto received from the majority of our countrymen. People widely separated by mountains, oceans, or vast tracts of desert,

have been found employing certain species as delicacies. Not only in China, as evidenced by the examples of dried edible fungi sent to the International Exhibition of 1862, but also in the Himalayas and in the Rocky Mountains, as well as in Terra del Fuego, New Zealand, and Australia, to say nothing of European countries, certain species afford wholesome and nutritious food. Of their chemical composition we are very deficient in information. Few authentically-determined species have yet come under the cognizance of the chemist, and there is but little doubt that not only does the composition vary greatly in different species, as evidenced by their wholesome or unwholesome properties, but also in the same species under different conditions of climate and habitat, as well as during the different stages of its existence; a few hours being sufficient in some cases to convert a wholesome food into a very injurious, and, perhaps, dangerous substance.

GILL-BEARING FUNGI.

WITH a view to a more complete knowledge of the structure and arrangement of Fungi, it will be advisable to commence with an examination of one of the best known, as a type of the higher divisions of this interesting group of plants. Every one knows what a mushroom is, at least so far as regards its external appearance. If we carefully remove the soil from the base of the stem which bears the cap-like receptacle of mushrooms,

we shall lay bare a number which constitute the mycelium, thread-like processes consisting of individuals, which unitedly alluded to.

The mycelium of fungi consists of filaments, but this kind will serve for purpose of illustration. A tangled mass of threads, as it first appears, which, as it grows, a young mushroom may be seen to consist of a *pileus* supported upon its stem. It has up to this point inclosed by a membrane termed the *velum*, or wrapper, which often remain permanently attached to the stem.

The young *pileus* or cap is seen to consist of a membrane, which is seen to consist of a mass of entangled threads, a portion attached to the stem, and forming an irregular collar, ring, or a cup. In some species of Agaric perithecia are visible, whilst in many it is enclosed by a membrane from which the *pileus*, as already described, is formed. These gill-like processes, called *lamellae*, from the stem. These gills form the gill-like surface, termed the *gills*, which are the spores, or reproductive bodies.



ain species as delicacies.
ed by the examples of
International Exhibition
ayas and in the Rocky
del Fuego, New Zealand,
of European countries,
ne and nutritious food.
we are very deficient in
-determined species have
f the chemist, and there
ly does the composition
, as evidenced by their
perties, but also in the
nditions of climate and
different stages of its
sufficient in some cases
to a very injurious, and,

FUNGI.

plete knowledge of the
ngi, it will be advisable
ion of one of the best
divisions of this inter-
ne knows what a mush-
its external appearance.
from the base of the
ceptacle of mushrooms,

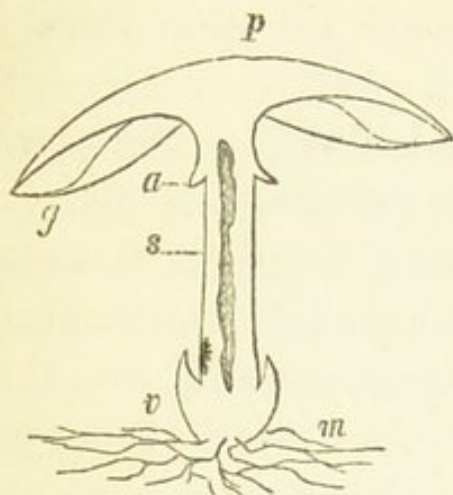
we shall lay bare a number of pale entangled threads, which constitute the *mycelium*, or spawn. These thread-like processes consist of a number of separate individuals, which unitedly produce the stem already alluded to.

The mycelium of fungi is not always composed of filaments, but this kind will, for the present, serve the purpose of illustration. At certain points in this entangled mass of threads, a little rounded protuberance at first appears, which, as it enlarges, ruptures, and the young mushroom may be seen within it, with its cap or *pileus* supported upon its stem. The membrane which has up to this point inclosed the young mushroom is termed the *volva*, or wrapper, portions or traces of which often remain permanently at the base of the stem.

The young *pileus* or cap, for some time after it has emerged from the wrapper, retains its spherical or hemispherical form. As it expands, the under surface, which is seen to consist of a membrane, or in some cases only of a mass of entangled threads, ruptures, leaving a portion attached to the stem, or stipe, in the form of an irregular collar, ring, or annulus. This collar is in some species of *Agaric* permanent, in others it is moveable, whilst in many it is entirely absent. The breaking away of the membrane from the under surface of the *pileus*, as already described, exposes a series of plates or gill-like processes, called also *lamellæ*, which radiate from the stem. These gills are covered with the fructifying surface, termed the *hymenium*, which bears the spores, or reproductive bodies.



The accompanying woodcut will make clearer the position and relation of the parts we have described. At the base of this section of an Agaric the mycelium is



represented at *m*, proceeding from this the stipe or stem (*s*), surrounded by the remains of the *volva* or wrapper (*v*). The stem is surmounted by a *pileus* or cap (*p*), bearing *lamellæ* or gills on the under surface (*g*), which have been exposed by the disappearance

of the indusium or veil, leaving traces in the form of an *annulus* or ring (*a*) around the stem.

If we collect a specimen of mushroom, or any Agaric, and having separated the stem from the pileus, invert the latter, with the gills downwards, upon a piece of glass or a sheet of writing-paper, in the course of an hour or two a number of fine dust-like bodies will be seen to have fallen from the under surface of the pileus upon the glass or paper. These are the reproductive bodies, known as spores, which are borne upon the surface of the lamellæ. Their colour will in many instances be white, but in some of a purple tint, or various shades of brown. The further and more minute examination of these bodies requires the aid of a microscope.

It has been said that the spores of Agarics are borne upon what are termed the gills, and that the spore-bearing surface is called the hymenium. In the genus

now under description together in the form of the stem; the two sides less by their backs, and opened out. Upon the be found a number of sporophores, or basidia smaller branches, termed of which is terminated of these spores are borne of a single fungus, and the deposit obtained is indicated. The spores but also in colour and of them:—"They are individual I have reckoned scarcely visible to the eye so light, and are dispersed is difficult to conceive excluded."

The whole of the only apply to the Agaric these there are believed species, and one-tenth while perhaps one-sixth unwholesome.

To determine the sp Agaric may belong, its particulars should be noted singly or in groups,

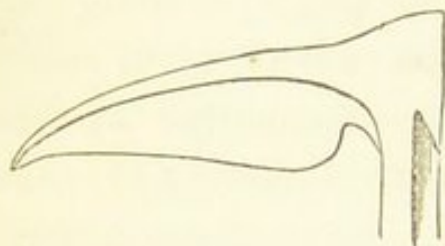
now under description this hymenium is folded or plaited together in the form of a series of plates radiating from the stem; the two sides of these folds adhere more or less by their backs, and in some species may be easily opened out. Upon the surface of the hymenium will be found a number of swollen threads or cells, called sporophores, or basidia (*b*), each surmounted by four smaller branches, termed spicules, or stigmata (*a*), each of which is terminated by a spore. An immense number of these spores are borne on the hymenium of a single fungus, as will be evident by the deposit obtained in the manner already indicated. The spores vary not only in size, but also in colour and form. Fries says of them:—"They are so infinite—for in a single individual I have reckoned above 10,000,000—so subtile, scarcely visible to the eye, and resembling thin smoke; so light, and are dispersed in so many ways, that it is difficult to conceive a place from which they can be excluded."



The whole of the description now concluded will only apply to the *Agaricini*, or Gill-bearing Fungi. Of these there are believed to exist at least one thousand species, and one-tenth of them are probably esculent, while perhaps one-sixth of them are not positively unwholesome.

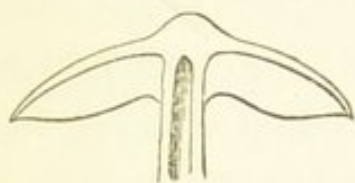
To determine the species to which any individual Agaric may belong, it is necessary that the following particulars should be noted—*i.e.*, whether found growing singly or in groups, and whether, if gregarious, it

formed a portion of a ring; also, if found on the ground or upon decaying wood, and whether rooting or not. It should carefully be noted if the stem is stout or slender, bulbous or fusiform, scaly, downy, or smooth;



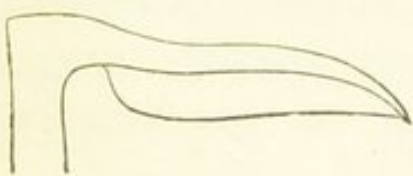
a

whether central in its insertion, eccentric, lateral, or almost obsolete; what is the colour of the pileus, gills, and stem, the form of the pileus in the young as well as the mature plant; and what is the nature of the surface of the pileus, whether downy or smooth, dull or shining, viscid or dry. Then, by cutting the pileus and stem down the centre, the



b

texture of both, their colour, and also whether the stem is fibrous, stuffed (*i.e.*, filled with a spongy or cottony mass) or fistulose (*i.e.*, hollow) (*a b*). The form and position of the gills must also be noted. If their interior extremities are distant from the stem, they are *remote* (*c*); reaching the stem, but not attached thereto, *free* (*d*); but if attached, they are then termed *adnate* (*e*). If the gills run down the stem, they are said to be *decurrent* (*f*).



c

Their opposite or outer extremity may be *forked*, or their interior toothed or *emarginate* (*a*); and the whole surface of the gills may be narrow or broad, and they may be closely

packed side by side, or colour of the spores and as shown by the microscope

This catalogue of descriptions of points of variation which are found in different species, and which will, I think, be illustrated by examples to which we shall more particularly refer.

The entire mass of a fungus naturally divides into two great divisions, by far the largest, the sporophore, or naked or exposed, generated in groups of four or multiple of that number. It should be borne in mind that the sporophore of a fungus is a dogenous plant, three is the typical, or representative alliance of plants that typical number is found in the sporophore of fungi, in which the spores are naked, is termed Sporophore, or spore-bearing.

The second, or smaller division, the spores are contained in bags, or sacs, called asci, and the division bears the name of the division.

The *Sporiferous* division of families, which are arranged

; also, if found on the ground
and whether rooting or not.
sted if the stem is stout or
rm, scaly, downy, or smooth;
whether central in its inser-
tion, eccentric, lateral, or
almost obsolete; what is the
colour of the pileus, gills, and
stem, the form of the pileus
in the young as well as the
mature plant; and what is the
the pileus, whether downy
ng, viscid or dry. Then, by
stem down the centre, the
ure of both, their colour, and
whether the stem is fibrous,
ed (i.e., filled with a spongy
cottony mass) or fistulose
hollow) (a b). The form and
also be noted. If their interior
rom the stem, they are *remota*
but not attached thereto, *free*
(d); but if attached, they are
then termed *adnate* (e). If the
gills run down the stem, they
are said to be *decurrent* (f).
Their opposite or outer ex-
or their interior toothed or
e whole surface of the gills
and they may be closely

packed side by side, or *distant*. And, finally, the colour of the spores and (if practicable) their form, as shown by the microscope, should be determined.

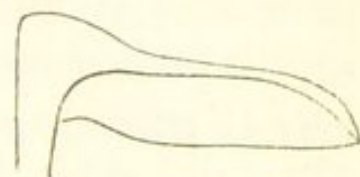
This catalogue of desiderata will have intimated the points of variation which will be found in different species of *Agaricus*, and which will, some of them, be illustrated by the examples to which we shall hereafter more particularly refer.



d

The entire mass of Fungi subdivide themselves naturally into two great divisions. In one of these, and by far the largest, the spores, or reproductive bodies, are

naked or exposed, generally clustered in groups of four, or some multiple of that number. It will be borne in mind that in *Entomogenous* plants, *three* is the mys-

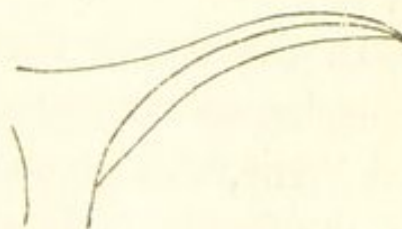


e

tical, typical, or representative number, whilst in the alliance of plants now under consideration that typical number is *four*. The first great division

of fungi, in which the spores are naked, is termed *SPORIFERA*, or spore-bearing. In

the second, or smaller division, the spores are contained in bags, or sacs, called *asci*,



f

and the division bears the name of *SPORIDIIFERA*.

The *Sporiferous* division of fungi, again, contains four families, which are arranged according to the following

distinctive features:—In one family, the *hymenium*, whether distributed over gills, tubes, pores, or fissures, is the most prominent object. Hence these are called *Hymenomyces*, a word compounded of *hymenium* and *myces*, the latter being the Greek term for fungi: so that these might be called *Hymenium-fungi*; of which the common mushroom may be accepted as an example.

In the second family the *hymenium* is enclosed in a *peridium*, or case, which seldom ruptures before the spores are ripe. To this family the name of *Gasteromyces* is given; from *gaster* a belly, because the hymenium, with all the reproductive bodies, are enclosed in a kind of uterus or womb, from whence they are expelled when mature. Of this family, the puff-balls may be taken as an example.

In the third family, which contains very minute individuals, the spores are the most conspicuous bodies; the name employed is *Coniomyces*, derived from the Greek *konis*, signifying *dust*, on account of their dust-like nature; of which mildew and smut may be taken as types.

In the fourth family the spores are small and inconspicuous—compared to the threads upon which they are borne, and which latter are the distinctive features of the family. Hence it is termed *Hyphomyces*, from the Greek word *hypha*, a thread; wherefore they might be called *thread-like fungi*. Of this family, blue-mould may be taken as an example.

Having now briefly characterized the four families of

OF F
Sporiferous fungi, we
and examine it more in
The Hymenomyces
hymenium is the most
these the hymenium
perior. We will come
inferior. This family
portance, and equally
flowering plants. It
that we make no allusion
importance, not represent
The first and most prominent
cini, and contains the
which the hymenium, or
and spread over lamellae
common centre, and each
separated into two plates
This order is well represented
we have not less than five
species already described.
will be found arranged in
to this volume.
The first genus of this
with the second, on the
Greville long ago proposed
we shall retain the old name
species found in Britain
the volva to be of sufficient
removal from the large genus
associated.

Sporiferous fungi, we will return to the first of these, and examine it more minutely.

The Hymenomycetous fungi are those in which the hymenium is the most prominent feature. In some of these the hymenium is inferior, and in some it is superior. We will commence with those in which it is inferior. This family contains six orders, of equal importance, and equally natural to similar divisions of flowering plants. It will be remembered henceforth, that we make no allusion to groups, of whatever size or importance, not represented in the British Flora.

The first and most prominent order is termed *Agaricini*, and contains the *Gill-bearing fungi*, or those in which the hymenium, or spore-bearing surface, is inferior, and spread over lamellæ or gills, which radiate from a common centre, and each of which lamellæ may be separated into two plates.

This order is well represented in Great Britain, for we have not less than five hundred and sixty distinct species already described. The eighteen British genera will be found arranged in the systematic table appended to this volume.

The first genus of this order is often amalgamated with the second, on the authority of Fries; but Dr. Greville long ago proposed its separation. In this work we shall retain the old name of *Amanita* for the thirteen species found in Britain, deeming the character of the volva to be of sufficient importance to justify their removal from the large genus with which they are often associated.

In *Amanita* the volva is distinct, the gills are membranaceous, with acute edges, and the spores are white. The volva, on breaking up, remains attached to the pileus in fragments resembling warts. Of the thirteen species found in this country, many are poisonous, and one is especially deserving of notice from its extraordinary application abroad. This species, the Fly Agaric (*Amanita muscaria*), has a bright scarlet or reddish umber pileus, studded with warts of a dirty white or yellowish tint (Plate 1). The stem is bulbous, containing cottony threads. It is found most commonly in birch woods, and not very plentifully in Britain. A decoction of this fungus has been employed as a fly-poison ; whence its vulgar name.

M. Roques, in his work on Esculent Fungi, says distinctly that this plant has not its poisonous properties modified by any climate. The Czar Alexis lost his life by eating of it, and yet it has been affirmed that in Kamtschatka "it is used as a frequent article of food." And we have been informed that it is cooked and eaten in Russia, albeit it is also on record that several French soldiers ate of it within the confines of the Russian dominions, and became very ill. In Siberia it supplies the inhabitants with the means of intoxication similar to that produced by the "haschisch" and "majoon" of the East. The fungi are collected during the summer months, and hung up to dry in the open air, or they are left to dry in the ground, and are collected afterwards. When the latter course is pursued, they are said to possess more powerful narcotic properties than when





Amanita muscaria

Cooke.

T. Way imp

AND EASY ACCOUNT

is distinct, the gills are membranous, and the spores are white. The cap, remains attached to the stalk, and is covered with small, bluish warts. Of the thirteen species, many are poisonous, and of notice from its extraordinary appearance. This species, the Fly Agaric, is as a bright scarlet or reddish with warts of a dirty white or yellow. The stem is bulbous, conical, and is covered with a white, net-like pattern. It is found most commonly in very plentifully in Britain. It has been employed as a fly-killer.

On Esulent Fungi, says Dr. Cooke, "It is not its poisonous properties that has made it famous, but its use as a frequent article of food." The Czar Alexis lost his life from it. It has been affirmed that in Russia it is as a frequent article of food. It is cooked and eaten. On record that several Frenchmen, who were confined in the Russian prisons, were cured of their illness by the use of it. In Siberia it supplies the means of intoxication similar to "hashisch" and "majoon" and are collected during the summer, and are collected afterwards, and are said to be more narcotic properties than when fresh.

dried artificially. The
which this substance has
the intoxicating properties

The method of using
roll it up in the form of
A day's intoxication may
one or two of these for
affirmed to be not only
The result follows within

Some of the effects pro
those resulting from in
similar to the accompan
"haschisch." At first
fulness, afterwards giddi
occasionally in the entire
natural inclinations of
lated. The dancer ex
the musician indulges in
all his secrets, the orator
and the mimic indulges
pressions of size and dis
a straw lying in the road
to overcome which a lead
barrel of ale, or the pro
But this is not the only
connected therewith. The
fluid excretion of render
perty it retains for a cons
been intoxicated on one
the next, will, by drinki

dried artificially. The juice of the whortleberry in which this substance has been steeped, acquires thereby the intoxicating properties of strong wine.

The method of using this singular production is to roll it up in the form of a bolus, and swallow it whole. A day's intoxication may be procured at the expense of one or two of these fungi, and this intoxication is affirmed to be not only cheap, but remarkably pleasant. The result follows within an hour or two of participation.

Some of the effects produced by this fungus resemble those resulting from intoxicating liquors; others are similar to the accompaniments of an indulgence in "haschisch." At first it generally produces cheerfulness, afterwards giddiness and drunkenness, ending occasionally in the entire loss of consciousness. The natural inclinations of the individual become stimulated. The dancer executes a *pas d'extravagance*, the musician indulges in a song, the chatterer divulges all his secrets, the orator delivers himself of a philippic, and the mimic indulges in caricature. Erroneous impressions of size and distance are common occurrences: a straw lying in the road becomes a formidable object, to overcome which a leap is taken sufficient to clear a barrel of ale, or the prostrate trunk of a British oak. But this is not the only extraordinary circumstance connected therewith. The property is imparted to the fluid excretion of rendering it intoxicating, which property it retains for a considerable time. A man, having been intoxicated on one day, and slept himself sober by the next, will, by drinking this liquor to the extent of

about a cupful, become as much intoxicated as he was before. Confirmed drunkards in Siberia preserve this as a precious liquor in case a scarcity of fungi should occur. This intoxicating property may be communicated to every person who partakes of the disgusting draught, and thus with the third, fourth, and even fifth distillation. By this means, with a few fungi to commence with, a party may shut themselves in their room and indulge in a week's debauch.*

A species of *Amanita* (*A. strobiliformis*, Fr.), rarely found on the borders of woods, and which attains a large size, is said to be esculent, but is too rare to become of any importance as an article of food. The pileus is studded with persistent warts, as in the Fly *Amanita*; but instead of the bright red colour of that species, in this instance the pileus is of a purplish grey.

The Red *Amanita* (*A. rubescens*, Pers.) is also generally described as an esculent species. The whole plant becomes red when bruised or rubbed, a characteristic by which it may be readily distinguished. It is very common in woods, and has the pileus covered with scattered mealy warts. Dr. Badham and M. Roques include this amongst esculent species; and I am assured by a friend in the country, who experiments upon all the reputed esculent species which fall in his way, that "this kind makes excellent ketchup." Berkeley, notwithstanding, considers it as doubtful. Whilst Mr.

* Further details may be found in "The Seven Sisters of Sleep," by M. C. Cooke, pp. 336—345. London: James Blackwood.

OF BR
Curry states, that from
for its being not only
says, "a very delicate f
There is yet one othe
nata) which is very
trees. It is extremely
The pileus is thin, at
expands to nearly a pla
and the volva loose.
earlier stages of growth
tute of any ring. Dr.
of this species, which
the bleak summits of t
says, "it enlivens the
those desert regions
whiteness. In its you
loped in the smooth vol
resemblance to a pigeon
dark moss. After bu
rapidly advances to ma
winds, or the snow with
even in the middle of
only enjoyed the reput
of being poisonous. Fr
in which the three s
are found, and from
their wholesome prop
be much safer to regar
under that name as
employ any species of

Currey states, that from long experience he can vouch for its being not only wholesome, but, as Dr. Badham says, "a very delicate fungus."

There is yet one other species of *Amanita* (*A. vaginata*) which is very common in woods and under trees. It is extremely variable in size and in colour. The pileus is thin, at first bell-shaped, and ultimately expands to nearly a plane surface. The stem is hollow, and the volva loose. The free gills are white in the earlier stages of growth. This species is entirely destitute of any ring. Dr. Greville found a white variety of this species, which he calls *A. nivalis*, growing on the bleak summits of the loftiest Grampians, where, he says, "it enlivens the few turfy spots which occur in those desert regions by its symmetry and extreme whiteness. In its young state it is completely enveloped in the smooth volva or wrapper, and bears a near resemblance to a pigeon's egg, scarcely rising above the dark moss. After bursting from its confinement, it rapidly advances to maturity, uninjured by the coldest winds, or the snow with which it is sometimes covered, even in the middle of August." This species has not only enjoyed the reputation of being esculent, but also of being poisonous. From the very questionable company in which the three species of *Amanita* now named are found, and from the conflicting testimony as to their wholesome properties, we conclude that it would be much safer to regard all the species which are grouped under that name as suspicious, and not to collect and employ any species of *Amanita* as an article of food.

TRUE AGARICS.

THE genus *Agaricus* bears a name, the origin of which is involved in a little obscurity, from whence the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, the prince of British mycologists, has thus endeavoured to rescue it:—

“In all books which profess to give the derivations of botanical terms, it is said that *Agaricus* derives its name from *Agaria*, a region in *Sarmatia*, or from *Agarus*, a town and river in the same country. This derivation, at first sight, seems equally absurd with the parallel drawn by *Fluellen* between *Macedon* and *Monmouth*. What has *Sarmatia* to do with toadstools more than any other country, as they are found everywhere? The fact, however, is, that the original name, *Agaricum*, for so it stands in *Pliny*, had nothing whatever to do with them, but was applied by *Dioscorides* to a peculiar drug, supplied by the *Polyporus* of the larch, which was obtained principally, if not solely, from *Agaria*, but which, though formerly of considerable repute, appears now to have gone almost entirely out of use in regular practice. It is, however, still to be had of the herbalists, who import it from Germany, a form on *Larix siberica* being obtained occasionally from *Archangel*. As the true species occurs only on the larch, and, indeed, upon very old trees, it is confined almost entirely to places where that genus of conifers is indigenous.

“Other *Polypori* have often been substituted for that of the larch, and, therefore, the name *Agaricum*,

OF BRI
or *Agaricus*, as it was a
certain extent, generic f
by *Micheli*, *Ray*, and o
generally applied to wh
Agaricus. It is to be
author reformed the syst
any names which offe
authors, without giving
whether they belonged
they were attributed, a
Agario is now applied
have borne it. Our earl
to corky arboreous fungi
like manner the Greek
conspicuous pileate fung
under the name, was or
many other instances o
adduced. It is, howeve
matters, and we may be
as *Agaric* for Toadstool
in its real etymology, bu
of contempt with whic
plants is too frequently r
The *Agarics* constitut
genus, it has been found
five very natural series,
spores. In the first s
spores are white; of wh
taken as an example. In
pyroclii, the spores are sal

or *Agaricus*, as it was afterwards written, became, to a certain extent, generic for *Polyporus*, and it is so used by Micheli, Ray, and others, the word *Fungus* being generally applied to what, after Linnæus, we now call *Agaricus*. It is to be regretted, that when that great author reformed the system of botany, he too often took any names which offered themselves in the older authors, without giving himself the trouble to inquire whether they belonged really to the plants to which they were attributed, and thus the familiar name of *Agaric* is now applied to plants which should never have borne it. Our earlier herbalists rightly applied it to corky arboreous fungi; as *Agaric* of the oak, &c. In like manner the Greek *Hydnum*, instead of being a conspicuous pileate fungus, such as we now recognise under the name, was originally a kind of truffle; and many other instances of similar misnomers might be adduced. It is, however, now too late to mend such matters, and we may be glad to substitute such a word as *Agaric* for *Toadstool*, which is not only disgusting in its real etymology, but helps to keep up the feeling of contempt with which a most interesting class of plants is too frequently regarded."

The *Agarics* constituting such a large and important genus, it has been found convenient to arrange them in five very natural series, according to the colour of the spores. In the first series, termed *Leucospori*, the spores are white; of which *Agaricus procerus* may be taken as an example. In the second series, called *Hypodyrodii*, the spores are salmon-coloured; of which *Agari-*

cus prunulus will serve as an example. In the third series, denominated *Dermini*, the spores are ferruginous, and sometimes tawny or brownish; of this series *Agaricus mutabilis* will afford a type. In the fourth series, called *Pratellæ*, in which the spores are brownish-purple or brown, the common mushroom, *Agaricus campestris*, is included. And of the fifth series, styled *Coprinarius*, in which the spores are black, we have an example in *Agaricus campanulatus*.

Each one of these series contains a number of subgenera, which were formerly considered to have the value of genera, but which are now merely retained to serve as guides to the synonyms of old authors, or to facilitate the grouping and arrangement of species. In this work they will all be considered as species of the one genus *Agaricus*.

Under the vague and general name of mushrooms several species of fungi are consumed as articles of food. It may be true that in some localities only one or two species are dignified with the appellation of mushroom, whilst all the rest which resemble it in form are condemned as toadstools; yet we believe that there is in prospect an age when more of those which are really worthy will be admitted to the tables of rich and poor, without that accompaniment of suspicion and dread which attaches to the dish of mushrooms. We accord perfect justice to *Agaricus campestris*, the mushroom of cultivation, whilst more delicious kinds, and equally harmless, are allowed to flourish and decay year by year without molestation.

OF BRIT
Whoever has read Dr
gases of Great Britain",
following observations:—
witnessed whole hundre
diet, rotting under trees;
not one hand to gather
midst of potato-blight,
privations, and public pray
I have, indeed, grieved
straitened condition of the
pounds innumerable of e
on our oaks in the shape
ricus fusipes, to pickle i
balls, which some of ou
compared to sweetbread,
unassisted flavour; *Hyda*
they somewhat resemble i
reminding us of tender
Yellow Chantarelle, that h
ing by the bushel, and no
up a few specimens in our
tus, in vain calling himsel
to believe him; the da
heterophyllus, which tast
grilled; the red and green
in any way, and equally
remembrance and wholes
beneath the cap of fung
in the history of the past,
and superstition, have co

Whoever has read Dr. Badham's "Esculent Funguses of Great Britain" will not fail to recognise the following observations:—"I have this autumn myself witnessed whole hundredweights of rich wholesome diet, rotting under trees; woods teeming with food, and not one hand to gather it; and this perhaps in the midst of potato-blight, poverty, and all manner of privations, and public prayers against imminent famine. I have, indeed, grieved when I have considered the straitened condition of the lower orders this year, to see pounds innumerable of extempore beefsteaks growing on our oaks in the shape of *Fistulina hepatica*; *Agaricus fusipes*, to pickle in clusters under them; Puffballs, which some of our friends have not inaptly compared to sweetbread, for the rich delicacy of their unassisted flavour; *Hydna*, as good as oysters, which they somewhat resemble in taste; *Agaricus deliciosus*, reminding us of tender lamb kidney; the beautiful Yellow Chantarelle, that *Kalon Kagathon* of diet, growing by the bushel, and no basket but our own to pick up a few specimens in our way; the sweet nutty *Boletus*, in vain calling himself *edulis*, where there was none to believe him; the dainty *Orcella*, the *Agaricus heterophyllus*, which tastes like the craw-fish when grilled; the red and green species of *Agaricus* to cook in any way, and equally good in all." The faithful remembrance and wholesome dread of poison lurking beneath the cap of fungi, which have filled up pages in the history of the past, mixed up with a little romance and superstition, have combined to prevent the accor-

dance of justice to this numerous alliance of plants. It is true also that the odour and appearance of some species are repulsive enough to have warranted their association with that despised reptile which has been said to carry a jewel in its head, and with a contemptuous epithet the toadstool has been trodden under foot without even a suspicion of its use, except as a throne for a toad.

Instead of the one or two species which appear in our markets in the autumn, there are upwards of fifty which might be easily discriminated from the noxious kinds, and the majority of which are fully equal, and some perhaps superior, to any of the kinds popularly considered esculent.

Foremost in the genus *Agaricus* stands a group naturally associated together under the sub-generic name of *Lepiota*, derived from the scaly appearance of the surface of the pileus (*lepis*, Lat. a scale). The hymenophorum, or part which bears the gills, is distinct from the stem, and the veil breaks up into scales on the surface of the pileus or cap. The gills differ from those in the succeeding sub-genus in being nearly or entirely free.

Occasionally, a very suspicious-looking fungus, *Agaricus procerus*, a member of this sub-genus, is found exhibited for sale in Covent Garden Market, but which is, nevertheless, very good eating. It is often several inches in diameter, and is found growing in pastures. The stem is long, hollow, and bulbous at the base, clad with closely pressed scales. The pileus



Agaricus procerus.

E. Cooke.

has a thick cuticle, with
scales (Pl. 2). The ring
very remote, leaving a
them and the stem. Th
Germany, France, Italy,
locally by various names
many, *coulemelle* in Fran
and *cogomeles* in Spain.
flesh, it is very savoury
and is generally cooked
a little garlic, the stem
species, *Agaricus racko*
has flesh which is mostly
is globose in the young
and becomes depressed.

the last-named species, a
scales. It is doubted
a very wholesome specie
are assured by those who
species are equally exo
them, afford a good ket
said, realize a good prie
we have never had the g

Another and smaller s
(*A. excoriatux*) has been
mended. The cuticle is
patches. The stem is sl
Amateurs would do well
experiments to the first-r
cerus). It is so distinct

has a thick cuticle, which breaks up into distinct scales (Pl. 2). The ring is moveable and the gills are very remote, leaving a considerable distance between them and the stem. This fungus is esteemed also in Germany, France, Italy, and Spain, where it is known locally by various names ; as *parasol schwamm* in Germany, *coulemelle* in France, *bubbola maggiore* in Italy, and *cogomelos* in Spain. Although it has but little flesh, it is very savoury and of an excellent odour, and is generally cooked in oil, with salt, pepper, and a little garlic, the stems being excluded. An allied species, *Agaricus rachodes*, found in shady pastures, has flesh which is mostly red when bruised. The pileus is globose in the young state, but afterwards expands and becomes depressed. The cuticle is thinner than in the last-named species, and, like that, is broken up into scales. It is doubted by some whether this is really a very wholesome species ; it may be eaten, and we are assured by those who have eaten them, that both species are equally excellent. They will, either of them, afford a good ketchup, and, consequently, it is said, realize a good price in Covent Garden, although we have never had the good fortune to see them there.

Another and smaller species of the same sub-genus (*A. excoriatus*) has been eaten, but it is not to be recommended. The cuticle is also thin, and breaks up into patches. The stem is short, hollow, and nearly white. Amateurs would do well to confine their gastronomic experiments to the first-named of these species (*A. procerus*). It is so distinct in habit and general appear-

ance, that it would be almost impossible to mistake any unwholesome species for the true Parasol Mushroom.

The most delicate of the *Lepiotas* is one found in Northamptonshire (*A. gracilentus*). It has also a thin cuticle breaking up into scales or patches. The stem is long, hollow, and slightly bulbous; but, unfortunately, it is too unfrequent to be of any service as a source of food. In all of the four species of *Lepiota* now named, the pileus is fleshy and scaly; the ring is moveable; the base of the stem more or less bulbous; and the gills are distinct from the stem.

The sub-genus *Armillaria* is a small one, and contains but one species said to be edible. The three other species found in Britain are either local or uncommon. The veil is but partial, the substance of the hymenophorum, on which the gills are arranged, is continuous with the stem, and the gills are not free as in *Lepiota*. Varieties occasionally occur from which the ring is absent, at least in some of the species, if not in all.

The very common fungus *Agaricus melleus*, which constitutes the one edible species of this sub-group (Pl. 3), is found growing in dense tufts on dead stumps. It is of a pale reddish-brown colour with a tint of yellow, and is much eaten on the Continent, though possessed of an acrid taste when raw. The pileus, when fully developed, presents a level, plane surface, clad with fibrous scales. The stem is elastic, the gills white and mealy, hooked or toothed at the end.

Reports are various as to the qualities of this species;



Agaricus melleus

ASY ACCOUNT
 impossible to mistake any
 true Parasol Mushroom.
Lepiota is one found in
lentus). It has also a
 scales or patches. The
 slightly bulbous; but, unfor-
 to be of any service as a
 four species of *Lepiota*
 and scaly; the ring is
 more or less bulbous;
 the stem.
 is a small one, and con-
 be edible. The three
 are either local or
 partial, the substance of
 the gills are arranged, is
 the gills are not free as
 occur from which
 some of the species, if
Agaricus melleus, which
 species of this sub-group
 se tufts on dead stumps.
 colour with a tint of
 the Continent, though
 when raw. The pileus,
 a level, plane surface,
 stem is elastic, the gills
 attached at the end.
 qualities of this species;

for, while it is affirmed
name of *Hallimasch* in
in the markets of that c
one author compares it
recommends it to be eat
Dr. Badham says it is
some others, that it
must be confessed tha
disagreeable, but rather
slightly acrid when raw
deficient in aroma, whe

A larger group succe
alluded, bearing the st
The characters in this
species often large an
or nearly so, or, if pre
gills have a notch or
next to the stem. It
group does not contain
and it certainly contain
properties. The whol
every species except the
terized by the majority
stools:—

“But the mandrakes, an

Rose like the dead from
or, as locally termed i
skeys,” a probable co
“skep” is there held a
basket, with which must

for, while it is affirmed to be eaten largely under the name of *Hallimasch* in Vienna, and sometimes appears in the markets of that city in enormous quantities, and one author compares its flavour to that of lamb, and recommends it to be eaten as an ingredient in stews,—Dr. Badham says it is nauseous and disagreeable, and some others, that it is economically valueless. It must be confessed that the odour is not in the least disagreeable, but rather inviting, whilst the taste is slightly acrid when raw, and pleasant enough, though deficient in aroma, when cooked.

A larger group succeeds that to which we have now alluded, bearing the sub-generic name of *Tricholoma*. The characters in this group are pretty distinct, and the species often large and imposing. The veil is absent or nearly so, or, if present, is very fugitive, and the gills have a notch or silus behind, at the extremity next to the stem. It is extremely probable that this group does not contain a single unwholesome species, and it certainly contains several with very fair esculent properties. The whole of these, and indeed almost every species except the common mushroom, are characterized by the majority of our countrymen as “toadstools:”—

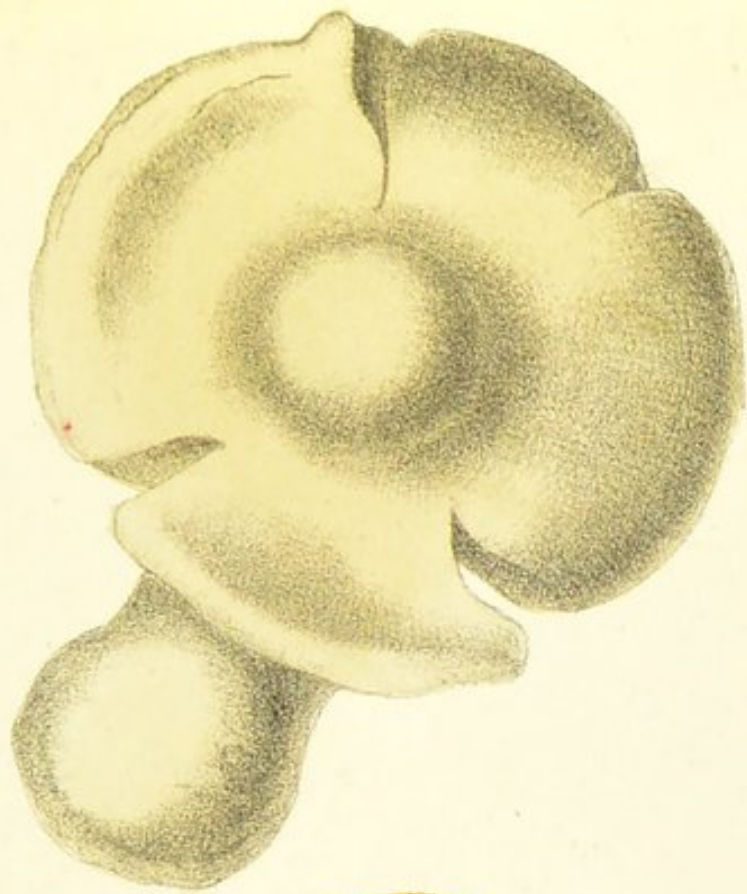
“But the mandrakes, and *toadstools*, and docks, and darnels,
Rose like the dead from their ruin’d charnels;”

or, as locally termed in the eastern counties, “toad-skeps,” a probable corruption of “toads-cap;” for “skep” is there held and used as a synonym for a large basket, with which mushrooms have nothing in common.

Let us hope that such names, which originated, and have been perpetuated in ignorance, will soon become obsolete.

The St. George's Mushroom (*A. gambosus*) is an early species, as it makes its appearance, growing in rings, about May or June. It has a most powerful odour, and sometimes attains a very large size. Although another and very distinct species has shared the honour of bearing the name of the patron saint of England, this is believed to be the true St. George's mushroom. To whichever of the two the genuine patronage belongs, it is said to have been first ascribed to it by the Hungarians, on account of its being the special gift of that saintly champion. Others, dissenting from so romantic an origin, declare that the name resulted simply from its making its appearance about the time of St. George's day.

If the latter be the true source of the name, the present species establishes its claim to it by flourishing in spring, whilst the pretender is an autumnal species. The pileus in this mushroom is thick and fleshy, smooth, and ultimately becomes cracked and fissured. The stem is stout and solid, and the yellowish-white gills are much crowded together. The odour of this species is so strong, both in the matured state and in the earliest stages of its growth, as to become oppressive and overpowering. Workmen employed to root them out are said to have been so overcome by the odour as to be compelled to desist. Although this cannot be considered one of the most delicate-flavoured of fungi,



C.C. del.

Agaricus gambosus

E. Cooke. lith.

it is nevertheless welcome the year, when the most obtained.

Perhaps our word is French *moucheron* or seems to have been derived amongst moss. In France esteemed that, when dried fifteen shillings per pound going successfully the the advantage over it some have declared it its flavour. An amateur very good broiled; but bake it with a little butter on a plate under a glass comes out of it, mingled with osmazome, which is brown exudation on the

Agaricus prunulus, synonyms of this species to another esculent fungus which has a greyish pile

Amongst the species Garden is a common one Blewits, but to botanists figure). When mature moist pileus, with a solid with lilac. The gills are towards the stem. This

it is nevertheless welcome at such an early period of the year, when the more desirable kinds are not to be obtained.

Perhaps our word mushroom was derived from the French *moucheron* or *mousseron*, by which this species seems to have been designated on account of its growing amongst moss. In France and Italy it is so highly esteemed that, when dried, it will realize from twelve to fifteen shillings per pound. Its capability of undergoing successfully the drying process, gives this species the advantage over the common mushroom, which some have declared it already possessed on account of its flavour. An amateur writes of it thus:—"It is very good broiled; but the best way of cooking it, is to bake it with a little butter, pepper, and salt, in an oven, on a plate under a basin. A great quantity of gravy comes out of it, mingled, in the case of a good specimen, with osmazome, which tastes very much like the similar brown exudation on the surface of a roast leg of mutton."

Agaricus prunulus, although one of the numerous synonyms of this species, is more correctly attached to another esculent fungus hereafter described, and which has a greyish pileus and coloured spores.

Amongst the species occasionally sold in Covent Garden is a common one known there by the name of Blewits, but to botanists as *A. personatus* (Pl. 4, upper figure). When mature it has a soft, convex, smooth, moist pileus, with a solid, somewhat bulbous stem, tinted with lilac. The gills are of a dirty white, and rounded towards the stem. This species scarcely seems to be

known as esculent on the Continent, though it constitutes one of the very few having a marketable value in England, where it is employed chiefly for making ketchup. It is quite essential that this species should be collected in dry weather, and when it is not moist with the early dew, as it absorbs moisture very readily; for if regard be not had to these conditions in gathering, it will probably afterwards suffer condemnation.

Opinions vary as much as tastes differ, as to the quality of this fungus; but though agreeable to some when well broiled and seasoned with sweet herbs, it has a peculiar flavour which would not commend it to others. It certainly does not deserve to stand in the first class of our indigenous species, and the ketchup it affords is poor. It has the recommendation of being readily distinguished by its violet-tinted stem, and smooth, sleek pileus, and, did it not appear in October, when other and better species are plentiful, might be accepted as a substitute.

The sub-genus *Clitocybe* is also well represented in the British Flora. The name (*klitos*, a declivity, and *kube*, a head) originated in the funnel-shaped pileus of some of the species. This group differs from *Tricholoma* in the gills not having a sinus behind, they being attached abruptly, or tapering gradually and running down the stem. There are several esculent species to be found in this group, some of which we shall proceed to notice.

One fungus especially deserving attention may often be found in our woods, growing amongst dead leaves,

although without a
rambler in his path
All its charms are
sensibilities of the
called the Clouded
mouse-grey or dun
in diameter, suppo
inches in height.
and the fungus h
though it had bee
tentially in the wo
rous, and run a lit
thick, and odour s
It must, moreo
in this species are
to sprinkle and v
will enable the nov
useful or more nor
spores.

All who have t
difficult to disting
cate flavour, and e
The Fragrant A
little species, but
especially, it exhal
mown hay or melik
inches in diameter
greenish tint. The
with flesh-colour.
the reputation of s

although without any charms of colouring to check the rambler in his path, and cause him to stay and admire. All its charms are those which appeal to the internal sensibilities of the gastric regions. This, sometimes called the Clouded Agaric (*A. nebularis*), has generally a mouse-grey or dun-coloured pileus, scarcely four inches in diameter, supported upon a robust stem of about three inches in height. The edge of the pileus is rolled in, and the fungus has altogether a smoky appearance, as though it had been exiled from town to vegetate penitentially in the wood. The gills are dirty white, numerous, and run a little way down the stem. The flesh is thick, and odour strong.

It must, moreover, not be forgotten that the spores in this species are of a snowy whiteness, so abundant as to sprinkle and whiten the surrounding grass, which will enable the novice to avoid confounding it with less useful or more noxious species with pinkish or roseate spores.

All who have tried this fungus—and it is not at all difficult to distinguish—agree that it is of a most delicate flavour, and easy of digestion.

The Fragrant Agaric (*A. odorus*) is a very beautiful little species, but far from common. In dry weather especially, it exhales an odour reminding one of new-mown hay or melilot. The pileus is from two to three inches in diameter, and generally of a more or less greenish tint. The gills are numerous, pale, or tinged with flesh-colour. The stem is solid and firm. It has the reputation of supplying a rather delicate dish; but

failing in satisfying ourselves of its merits sufficiently to serve as a basis for its recommendation, we have not given an illustration. It does not appear to be eaten on the Continent; and although included by some persons amongst edible species, Roques considers its alimentary qualities as doubtful.

A very large mushroom, called appropriately *A. giganteus*, attaining sometimes the diameter of nearly a foot, is occasionally found in woods growing in rings. The pileus is covered with a fine down, and ultimately splits or cracks; the gills are very crowded, and at first white, becoming yellowish with age. This species is affirmed to be sweet and agreeable cooked in any way; and certainly some of the individuals occasionally found are large enough to furnish any one with a meal.

A very elegant little fungus (*A. dealbatus*) is occasionally found in dense clusters on mushroom-beds, and more often on the ground in fir plantations. It is of a clear ivory whiteness, especially when young, and the upper surface of the pileus, which is depressed and ultimately cup-shaped, has a satin-like appearance. The gills are crowded, thin, and white, and the stem is fibrous, thin, and equal throughout its length. The margin of the pileus is commonly waved and folded, and the whole appearance of the plant is exceedingly elegant. In our plate (Pl. 10a) the lower figure represents a young specimen when the pileus is but little depressed; the upper, a portion of a group fully matured.

We can speak from recent experience of the whole-



*Agaricus dealbatus*

E. Cooke.

some qualities of this s
less watery than the
specimens are mixed i
not cooked carefully and
will prove very unsatis
tough as leather; but
make a most excellent
ment of sweet herbs, pe

Another fungus (*A*
considerable quantities
bourhood of fir-trees,
pileus, which is either
solid, compact stem,
pileus. The gills are
crowded, and running
first the odour of gar
more that of bitter al
one of its varieties, is
many, and superior to
the species nearly allied
is no danger in their be

The succeeding grou
representatives, albeit t
eulogium. Any one
of noticing with any
plants, will have met
this sub-genus with a re
of *A. radicans* has be
this deviation in its ha
Agarics that we refer to

some qualities of this species. The whole substance is less watery than the common mushroom, and if old specimens are mixed in the dish, or any of them are not cooked carefully and slowly for some time, the result will prove very unsatisfactory, for they will become as tough as leather; but a dish of young individuals will make a most excellent stew, with the usual accompaniment of sweet herbs, pepper, and salt.

Another fungus (*A. geotrupus*) is often found in considerable quantities, growing in rings, in the neighbourhood of fir-trees, having a convex funnel-shaped pileus, which is either white or tan-coloured. It has a solid, compact stem, decreasing in size towards the pileus. The gills are of the colour of the pileus, crowded, and running down the stem, and have at first the odour of garlic, which afterwards resembles more that of bitter almonds. This species, especially one of its varieties, is considered excellent, equal to many, and superior to most, of our edible fungi. All the species nearly allied to it are harmless, so that there is no danger in their being confounded.

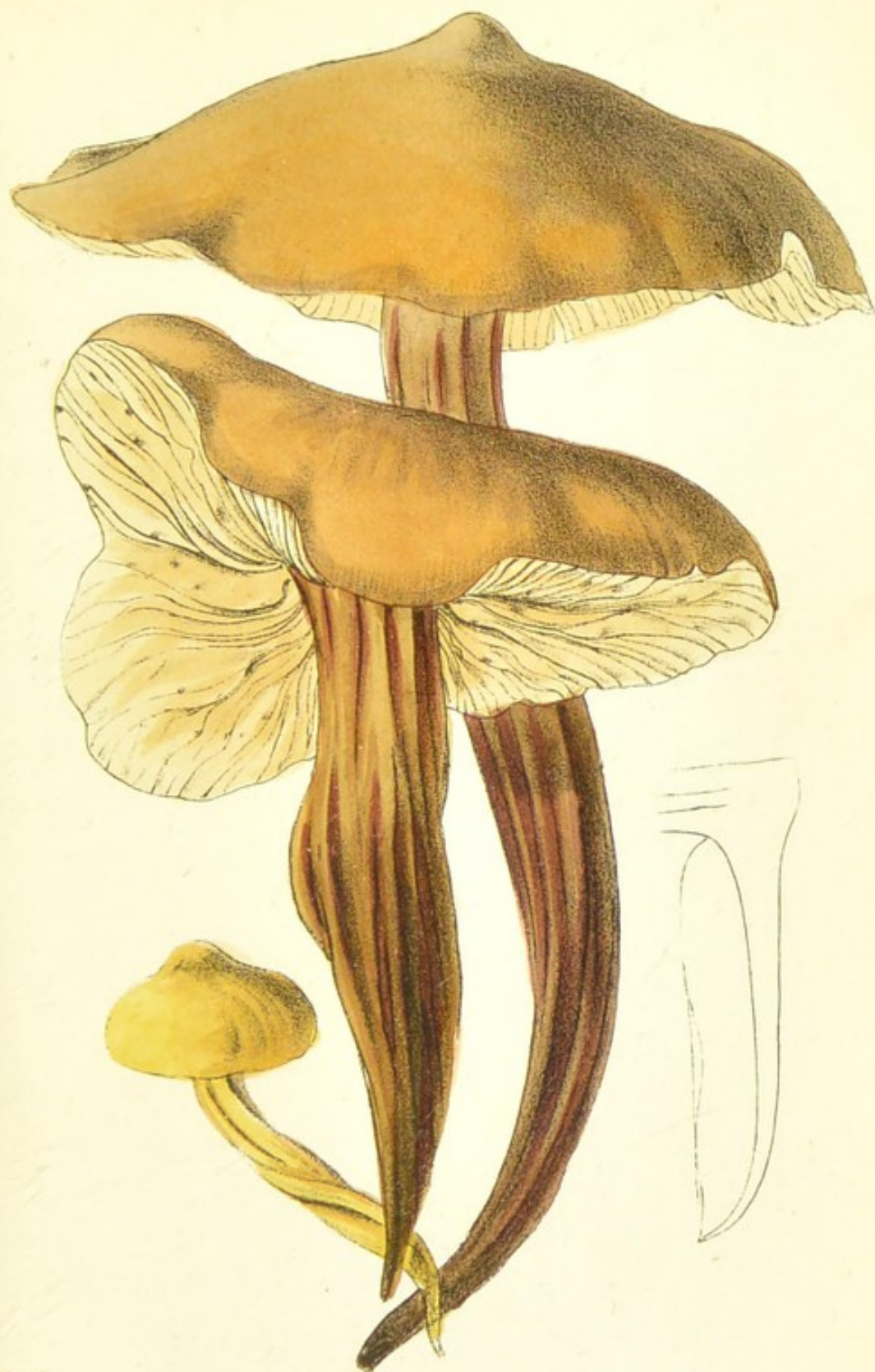
The succeeding group (*Collybia*) has also its edible representatives, albeit they are scarcely worthy of any eulogium. Any one who has been in the habit of noticing with any interest this singular class of plants, will have met with a very common species of this sub-genus with a rooting stem, to which the name of *A. radicans* has been given. It is on account of this deviation in its habit from the ordinary growth of Agarics that we refer to it, and not on account of any

suspicion that it will ever prove valuable for any property which it may possess.

Although it is sometimes confidently affirmed that no species of fungus is good for food which grows in clusters or on old stumps, both these conditions are combined in a very common species (*A. fusipes*), which flourishes often in dense tufts in such localities, and is, moreover, very good to pickle, unless we can conceive that excellent authorities are either deceiving or deceived. This species has the pileus of a reddish-brown colour, often cracked when mature. The stem is similar in colour, tapering towards each extremity, so as to be fusiform or spindle-shaped, and generally twisted or split. The gills are nearly free, pale, and often spotted. There is considerable variation in the size and form; but our plate represents its ordinary character (Pl. 5).

Another species of this same sub-genus, *A. velutipes*, may be found growing in tufts on old stumps long after the frosts of winter have commenced; indeed, we have found it flourishing through the whole of the past winter, its bright yellowish cap and dark velvety stem making it an object of interest amid the desolation of this inclement season. The singular *A. tuberosus*, which is produced from little dark elongated tubers found on decaying Agarics, is also a member of this sub-genus.

The *Nagelschwamme* of the Austrian markets (*A. esculentus*) is common in the fir plantations of Scotland, but, on account of its bitterness, is not much



E. Cooke.

Agaricus fusipes

esteemed. It is a spring
baskets of them are com-
pileus expands to near
and clay-coloured. The
same colour as the pileus
whitish. In size it is
mediocre that one is
marketable commodity

We are not aware
amongst its forty-four
can be termed esculent
features of interest, but

Of *Omphalia* our
Indeed, the species are
establish no claims to

The last sub-genus
Pleurotus, or *side-foot*
called. This name is
words signifying *side-foot*

The species contain
wood, upon which they
some on living trees,
The stem is either in the
centre or in the margin.
Some are not larger than
while others are large
are occasionally subject
none present very great

The trunks of elm
tiful species, which

esteemed. It is a spring fungus, at which season large baskets of them are exposed for sale at Vienna. The pileus expands to nearly a plane surface, and is smooth and clay-coloured. The straight tough stem is of the same colour as the pileus, and the gills are loose and whitish. In size it is always small, and in quality so mediocre that one is led to wonder at its becoming a marketable commodity anywhere (Pl. 6, fig. 1).

We are not aware that the sub-genus *Mycena*, amongst its forty-four British species, contains one that can be termed esculent. For the mycologist they possess features of interest, but none for the cook.

Of *Omphalia* our report must be to the same effect. Indeed, the species are generally so small that they can establish no claims to the honour of an experiment.

The last sub-genus of the white-spored Agarics is *Pleurotus*, or *side-foot* as some of the species have been called. This name is probably derived from two Greek words signifying *side-bone* or ribs.

The species contained in this group are lovers of wood, upon which they are generally found growing, some on living trees, others on dead stumps or posts. The stem is either inserted into the cap away from the centre or in the margin, or it is absent altogether. Some are not larger than the thumb-nail and solitary, while others are large and grow in dense masses. Some are occasionally subjected to culinary operations, but none present very great attractions to the epicure.

The trunks of elms often support a large and beautiful species, which not only makes itself a home

on those venerable trees, elevated many feet above the ground, but also from them derives its specific name (*A. ulmarius*). We have seen it occasionally around Hampstead and Highgate, but it is not considered a very common species. The specimen from which our drawing was made came from the former locality; it was flourishing alone, but it is more usual to meet with them in tufts. The stem is thick and inserted a little out of the centre; the pileus is smooth, slightly and minutely spotted; and the gills are broad, close, and of a dirty white. Although perfectly wholesome, there is not much flavour in it, and whatever it may be when young, it certainly exhibits a tendency to toughness when fully matured, which does not recommend it to the gastronomist. It has been customary to regard this and some of its allies as alimentary, but there is no doubt that they could all be very well spared from the list (Pl. 7).

Late in the autumn the Oyster (*A. ostreatus*) may be found growing on trees. But, whilst in the animal world the oyster that groweth upon trees is considered as degenerate and unfit for becoming the food of man, in the vegetable world the tree-loving oyster is held by many to be excellent food. The fungus to which we have thus alluded has generally so peculiar an appearance, common only to a very limited number of British species, that it can scarcely be mistaken. The only one which would be liable to be confounded with it makes its appearance in spring, and is not esculent, whilst the oyster is an autumnal species and is decidedly

*Agaricus ulmarius*

edible. The densely
which they are genera
near the side of the
ning far down the s
species with which or
make one familiar.
prepared for the tabl
of opinion. Another
times solitary and son
of trees, is said to be
aware that it has been

The first sub-genus
coloured spores is terr
distinct volva, and gi
One species is comm
dark-grey cap, as it b
makes it an attracti
nomic importance am
islands.

The sub-genus *P*
part on which the gi
stem, by which it is
group. The veil is a
the preceding group.

In *Entoloma* the
and the gills have a
stem.

The next sub-genus
pilos, a cap), in which
with the stem, down

edible. The densely clustered or imbricated mass in which they are generally found, with the stems attached near the side of the pileus, the dirty white gills running far down the stem, all serve to characterize a species with which our plate (Pl. 8) can scarce fail to make one familiar. As to its value or quality when prepared for the table, there is certainly no unanimity of opinion. Another species (*A. salignus*), found sometimes solitary and sometimes in clusters on the trunks of trees, is said to be eaten in Austria, but we are not aware that it has been tried in England.

The first sub-genus in the division with salmon-coloured spores is termed *Volvaria*. The veil forms a distinct volva, and gives a decided feature to the group. One species is common in hothouses, where its satiny, dark-grey cap, as it bursts and emerges from the volva, makes it an attractive object. No species is of economic importance amongst the half-dozen found in these islands.

The sub-genus *Pluteus* has the hymenophorum, or part on which the gills are situated, distinct from the stem, by which it is distinguished from the succeeding group. The veil is absent, which distinguishes it from the preceding group. There is no esculent British species.

In *Entoloma* the hymenophorum is continuous with, and the gills have a tendency to separate from, the stem.

The next sub-genus is *Clitopilus* (*klitos*, Gr., a slope, *pilos*, a cap), in which the hymenophorum is continuous with the stem, down which the attenuated gills de-

scend in a decurrent manner. In this group we have an esculent species.

The true *A. prunulus* has the disadvantage of being often robbed of its good name. It is an autumnal species found growing in woods. The pileus is fleshy, and either white or some pale shade of grey. The gills are rather distant from each other and whitish or flesh-coloured, decurrent, or running down the solid stem. The odour resembles that which one experiences on entering a flour-mill. There can be no doubt that it is a very good esculent species, but the confusion of this and *A. gambosus* under the same name has perhaps led some to attribute to it part of the honour due to its rival. The St. George's mushroom (*A. gambosus*) is a vernal, and *A. prunulus* an autumnal species.

Three other sub-genera complete the division of Agarics in which the spores are salmon-coloured; these are *Leptonia*, *Nolanea*, and *Eccilia*.

In *Leptonia* the stem has a cartilaginous bark. The margin of the pileus is at first curved inwards, and the gills divide away from the stem.

In *Nolanea* the stem is cartilaginous, but instead of being curved at first, the margin of the pileus is straight, and closely pressed to the stem.

In *Eccilia* the stem is also cartilaginous, and the pileus at first inflexed at the margin; the gills are attenuated behind, and truly decurrent, or running down the stem. Until very lately, it was not known that this sub-genus had a representative in Britain. Two species have, however, been discovered; but in none



Agaricus ostreatus

of these sub-genera
edible.

The series called
or tawny spores, is
of which is *Pholios*
pholidotos, and "s"
is a characteristic of
the stem is furnished
that *A. mutabilis*,
lent; and, having
admit it as such, t
Another species (s
found growing in c
its cap and stem r
dark scales, has t
have many others

In this same gro
(*A. pudicus*), bu
common. The
dirty-white colour
size throughout i
whitish and ultima
growing on trees, i
has been recommen

In *Hebeloma*, th
like, and the gills
extremity next th
common, but none

The sub-genus
attached to or runn

of these sub-genera do we recognise any species that is edible.

The series called *DERMINI*, which have rust-coloured or tawny spores, is also divided into sub-genera, the first of which is *Pholiota*, probably derived from the Greek *pholidotos*, and "signifying covered with scales," which is a characteristic of many of the species. In this group the stem is furnished with a ring. It has been stated that *A. mutabilis*, a member of this sub-genus, is esculent; and, having tested the truth of the assertion, we admit it as such, though with no special commendation. Another species (*A. squarrosus*), which is commonly found growing in dense clumps on trunks of trees, with its cap and stem rough, and bristling with innumerable dark scales, has been found to be wholesome, but we have many others far more worthy of recommendation.

In this same group occurs a more commendable species (*A. pudicus*), but unfortunately it cannot be called common. The pileus is fleshy, smooth, and of a dirty-white colour. The stem is solid and of the same size throughout its length. The gills are at first whitish and ultimately tawny. This fungus will be found growing on trees, more particularly on elder trunks, and has been recommended as wholesome and agreeable.

In *Hebeloma*, the veil, when present at all, is thread-like, and the gills have a sinus or depression at the extremity next the stem. Several species are very common, but none are esculent.

The sub-genus *Flammula* has the gills either firmly attached to or running down the stem.

In *Naucoria* the stem is of a cartilaginous character on the outside, and the pileus or cap is bent or turned inwards. A very common little species may be noticed during the summer in almost every pasture, having a fleshy hemispherical pileus; whence its specific name of *semi-orbicularis* is derived.

In the sub-genus *Galera*, the pileus is somewhat bell-shaped, and the margin is straight.

The next sub-genus, *Crepidotus*, has an eccentric pileus, which distinguishes it from all the others. This completes the series with rust-coloured or tawny spores. It will have been remarked that in all this series there does not occur a single species which can be recommended as an article of food; still there are a few which *may* be eaten without injury. Although interesting to the mycologist, our space will not permit us to give more than this brief summary of the principal features of the groups into which the series is subdivided.

Succeeding these are the PRATELLÆ, a series of Agarics in which the spores are brownish-purple or brown, and the first and foremost sub-genus is *Psalliota* (from *psalion*, Gr., a ring), having the veil affixed to the stem, and forming a ring. In this group we encounter the mushroom of the English, the Pratiola of the Italians, or the *A. campestris* of botanists (Pl. 10). "May he die of a pratiola!" is the worst wish that an Italian can express for an enemy. Hence we may learn the small esteem in which our general favourite is held by the most extensive of fungi-eaters in Europe. Were this species to appear in the markets of Rome for sale, it



Agaricus campestris

61
would be certain of
Fungi as unwholesome
In Milan it only be
eaten after Vittadini
in the Venetian sta
picion that attache
extends even to Hu
table, although the
furnishes a commo
hand, the rejected
is enjoyed with in
it is probably the
though in the form
kinds is more comm
enjoyment of a mo
method of cooking
variety in the meth
in a number of way
of continental mode

Having picked
rooms, cut them in
and dry them in a
butter, parsley, salt,
brisk fire. When
to bind them togeth

Some tastes are
à la Provençale, in
in two, washed and
oil for one or two h
of garlic; at the en

would be certain of condemnation by the Inspector of Fungi as unwholesome. *Autres hommes, autres mœurs.* In Milan it only became recognised as worthy of being eaten after Vittadini had stood up as its champion, and in the Venetian states it is scarcely known. The suspicion that attaches to this fungus in the Peninsula extends even to Hungary, where it seldom appears at table, although the *Boletus*, so rarely eaten in England, furnishes a common dish. At Vienna, on the other hand, the rejected pratiola meets with a welcome, and is enjoyed with impunity. In France, as in Britain, it is probably the one most extensively consumed; although in the former country the consumption of other kinds is more common than in the latter. For the true enjoyment of a mushroom, much will depend upon the method of cooking, which, notwithstanding the little variety in the methods employed here, may be served up in a number of ways. From amongst the most common of continental modes, the following are selected.

Having picked a number of freshly-gathered mushrooms, cut them in pieces, wash them in cold water, and dry them in a cloth. Put them in a pan, with butter, parsley, salt, and pepper, and place them over a brisk fire. When ready, add cream and yolk of egg, to bind them together.

Some tastes are in favour of having them dressed *à la Provençale*, in which case they must only be cut in two, washed and dried as before, and then soaked in oil for one or two hours, with salt, pepper, and a piece of garlic; at the end of this period they should be put

into a stewpan, with oil, and cooked over a brisk fire ; when done, a little chopped parsley and some lemon-juice should be added.

There is a delicacy under the form of stuffed mushrooms, which, although unknown to us by practical experience, is so strongly recommended by those who count them amongst their experiences, that we are induced to quote M. Roques's instructions for their preparation. "Take mushrooms of a medium size, and prepare for them at the same time the following stuffing; *i. e.*, take a piece of butter, grated bacon, some bread-crumbs, sweet herbs, garlic, salt, coarse pepper, and the least morsel of spice ; when these are all well mixed, turn over the mushrooms with the concave side upwards, take away the stems, and fill the concavity with this stuffing ; then wrap each in paper, and cook them in a pan, adding a spoonful of oil as occasion may require. If thought fit, a few slices of fowl, partridge, or pheasant may be added."

There is also an economical method, and one which may serve alternately with, or as a substitute for, the slovenly old English plan, which seems to reduce all cooking to three types—roast beef, boiled mutton, and grilled chops or steaks ; even mushrooms must be cooked upon one of these plans, unless we can induce a change for the better. Having peeled your mushrooms, and removed the stems, place them in a stewpan, with fresh butter, and let them stew over a brisk fire ; when the butter is melted, squeeze in the juice of a lemon ; after a little while add salt, pepper, spice, and a

spoonful of water
soaked for half a
about an hour, and
pour your stew
you would have pr
A variety that
mutton days" in
making what our
Hachis aux champ
mushrooms should
then put in a ste
the butter is melt
two glasses of be
These should be coo
poured over the b
should be well mi
crusts of bread frie
To make a *Pur*
of a globular shape,
mushrooms," wash
dry ; chop them as
a cloth ; put them i
pepper, let them sta
butter is melted, squ
broth, according to
until reduced to the
with meat, fish, or p
These recipes will
ways of cooking mu
finitely in an uncertai

spoonful of water in which a clove of garlic has been soaked for half an hour; let them stew altogether for about an hour, and then add yolk of egg to bind them; pour your stew upon some small crusts of bread which you would have previously fried in butter.

A variety that is charming may be found on "cold-mutton days" in hashing the mutton with mushrooms, making what our transmarine neighbours would call *Hachis aux champignons*. To accomplish this, two dozen mushrooms should be selected, washed, and well dried, then put in a stewpan with a piece of butter. When the butter is melted, stir in a tablespoonful of flour, two glasses of beef gravy, salt, pepper, and a bay-leaf. These should be cooked until reduced one-half, and then poured over the hashed leg of mutton. The whole should be well mixed together, and served with small crusts of bread fried in butter.

To make a *Purée* of mushrooms, select such as are of a globular shape, called locally in some parts "button mushrooms," wash them in cold water, and wipe them dry; chop them as fine as possible, and press them in a cloth; put them in a stewpan, with a little butter and pepper, let them stand over a brisk fire, and when the butter is melted, squeeze in lemon-juice, and add jelly-broth, according to the quantity of mushrooms; stew until reduced to the consistency of pea-soup, and serve with meat, fish, or poached eggs.

These recipes will suffice to show that there are more ways of cooking mushrooms than stewing them indefinitely in an uncertain quantity of water, or committing

them to the gridiron "*sans* everything." It will not be necessary to append a description of a species so well known; but it may not be out of place to repeat the recommendation, that to retain all their aroma, as well as to prevent any unpleasant consequences from a free indulgence in them, care should be taken to reject such as have lost by age the pinkish tint of the gills, and to cook those selected as speedily as possible after being gathered.

The varieties into which this fungus diverges are almost infinite; both the cultivated and uncultivated kinds presenting great deviations from typical forms, as great, indeed, as in some instances separate species, and as such some authors have regarded them.

The cultivation of mushrooms has not hitherto received attention equal to that which has been bestowed upon other garden vegetables, and all the attention which they have received is centred in this one species, as far as English horticulturists are concerned. The promoters of a well-known journal devoted to practical horticulture have once and again recommended experiments on other species, but apparently hitherto with but little success. It may be that while there are prizes offered for fine cauliflowers or rich grapes, there are none for "improved mushrooms."

A kind of mushroom is found in meadows, growing in large rings, and often attaining an enormous size, which has been considered by some as only a variety of the common mushroom, and by others as a distinct species (*Agaricus arvensis*, Schœff.). The name of

St. George (*Agaricus Georgii*) has been applied to this, as well as to another species of *Agaricus*. Locally it is sometimes called the horse-mushroom, from its size, and one variety is termed "Springers." The gills are at first paler, and when old, of a darker brown than those of the pasture-mushroom. They are said to be coarser and less finely-flavoured, but to make excellent ketchup, for which purpose they are occasionally sold. Like its ally, the common mushroom, it has several varieties, and some of these are of a much finer flavour than others. To some palates the taste of this species is affirmed to be more agreeable than that of the other. It is worthy of consideration whether some of these varieties might not be cultivated, and, perhaps, thereby improved, as well as the ordinary bed-mushroom, which is probably not the very best which could have been selected for the purpose.

There are no other examples of edible species to be found in the remaining sub-genera of the PRATELLÆ, or brownish-spored series. In *Hypholoma* the veil is web-like, adhering to the pileus at the margin. During the autumn nearly every post or old stump has its base adorned with clusters of a yellow fungus, with greenish-grey gills. It is very variable in size, and at times much contorted in form; but so common is it, and so readily recognized, that we are almost tempted to regret that, not only is it bitter and unpleasant to the taste, but probably dangerous. This species, which is named *A. fascicularis*, from its habit of growing in fascicles or bundles, belongs to the sub-genus *Hypholoma*.

The next sub-genus, *Psilocybe*, is sometimes without a veil, and when present it is not in the form of a ring, which also characterizes the succeeding sub-genus, from which this may be known by the pileus having its margin at first curved inwards; whilst in *Psathyra* the margin is at first straight.

The last series of true Agarics, in which the spores are black (*Coprinarii*), is a small one with but two sub-genera, *Panæolus* and *Psathyrella*. In the former the veil is interwoven, the pileus is inclined to be fleshy, with the margin extending beyond the gills. In the latter the veil is not interwoven, and the pileus is thin, with its margin not extending beyond the gills. The members of the first sub-genus are found on dung, and of the last under hedges. They are all so small, that no one would think of committing them to the charge of the cook for the sake of experiment.

PSEUDO-AGARICS.

CLOSELY associated with the last sub-genus of the genus *Agaricus*, and agreeing therewith in some points, is the genus *Coprinus*, which differs mainly in the deliquescent character of its membrane-like gills. The spores are black, as in *Coprinarius*; therefore it is to the melting or deliquescing gills that the attention must be directed.

In almost every rich pasture, and often in gardens, we meet, during the autumn, with the Maned Agaric (*Coprinus comatus*), commanding attention by its

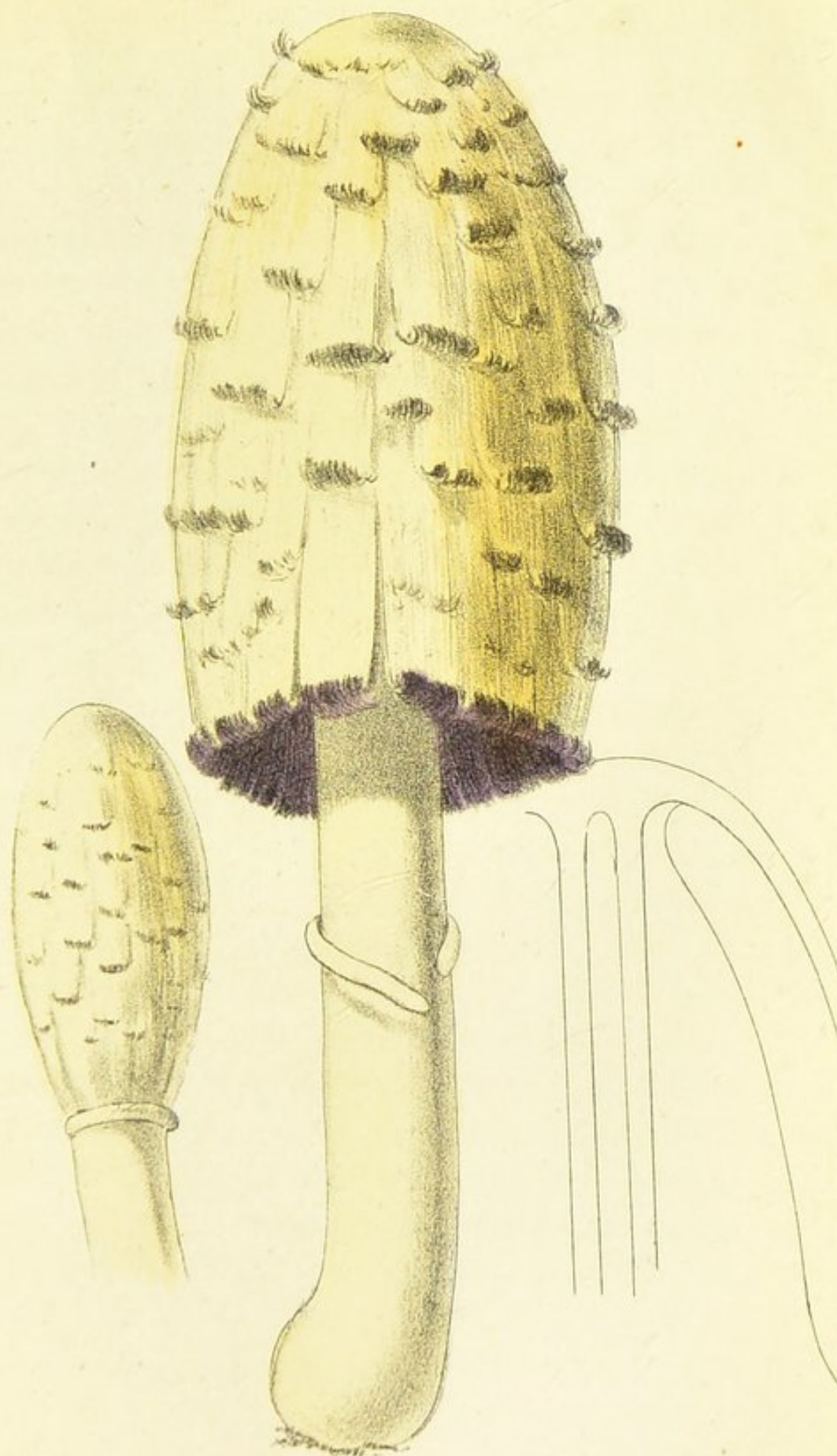
...be, is sometimes without
not in the form of a ring,
acceeding sub-genus, from
by the pileus having its
ds; whilst in *Psathyra*

aries, in which the spores
small one with but two
psathyrella. In the former
pileus is inclined to be
ending beyond the gills.
nterwoven, and the pileus
xtending beyond the gills.
genus are found on dung.
They are all so small,
committing them to the
e of experiment.

ARICS.

he last sub-genus of the
therewith in some points,
h differs mainly in the
membrane-like gills. The
erinarius; therefore it is
g gills that the attention

re, and often in gardens,
, with the Maned Agaric
ndipg attention by its



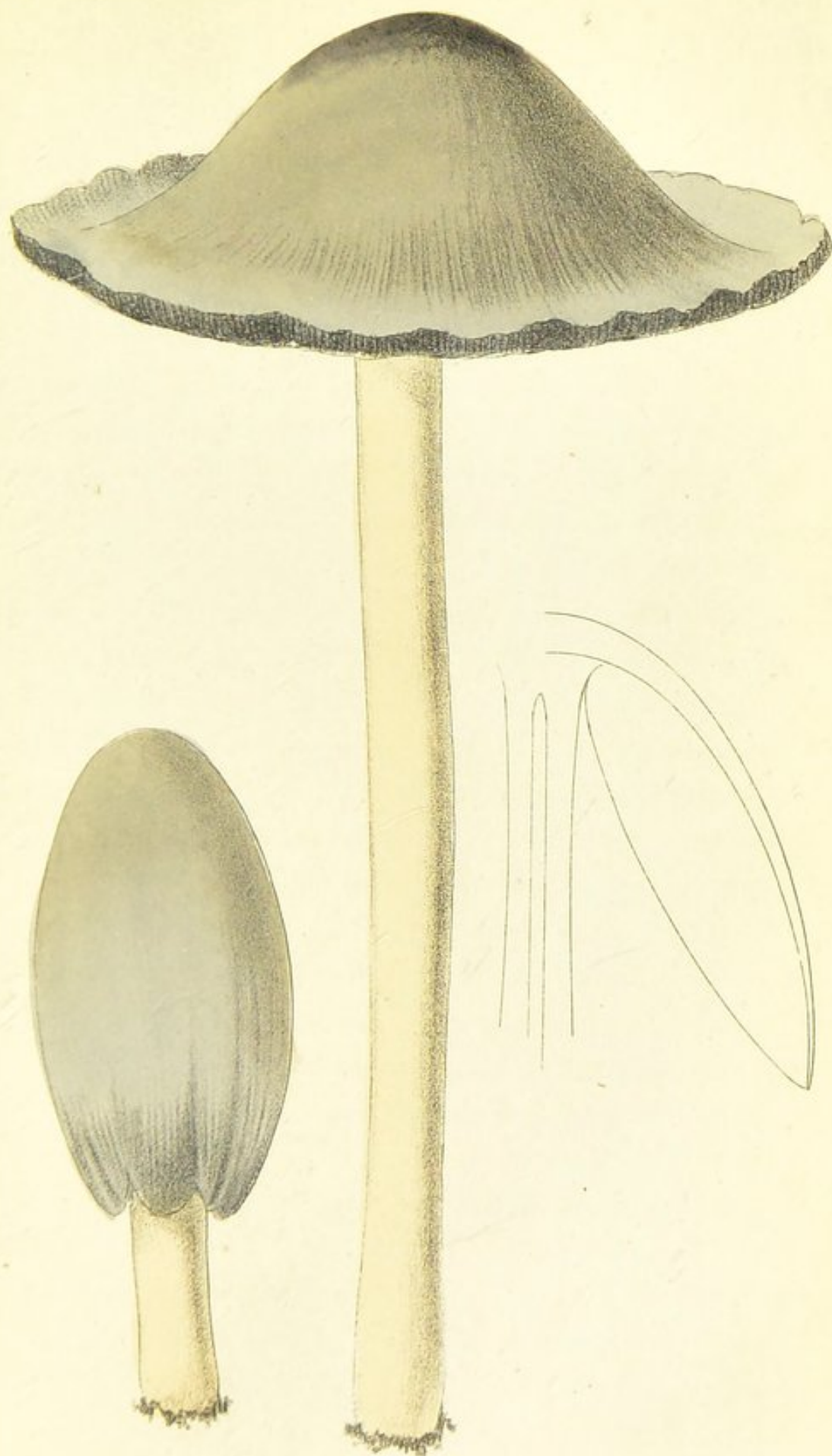
Coprinus comatus

singular and g
like a cylinder
cap opens to t
whole surface i
with brown at
becomes covere
The stem is
tapering upwar
ring which sur
gills are very
passing throug
The substance
of the pileus o
thin, and soon l
this state prob
for it bears a fan
block. This sp
while standing,
away drop by dr
fluid resembling
complete, that it
all that is requir
a small quantity
turning mouldy.
curing them for t
season. During
exceedingly abund
gardens of Chelse
afford no despica
equal to the con

singular and graceful form. It rises from the ground like a cylinder with a rounded end, and afterwards the cap opens to the size and shape of a hand-bell. The whole surface is delicate and silky, and the cap, tinged with brown at the top and greyish at the base, soon becomes covered with scales as of entangled threads. The stem is of a glossy unsullied whiteness, tall, tapering upwards, and hollow within. The narrow ring which surrounds the stem is seldom fixed. The gills are very close together, and are at first pinkish, passing through shades of purple and brown to black. The substance of the hymenophorum, or that portion of the pileus on which the gills are situated, is very thin, and soon becomes torn and split at the margin. In this state probably its name originated (*coma*, a wig), for it bears a fancied resemblance to a wig upon a barber's block. This species is so rapidly deliquescent, that while standing, or more speedily if gathered, it melts away drop by drop, and is soon converted into a black fluid resembling ink; and indeed this resemblance is so complete, that it may readily be employed as a substitute; all that is required being to boil and strain it, and add a small quantity of corrosive sublimate to prevent its turning mouldy. There is generally no difficulty in procuring them for this, or any other, purpose at the proper season. During the past autumn they have been exceedingly abundant in some places, especially in the gardens of Chelsea Hospital. If gathered young, they afford no despicable dish, though perhaps not quite equal to the common mushroom. Even when more

advanced, they may be converted into a very passable ketchup. This condiment will then be equal to the majority of samples sold as mushroom ketchup, made too often from a very heterogeneous mixture of species, and not always before these have passed into a state of decomposition. Whether prepared for the table or for ketchup, it should always be remembered that the sooner the preparation takes place after the fungi are gathered the better. The plants have been blamed "many a time and oft" for being unwholesome, or affording an indifferent ketchup, when the blame ought to have rested in the kitchen. (Pl. 11.)

Closely allied to the Maned Agaric is another species (*Coprinus atramentarius*) greatly resembling it in appearance, except that the scales are absent from the pileus, which in this instance is smooth and of a greyish colour. It is extremely common about old stumps and also in gardens, flourishing on the naked soil. This species is often found in large clusters, and for all esculent purposes should be collected young. It has not only a similar habit, but also similar properties to the foregoing. When fully expanded and melting away in inky drops, it is unfit for anything except to replenish the inkstand. Popular prejudice is as strong against fungi of this kind as against the gigantic frondose polypori and the puff-ball, and one might almost as readily hope to convince the labourer in agricultural districts that flint stones are convertible into soup as that such "toad's meat" is fit for the table of a Christian. (Pl. 12.)



Coprinus atramentarius.

The genus *B*
that of *Cortina*
so speedily dism
are membranace
quiesce, or melt
arachnoid, or sp
commonly of th
is subdivided in
tinctions, and
arrangement at

One of the b
any other Britis
our notice on th
as food. The sp
violaceus) is four
mon. The colour
approaching near
shade. The ster
cottony substance
thick, and distan
There is such a
this species, that
especially when w
taste and odour c
of "a particular
Roques states that
to include it among

The *Marron* of
neus of botanists, i
its French and its

The genus *Bolbitius* is small and unimportant, but that of *Cortinarius*, which succeeds it, must not be so speedily dismissed. In this genus, while the gills are membranaceous as in *Coprinus*, they do not deliquesce, or melt away. The veil consists of threads of an arachnoid, or spider's web texture, and the spores are commonly of the colour of rust of iron. This genus is subdivided into six groups, founded on minor distinctions, and the names are given in the tabular arrangement at the end of this volume.

One of the brightest and most beautiful of this, or any other British genus, not only commends itself to our notice on this account, but also for its excellence as food. The species to which we allude (*Cortinarius violaceus*) is found in woods, although by no means common. The colour is a beautiful dark violet, sometimes approaching nearly to black, with a coppery-red gloss or shade. The stem is bulbous and spongy, with a white cottony substance at the base. The gills are broad, thick, and distant; and the spores are of a rusty brown. There is such a distinctness about the character of this species, that one regrets it is not more common, especially when we remember that it has not only the taste and odour of the mushroom when raw, but it is of "a particularly rich flavour when cooked." M. Roques states that he has eaten it, and does not hesitate to include it amongst those of good quality.

The *Marron* of the French, and *Cortinarius castaneus* of botanists, is only a small species, deriving both its French and its scientific name from its chestnut

colour. It is common in woods and gardens on the naked ground, and has violet stem and gills, the latter becoming ultimately of a rusty brown. It is certainly a wholesome esculent species, but a great number would be required to make a good dish.

The Cinnamon Mushroom (*C. cinnamomeus*) is a very common species, with a cinnamon-coloured pileus and a yellowish flesh. It is a lover of woods, and in northern latitudes is found inhabiting them everywhere. In its fresh state it has the odour and flavour of the spice after which it is named, so powerful and peculiar to itself, that this alone is a good test of its identity. The Germans are said to be very fond of this species, which is generally stewed in butter and served with sauce for vegetables.

The small genera *Paxillus* and *Gomphidius* are intermediate between *Cortinarius* and *Hygrophorus*. In this latter genus the main feature is found in the waxy character of the hymenium, or spore-bearing surface.

Herein are found three species, more or less available for culinary purposes. The best of these (*H. virgineus*) is of a beautiful, pure ivory whiteness when in good condition, becoming dingy or tawny when old. The gills are distant and decurrent, or produced down the stem. It is common on short pastures and downs, and although small is well worth the trouble of collecting. Without a continental reputation, although occasionally eaten in France, it merits a better acquaintance. When cooked, the method recommended is to stew



MCC del.

1. *Agaricus esculentus*

E. Cooke. lith.

2. *Hygrophorus virgineus*

them gently with
this manner, Berk
place of better spe
economizes all he
excellent. It is b
will enable the
facility.

The second spe
pastures in the s
it is variable, in
dark orange. Its
rally in tufts, an
pileus is slightly
The stem become
more or less spe
not numerous, bu
dish buff-colour,
colour, therefore,
last species, alth
nearly white. I
resembles *H. virg*
is sometimes eate
to the other, it is c
been more strongl
sary to caution ou
the same genus, w
and is at first cove
The best that can
It is sometimes cal
tacinus), and its

them gently with fine herbs and delicate sauce: in this manner, Berkeley says that they may supply the place of better species, and a correspondent, who always economizes all he meets with, affirms that they are excellent. It is believed that our figures (Pl. 6, fig. 2) will enable the amateur to distinguish them with facility.

The second species (*H. pratensis*) is found in open pastures in the autumn, not uncommonly. In colour it is variable, in all shades between a light buff and a dark orange. Its habits are gregarious, growing generally in tufts, and sometimes in parts of circles. The pileus is slightly elevated in the centre, and smooth. The stem becomes rather smaller at the base, and is more or less spongy in the interior. The gills are not numerous, but thick and decurrent, and of a reddish buff-colour, and there is no trace of a ring. In colour, therefore, it is readily distinguished from the last species, although occasionally it may be found nearly white. In habit and general appearance it resembles *H. virgineus*. It is perfectly wholesome, and is sometimes eaten in France; and if not quite equal to the other, it is certainly preferable to some which have been more strongly recommended. It is scarcely necessary to caution our readers against an allied species of the same genus, which is extremely variable in colour, and is at first covered with a greenish evanescent gluten. The best that can be said of it is, that it is suspicious. It is sometimes called the Parrakeet Mushroom (*H. psittacinus*), and its tints are generally bright, combin-

ing parrot-like hues; whence its cognomen has been derived.

The third edible species (*H. eburneus*) cannot be so well recommended as either of the others, to the first of which it bears some resemblance, but may be distinguished from it by the glandular scales with which the upper portion of the stem is dotted. This is also common, but prefers woody localities, and betrays a foxy tint as it decays. Did it not flourish in a different situation, there would at least be no dangerous results from confounding the species.

To these might be added still another species (*H. niveus*), which so nearly resembles *H. virgineus* that it may not ultimately prove to be specifically distinct from it. It is, moreover, much smaller, being sometimes so insignificant that it would appear absurd to talk of cooking it, notwithstanding that it is very common in pastures. Whenever found large enough, it may be eaten with *H. virgineus*, from which the amateur will find a difficulty in distinguishing it.

The group of Agarics now classed together as a genus under the name of *Lactarius*, are distinguished by the presence of a milky fluid, from whence the generic name has been derived. This fluid is commonly at first white, but in one instance it is coloured. In certain of the British species this milk is acrid, and the fungi of that group are not only valueless as food, but many of them are decidedly injurious. There are but two out of thirty species which can be recommended with any confidence, and even these have not escaped



Cantharellus cibarius. 1.
Lactarius deliciosus. 2.

the censu
In Fran
although
after and
considered

One v
delicious
in almos
treasure t
mony of
really dese
room kno
that whe
possessed
world has
known to
has the
figure.)

The pi
the centre
darker co
colour. T
yellow, b
raw, the t
some loca
the fir pla
so distinct
species for

The ot
not comme

the censure of some who perhaps have never tasted them. In France they appear to be held in but little repute, although in other continental countries they are sought after and esteemed. In Austria, for example, they are considered equal to any that are brought to table.

One would imagine from the name (*Lactarius deliciosus*) given to the reddish orange fungus found in almost every fir plantation, that it would be a treasure to an epicure ; and so indeed it is, if the testimony of Sir J. Smith is to be received, that "it really deserves its name, being the most delicious mushroom known." A gentleman of our acquaintance says that whenever he finds them he considers himself possessed of the greatest treat which the fungoid world has to offer ; but that, having made their virtues known to his neighbours, it is now but seldom that he has the good fortune to enjoy them. (Pl. 13, lower figure.)

The pileus in this species is fleshy, and depressed in the centre, of a reddish orange, with zones or rings of a darker colour ; the stem and gills are also of an orange colour. The milk which it contains is at first of a deep yellow, but upon exposure turns to a dull green : when raw, the taste is slightly acrid. In some seasons and in some localities this species is very common, especially in the fir plantations of Scotland ; and the characters are so distinct that there is no fear of mistaking any other species for it.

The other esculent species (*Lactarius volemus*) is not common. When found, it generally occurs in woods,

and will attain a diameter of four inches. It is of a golden tawny colour, and the crowded gills, which are at first white, become ultimately yellowish. The milk in this species is abundant and white, wherein it differs from the preceding. There is a more common species of *Lactarius*, found generally in fir plantations, with a darker coloured reddish pileus and white milk; but it is acrid and disagreeable to the taste, whereas the milk of *L. volemum* is mild.

It would be well to guard carefully against the red species, as it is certainly dangerous; and should the colour not be sufficiently decided to satisfy the collector, the taste will at once set the matter to rest. If the reader has ever inadvertently masticated the leaf, or a portion of the root, of that common hedge-side plant called locally "Lords and Ladies" (*Arum maculatum*), he will have experienced some such a sensation, as would have resulted from the mastication of a portion of one of the acrid milky fungi to which we have alluded.

Lactarius volemum has been celebrated from the earliest times, and when properly prepared is said to resemble lamb's kidney. The method employed is to mince as many as may be required, and fry them in a pan with a piece of butter, stirring them about meanwhile: when done, strew over them salt and pepper, parsley chopped fine, a small portion of shalot, and a little flour. Add, finally, a glass of champagne (or perry will answer nearly as well), and a little of the juice of a lemon, and cayenne.

The genus *Russula* may be known from the last by

the stiff, sharp
tains some of
viewed in an s
brilliantly col
dence of the l
possessed in th
of vulgar or loc
may, in part, be
nal form in ma
had their influe
ball in many dis
for the larger ki
agreeable to the
curing the ills
enjoyed a cogn
nized as readily
violet. Return
cannot characte
species found in
one (*R. vesca*) i
are scarcely such
mistake on the
whom the plant
permitted of the
difficulties would
The other spe
variable in colou
least by sight, if
(Pl. 4, lower fig
description. The

the stiff, sharp-edged gills not being milky. It contains some of the best and some of the worst of fungi, viewed in an alimentary aspect, and some of the most brilliantly coloured of British species. There is evidence of the little interest which fungi have hitherto possessed in the popular mind, in the general absence of vulgar or local names for the different species. This may, in part, be accounted for in the similarity of external form in many of the Agarics, but other causes have had their influence. A mushroom, a toadstool, and a puff-ball in many districts will comprise the entire vocabulary for the larger kinds. Had they been pleasant to the eye, agreeable to the nose, or of reputed miraculous power in curing the ills that flesh is heir to, each would have enjoyed a cognomen by which it would have been recognized as readily as the dandelion or daisy, heartsease or violet. Returning, however, to *Russula*, which we cannot characterize by a more popular name. Of two species found in woods which are deserving of notice, one (*R. vesca*) is far from common, and the characters are scarcely such as could be described without fear of mistake on the part of the unscientific, or those to whom the plant is hitherto unknown. Had our space permitted of the introduction of a figure, some of these difficulties would doubtless have vanished.

The other species (*R. heterophylla*), though very variable in colour, is so common and well known, at least by sight, if not by name, that, with our figure (Pl. 4, lower figure) before us, we will venture a description. The pileus is firm and fleshy, ultimately

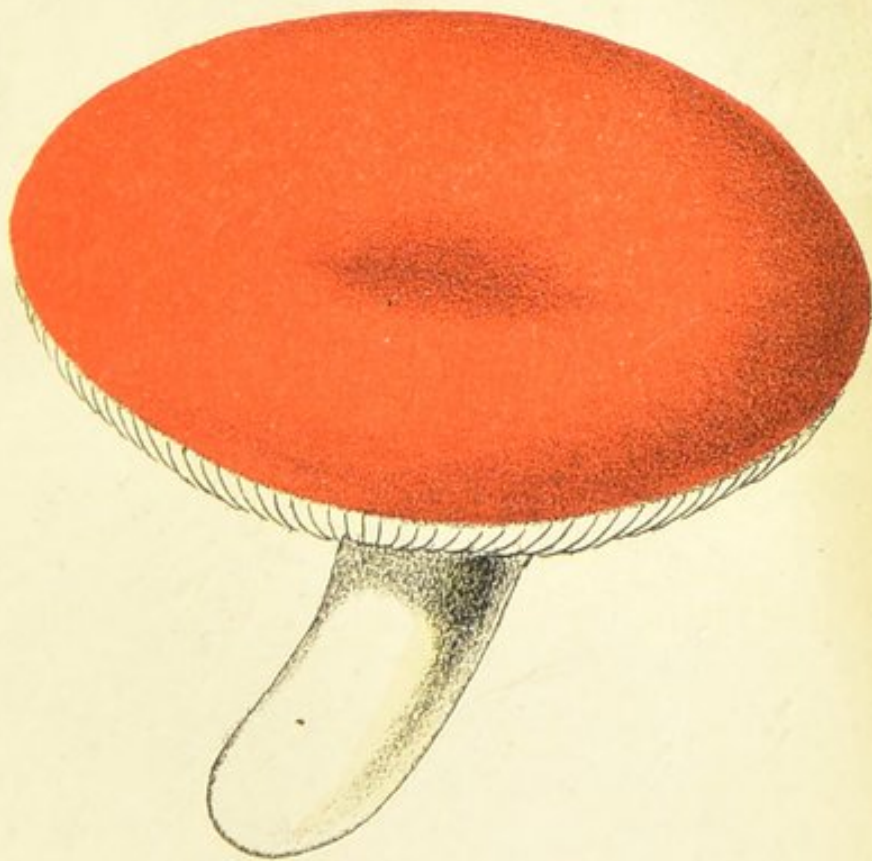
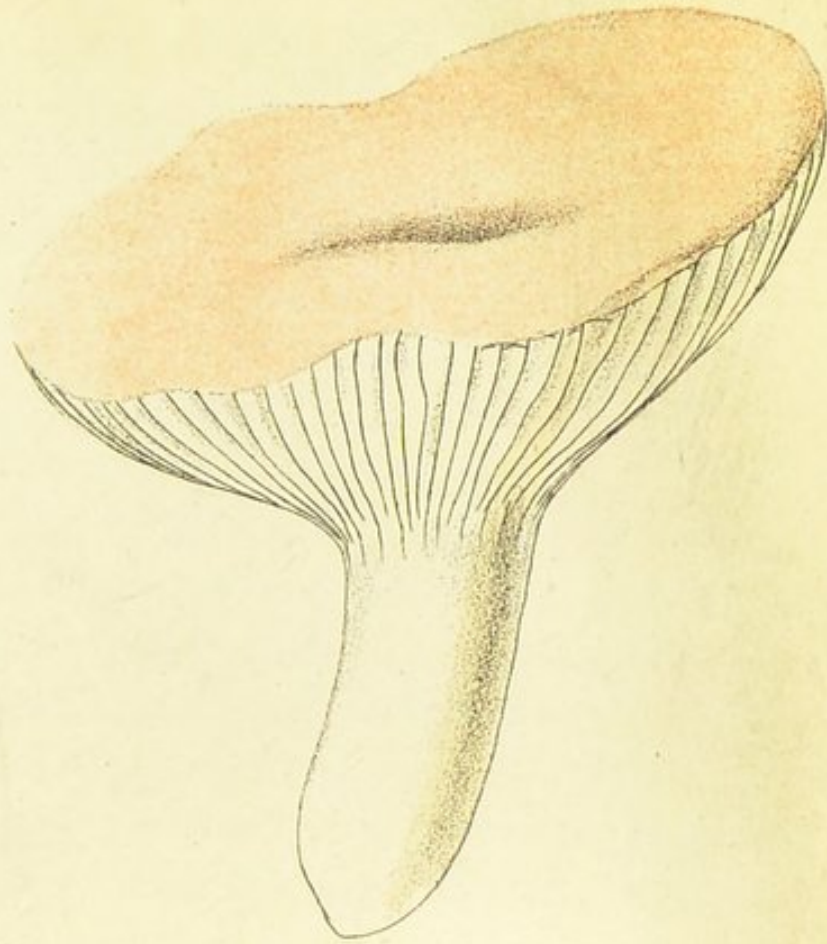
becoming depressed, often of some shade of grey. The gills are white, much crowded together, and forked. The stem is white, solid, and firm.

Both these species are covered in their young state with a thin pellicle, or superficial skin, which disappears with age, and the latter especially is subject to great variations in colour.

Another mild species (*R. lepida*), not very common, may be met with in the Kentish woods and elsewhere. It has a compact, fleshy pileus, with a solid white or pinkish stem, and rounded, thickish, white gills, crowded together. It is commonly consumed on the Continent, where it is much more plentiful than with us.

A species (*R. virescens*) with a rough, warty, greenish, pileus, is occasionally found in woods. It has also a whitish stem and gills, but, although very wholesome, it is not common enough to be of importance as a food resource. In France this species is said to be preferred by some to the ordinary mushroom, and is known in the south under the name of "Verdette." It is common in Languedoc, where it is collected and grilled with small herbs and oil.

There is, however, a very common species (*R. alutacea*) found in similar localities, which, like all the other edible species of *Russula*, is mild to the taste when raw; the pileus is generally depressed and changeable in colour. The stem is stout, and either white or red. The gills are always yellowish in all stages of growth. The large size and yellowish gills are sufficient to



Russula emetica

distinguish this
is soft and sav
unpleasant com

We have al
of some mem
might refer to
mon with us (
its character, w
colours and the
is by far the m
into pink, or d
pileus is smooth
well as the bro
are the stories of
indulgence in t
termed, only a
sion unpleasant
its specific na
amount of culin
sonous propertie
of many plants
may often be d
root of the Mand
is prepared. Tw
plate (Pl. 22), v
the pileus most

There are als
genus believed t
more common; so
be more advisable

distinguish this species from all its congeners. Its flesh is soft and savoury, and may be eaten without fear of unpleasant consequences.

We have already hinted at the poisonous character of some members of this genus. As an example we might refer to one which fortunately is not very common with us (*R. emetica*), and which, could we forget its character, would commend itself by the beauty of its colours and the variety of their shades. Although red is by far the most common tint, this sometimes fades into pink, or deepens into purple. The surface of the pileus is smooth and shining, and the flesh beneath—as well as the broad gills and solid stem—white. Many are the stories of disasters recorded from the inadvertent indulgence in the Emetic Agaric, as it is sometimes termed, only a small fragment of which is said to occasion unpleasant sensations, and establish its claims to its specific name. It is questionable whether any amount of culinary preparation will remove all its poisonous properties, notwithstanding that the acrid juices of many plants are of so volatile a nature that they may often be dispelled by heat, as in the case of the root of the *Mandioca* plant of Brazil, from whence tapioca is prepared. Two figures of this species are given in our plate (Pl. 22), which represent the shades of colour in the pileus most usually encountered.

There are also two or three other members of this genus believed to be equally dangerous, and perhaps more common; so that, under all circumstances, it would be more advisable to reject all, than risk any, unless the

esculent species are so well known that there is not the remotest possibility of a poisonous species associating with its betters unawares. This advice is given in remembrance of the fact that the poison of the dangerous species is so powerful, that a single specimen is capable of producing most unpleasant and fatal results.

The genus *Cantharellus* has thick, swollen, and branched gills, with the edges blunt and rounded so as to have the appearance of veins rather than gills.

The beautiful little yellow Chantarelle (*Cantharellus cibarius*) having been once seen, is sure to be recognized, and, once tasted, to be remembered. It is of a bright, deep yellow colour, with a smell like that of ripe apricots; the pileus becomes at first convex and wafterards funnel-shaped. (Pl. 13, upper figure.) The gills are thick and branched, and of the same colour as the pileus. The chantarelle is common in woods and occasionally in more open localities, although another species unworthy of commendation is generally found on heaths and commons.

Berkeley states that "the chantarelle is occasionally served up at public dinners at the principal hotels in London on state occasions, where every effort is made to secure the rarest and most costly dainties." In some parts of Kent, and also in Sussex, they may be found in profusion at the proper season of the year, and there is no reason why their use should be confined to first-class hotels and "state occasions," provided the prejudice against eating "toadstools" could be overcome.

Persons who do
provide the a
chantarelle as
taking care th
too violently th
makers' paring
tough as leathe
Italy, this fung
all uncommon
fortunate enoug
chantarelles, rap
Battarra says
would arrest th
what Battarra o
say, we would a
themselves, shou
their way. To
cooking them as
After having
into boiling water
olive oil, choppe
lemon-peel: whe
gently simmer ov
minutes, and mois
gravy or cream: w
thickened with yoll
As a substitute f
tarelles may be si
pepper and salt, ad
them when done ove

Persons who do not emulate French cookery, or cannot provide the adjuncts, are recommended to prepare the chantarelle as they would the common mushroom; taking care that their stew is not hurried, for if boiled too violently they might as soon experiment upon shoemakers' parings, for their chantarelles will become "as tough as leather." In France, Germany, Austria, and Italy, this fungus is alike esteemed, and it is not at all uncommon to hear from epicures, who have been fortunate enough to encounter a well-cooked dish of chantarelles, rapturous encomiums on this golden fungus.

Battarra says that if properly prepared the chantarelle would arrest the pangs of death. But regardless of what Battarra or Trattinick, Roques or Vittadini may say, we would advise our readers to taste and try for themselves, should a dish of chantarelles ever come in their way. To this end we will give directions for cooking them as employed in France.

After having picked and washed them, they are put into boiling water, then stewed in fresh butter, a little olive oil, chopped tarragon, pepper, salt, and a little lemon-peel: when they are cooked, they are allowed to gently simmer over a slow fire for fifteen or twenty minutes, and moistened from time to time with beef gravy or cream: when about to be served, the stew is thickened with yolk of egg.

As a substitute for such elaborate cookery, the chantarelles may be simply fried in butter or oil, with pepper and salt, adding a few bread-crumbs, or pouring them when done over a slice of toasted bread..

The chantarelle may be preserved for winter use, either by drying in a current of air, or pickling in salt and water, and, before being used, soaked a short time in lukewarm water.

The genus *Nyctalis*, which is intermediate between the last and the next, contains species which are small in size and parasitic in habit, and of which we have but two representatives.

In *Marasmius*, the hymenophorum, or part which bears the gills, though continuous with the stem, is different in texture. The spore-bearing surface is dry, and the folds are thick and tough, but sharp or acute at the edge. The majority of species are also rather small in size, but are not parasitic on other fungi, as in the last genus.

It is a singular fact that whilst in this country "mushroom" is a kind of general name for all the edible species, in France its synonym "mousseron" is applied to but one species, whilst "champignon," which is used in the latter country as a general term for all fungi, is in England restricted to one species, which is a member of the present genus.

The little Fairy-ring Champignon (*Marasmius oreades*) is one of the privileged few that enjoy a good reputation; but even in this instance the reputation is but local. (Pl. 14, upper figure.) In the dried state they are available for culinary purposes, whilst thousands of them annually rot on the pastures where they grow, without a hand to gather them. There is very little difficulty in recognizing the champignon,



Marasmius oreades

Marasmius peronatus

E. Cooke, lith.

OF
which is found gr
first is of a brow
grows older, until
Another species is
which might perha
it, but not if th
Marasmius urens,
gills yellowish or
true champignon:
in the spurious kin
base, whilst in the
third allied specie
times found in wo
has the base of th
or bristles. (Pl 1
search for the tr
less fear of mistak
a more delicious fu
chance of confound
imaginary than rea
Berkeley is strongl
size and quickly g
fungi for the table
with an admixture
portion of garlic.
easy of digestion, a
its characters ascert
less fear. It is so o
may be gathered in
dried by stringing

which is found growing in rings, and the pileus at first is of a brownish ochre, becoming paler as it grows older, until it fades into a rich cream-colour. Another species is occasionally found mixed with it, which might perhaps by carelessness be mistaken for it, but not if the two are compared. The taste of *Marasmius urens*, the latter species, is acrid, and the gills yellowish or brownish, and narrower than in the true champignon: the stem of both is alike solid, but in the spurious kind clothed with a white down at the base, whilst in the edible kind it is quite naked. A third allied species (*Marasmius peronatus*) is sometimes found in woods, but this is generally larger, and has the base of the stem clothed with yellow stiff hairs or bristles. (Pl. 14, lower figure.) As we should not search for the true champignon in woods, there is less fear of mistaking this species. There is scarcely a more delicious fungus than the champignon, and the chance of confounding other species with it is more imaginary than real. The evidence of the Rev. M. J. Berkeley is strongly in its favour:—"When of a good size and quickly grown, it is perhaps the best of all fungi for the table, whether carefully fried or stewed with an admixture of finely-minced herbs and a minute portion of garlic. It is at the same time tender and easy of digestion, and when once its use is known and its characters ascertained, no species may be used with less fear. It is so common in some districts that bushels may be gathered in a day." They may also be readily dried by stringing the caps together on a thread and

suspending them in a dry kitchen, and when thoroughly dried may be kept in close tins. Only a month or two since the same gentleman, whose name we have already mentioned, directed attention to this species in the pages of the *Gardeners' Chronicle*, in terms of strong commendation. Indeed, we could not mention a species the evidence in whose favour is so strong, and yet bushels are allowed to decay every year, whilst scarce a single mushroom of the common kind is allowed to remain for twenty-four hours, wherever the foot of man or boy can find access. This species would yield good ketchup, but in very small quantities; if, however, a few are added with other mushrooms, it greatly improves the flavour of the ketchup.

The Rev. Gerard Smith thus describes the general character of the circles on the grass found where these mushrooms do grow, and which were long attributed to—

“The nimble elves

That do by moonshine green sour ringlets make,
Whereof the ewe bites not; whose pastime 'tis
To make these midnight mushrooms.”

“Fairy-rings consist, generally speaking, of circles or parts of circles of grass, of a darker colour and more luxuriant growth than the surrounding herbage, the outer edge of the circle being well defined, while the colour and stature of the grass diminish and fade so gradually inwards, that it is difficult to determine the exact limit of the ring towards the centre. Very commonly there is to be observed an outer and contiguous

OF BRITIS
ring, much narrower than
grass is either short and
remarkably contrasting with
inner ring: on this brown
fungi are found. The dis-
much; some disappear in
for years. A severe winter
traces of a ring, and pre-
appearing upon it at the pro-
often reappear, and are then
suddenly formed. During
appearance the rings incre-
outwards from the centre, the
ing rank with green and copious
circle being formed of dead
The rate of increase is vari-
diameter a few inches in the
The circles frequently meet
gradual enlargement. In suc-
tact becomes obliterated; and
between the margin of several
tion of the parts which meet
ments of circles upon the turf
independent course, and some
than others, present eventually
gularity, and, as it were, pa-
paler, stronger and weaker, the
the turf is cut through such
points, so that a breadth is t-
rank green, through the faded

ring, much narrower than the inner, and of which the grass is either short and weak, or faded and brown, remarkably contrasting with the vivid green of the inner ring: on this brown ring, or just upon its margin, fungi are found. The duration of fairy-rings varies much; some disappear in a few weeks, others endure for years. A severe winter will obliterate the external traces of a ring, and prevent the usual crop of fungi appearing upon it at the proper season; but such rings often reappear, and are thus considered to have been suddenly formed. During the whole course of their appearance the rings increase in diameter, spreading outwards from the centre, the faded brown circle becoming rank with green and copious grass, and a fresh outer circle being formed of dead or feeble blades of grass. The rate of increase is various, some enlarging their diameter a few inches in the year, others as many feet. The circles frequently meet in the course of this gradual enlargement. In such cases the point of contact becomes obliterated; and when this contact occurs between the margin of several such rings, the obliteration of the parts which meet leaves a variety of segments of circles upon the turf, which, pursuing an independent course, and some increasing more rapidly than others, present eventually an unaccountable irregularity, and, as it were, patchwork of greener and paler, stronger and weaker, portions of turf. When the turf is cut through such a ring at two contiguous points, so that a breadth is taken up from the inner rank green, through the faded breadth, to the outer

ordinary state, the soil of the faded ring is always found drier and of a paler colour than the adjoining parts, and abundantly impregnated with mycelium. Indeed, a careful examination will show that the faded and impoverished condition of the turf of the outer ring is due to the close investment of its roots by the mycelium of the fungi which occupy the ring. The dimensions of the rings vary from three feet to three hundred feet in diameter; they are at times very irregular in form, an accident arising either from the nature of the soil and the obstacles which they meet with in their circumferential expansion, or from more than one ring coalescing, and producing an outline of undulating curves."

That these fairy-rings were the nightly haunts and dancing-grounds of fairy-folk was a general belief before the existence of these little people came to be doubted. One old author writes, "They had always fine music among themselves, and danced in a moon-shiny night, around, or in a ring, as one may see at this day upon every common in England where mushrooms grow." Numerous conjectures were ventured as to the origin of these rings when their fairy history was no longer believed in. They were attributed to the exhalations of a fertile subterranean vapour, to the burrowing of moles, to the effects of lightning, and, in 1807, Dr. Wollaston ascribed them to the growth of certain species of Agarics, which so entirely absorbed all nutriment from the soil beneath, that the herbage was for a while destroyed.

The Rev. M.
of them: "Th
date, and attain
tinctly visible
It is believed th
whose growth re
for its reproduc
around, and in
spawn spreads
return in that d
increased, and
intervenes to d
on all sides at f
The manure ari
years makes th
as to render th
external appear
often the stronge
old spawn. Thi
than is suppose
our woods, whe
soil or amongst th
cover it."*

One of the fai
is that of the tw
the fairies were v
gence having offe
to her room, and

* "Outlin

The Rev. M. J. Berkeley, an excellent authority, writes of them: "These rings are sometimes of very ancient date, and attain enormous dimensions, so as to be distinctly visible on a hill-side from a considerable distance. It is believed that they originate from a single fungus, whose growth renders the soil immediately beneath unfit for its reproduction. The spawn, however, spreads all around, and in the second year produces a crop whose spawn spreads again, the soil behind forbidding its return in that direction. Thus the circle is continually increased, and extends indefinitely till some cause intervenes to destroy it. If the spawn did not spread on all sides at first, an arc of a circle only is produced. The manure arising from the dead fungi of the former years makes the grass peculiarly vigorous round, so as to render the circle visible even when there is no external appearance of the fungus, and the contrast is often the stronger from that behind being killed by the old spawn. This mode of growth is far more common than is supposed, and may be observed constantly in our woods, where the spawn can spread only in the soil or amongst the leaves and decaying fragments which cover it."*

One of the fairy legends associated with mushrooms is that of the two serving-girls at Tavistock, to whom the fairies were very kind. One of them by her negligence having offended the little people, they proceeded to her room, and debated together as to what punish-

* "Outlines of British Fungology," p. 41.

ment they should inflict. This conversation the unoffending one overheard, and it was to the effect that her companion should have a lame leg for seven years, and be ultimately cured by a herb growing on Dartmoor, but with a name so long that the girl could not remember it. In the morning the other girl arose lame, and continued so to the end of the period assigned; when, one day, as she was picking a mushroom, up started a strange-looking little boy, who insisted upon striking her leg with a plant which he held in his hand. This was the magical plant, with which he continued striking her leg till she became perfectly cured, and one of the best dancers in the country.

Marasmius oreades is not the only fungus which has this habit of growing in rings. One of our largest gill-bearing fungi, as well as some others, indulge in this eccentricity—probably, in times past, to the great alarm of the superstitious.

Marasmius scorodonius is largely consumed in Austria, Germany, and some other continental countries. It is known under the name of *Lauchschwamm* and *Hagyma gomba*; but neither these nor its garlic odour would commend it to our own countrymen. This little species grows in dry pastures and on heaths. It has a tough and crisped reddish pileus, a hollow smooth reddish-brown stem, and dirty-white gills. Although plentiful in the countries already named, it is rare with us.

Two or three other species might also be enumerated, equal, if not superior, to the latter for culinary purposes;



*Boletus edulis*

but their inconstancy
serve to raise expectations.

Five other genera are
more or less tough and
corky. In *Lentipes*
are toothed, and
tough, but not too
forked, but with
divisions into whorls
rolled back in S
substance is corky,
by lateral branches
blowing pores.

PC

THE observing
Protean forms with
external contour
described, being
ported upon a stem
have been found to
having the under
plates or gills, be
holes, as if pricked
sport. Others, agree
some instances of
leather, or hard and
under, or sometimes
And, again, yet other

but their inconstant or limited occurrence would only serve to raise expectations not likely to be realized.

Five other genera complete the order *Agaricini*, all more or less tough and dry, becoming at length hard and corky. In *Lentinus* the sharp edges of the tough gills are toothed, and in *Panus* they are equally sharp and tough, but not toothed. In *Xerotus* the tough gills are forked, but with blunt or obtuse edges; and the two divisions into which the gills separate are spreading or rolled back in *Schizophyllum*. In *Lenzites* the whole substance is corky, and the gills are often so connected by lateral branches as to form irregular cavities resembling pores.

PORE-BEARING FUNGI.

THE observing eye of the lover of nature in all its Protean forms will have discovered fungi, which in external contour resembled those we have already described, being furnished with a cap or pileus supported upon a stem; but when more closely examined have been found to present the important distinction of having the under surface of the pileus not divided into plates or gills, but apparently perforated with small holes, as if pricked with a pin by some fairy in childish sport. Others, again, entirely devoid of a stem, and in some instances of extraordinary size and as tough as leather, or hard and unyielding as cork or wood, with the under, or sometimes upper surface, similarly perforated. And, again, yet others of a waxy, or almost gelatinous

texture, with wrinkles or folds more or less imperforated ; all of which are botanically united into a group, or natural order, in which the pores distinguish them from the gill-bearing order, and to which the distinctive appellation of *Polyporei* has been given. It requires no great erudition to arrive at the conclusion, that this name has been given in allusion to the numerous pores with which one or other of the surfaces of these fungi are studded, derived from the Greek word *polus*, signifying *many*. These pores are the extremities of more or less connected tubes, upon the walls or inner linings of which the hymenium, or fructifying surface, supporting the reproductive bodies, or spores, is borne. Like the *Agaricini*, this order is again subdivided into smaller groups, or genera, in each of which the individuals agreeing most intimately with each other are associated. In the first genus, *Boletus* (*bolos*, Greek, a ball), the tubes are separable from one another. In *Polyporus* the pores are not easily, if at all, separable. In *Dædalea* the pileus is corky and hard, and the pores are labyrinthiform, irregular, or torn. The remaining genera are briefly characterized in the Tabular arrangement of Orders and Genera with which this work concludes.

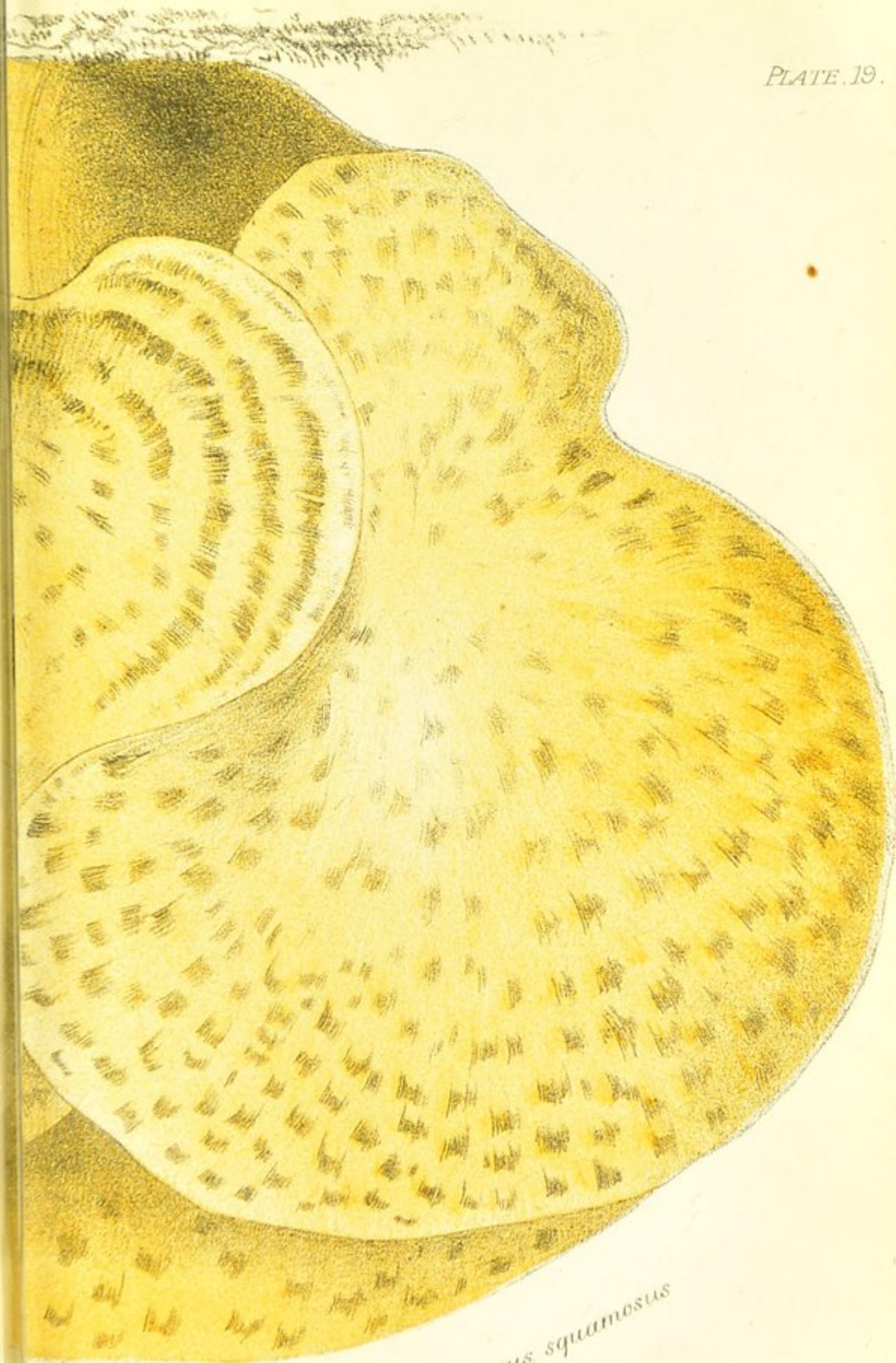
Upwards of thirty species of *Boletus* are British, and one of the commonest of these (*B. edulis*) in the opinion of some is scarcely inferior to the best mushroom in flavour. It has a smooth, brownish pileus, with tubes at first yellowish, but becoming greenish or green as it advances in age. For esculent purposes they should be collected whilst still yellow. The stem

is reticulated, esp
delicate pinkish
frequent in woods
and is well diffuse
Europe. Frequent
two or three of th
with a meal. Th
this species from i
stem. It would b
colour when brais
unwholesome spec
on exposure to th
best manner of c
decided by the ta
it is good. Its t
sapid flavour, rem
and to the accom
alike to the home
may be truly said
a constituent." M
excellence, and gi
that it is very mo
and that of gentl
much greater ama
opinion of Dr. Ba
allowed to vary. I
have employed this
their predilection f
which we do not no
not bad judges of da

is reticulated, especially towards the summit, with a delicate pinkish network of fine lines (Pl. 15). It is frequent in woods, especially in the South of England, and is well diffused and appreciated on the continent of Europe. Frequently it will attain a large size, so that two or three of them are sufficient to furnish a family with a meal. The best feature by which to distinguish this species from its congeners, is the reticulation of the stem. It would be well to notice if the flesh changes colour when bruised or cut, for the juice of the most unwholesome species of this genus speedily turns blue on exposure to the air. Dr. Badham says that "the best manner of cooking this fungus must be left to be decided by the taste of the gourmand; in every way it is good. Its tender and juicy flesh, its delicate and sapid flavour, render it equally acceptable to the plain and to the accomplished cook. It imparts a relish alike to the homely hash and the dainty ragout, and may be truly said to improve every dish of which it is a constituent." Mr. Berkeley takes exception to its excellence, and gives as a result of his experience that it is very moderate eating. Our own knowledge, and that of gentlemen of our acquaintance who are much greater amateurs of fungi, hold rather to the opinion of Dr. Badham; but tastes are universally allowed to vary. The ancient Romans are believed to have employed this species of *Boletus*, and, apart from their predilection for snails, cossi, and other delicacies which we do not nowadays admire, were, on the whole, not bad judges of dainties.

In Lorraine this species is eaten under the name of Polish Mushroom, because, it is said, certain Poles first showed by their own example that these *Boleti* could be eaten without danger. In Russia they are strung on threads and dried for future use. When the fasts of the Greek Church come round, these dried fungi are in requisition, being prepared by simple simmering in water till they become soft. In the department of Gironde, in France, great quantities are preserved in this manner and sent annually to the Parisian markets, and when required for use are soaked in lukewarm water, or beef gravy, till they become softened, and are then cooked in the same manner as when in the fresh state. French cookery has devised many variations in the art of preparing this, as well as almost every other commonly used fungus, for the gastronome. There is certainly a kind of sliminess about the *Boleti* which would not commend them to the tastes of many ; but this becomes far more unpleasantly evident in some methods of preparation than others. They are, nevertheless, in any way better than no dinner at all, and if our rural population could be induced to look upon them with a little more favour, they would often get a relish with their "potatoes and point" for the trouble of collecting and cooking, while the *Boleti* are now permitted to flourish and decay year by year, without care or regret.

In all cases the young state, while the under surface is still of a pale yellow, is preferable. One ready method of preparation consists in removing the stem,



Polyporus squamosus

clearing away the porous moisture upon
wards stewing them
and salt, adding, whe
In the rural districts
on the gridiron, and
fried in a pan with
that in the Lower Pyr
regale themselves with
seasoned with oil, gar
forms their principal

For a stew, or sou
put into a stewpan,
nutmeg, a pound of
pound of bread-crum
fresh butter. These a
an hour, care being tak
beef gravy. The ste
fire again to simmer
gravy according to t
soup-tureen upon crus

A gregarious spec
growing in heathy loca
The pileus is reddish
purple, and the angula
ultimately becoming o
this species are yellow
sweetish and agreeabl
much sought after ab
dried.

clearing away the pores, and then drawing off all superfluous moisture upon a gridiron, wiping them, and afterwards stewing them with olive oil, parsley, garlic, pepper and salt, adding, when nearly ready, a little lemon-juice. In the rural districts of France they are simply cooked on the gridiron, and seasoned with salt and pepper, or fried in a pan with butter or oil. M. Roques states, that in the Lower Pyrenees the farm servants and others regale themselves with these fungi, baked on a dish and seasoned with oil, garlic, and parsley. This sometimes forms their principal meal.

For a stew, or soup, half a dozen young *Boleti* are put into a stewpan, with salt, pepper, a little grated nutmeg, a pound of lean ham minced small, half a pound of bread-crumbs, and a quarter of a pound of fresh butter. These are then placed over a brisk fire for an hour, care being taken to add from time to time a little beef gravy. The stew is then strained, and put on the fire again to simmer for twenty minutes, adding beef gravy according to taste. It is finally poured into a soup-tureen upon crusts of bread cut in pieces.

A gregarious species (*B. bovinus*) may be found growing in heathy localities, and especially in fir woods. The pileus is reddish grey, sometimes tinged with purple, and the angular tubes are of a greyish yellow, ultimately becoming of a rusty brown. The spores in this species are yellowish. The taste and smell are sweetish and agreeable; and Krombholz says, it is much sought after abroad as a dish, and is good when dried.

Another species of *Boletus* (*B. scaber*) is very common in woods, but, though esculent, does not enjoy so good a reputation as the last. The tubes are white or dingy, the stem rather tough, and it is much inferior in respect of size, smell, and flavour to *Boletus edulis*.

Boletus castaneus, a small species with a velvety, cinnamon-coloured pileus and stem, short, white, and afterwards yellowish tubes, and white unchanging flesh, is rarely found in woods, and although eaten on the Continent, is of inferior flavour.

An elegant *Boletus* (*B. elegans*) is found in woods, especially of firs, which is remarkable for the brilliant golden-yellow tint, and its pileus being viscid in moist weather; the flesh is of a pale yellow, and though said to be eatable, is certainly not worthy of recommendation.

Two other species (*B. impolitus* and *B. æstivalis*), also found in woods or woodland pastures, have the reputation of being wholesome. The latter we have seen growing freely in Darenth Wood, Kent; the flesh is firm, of a nutty flavour when raw, and not to be despised when prepared for the table.

It will be advisable to caution all who are inexperienced in collecting *Boleti* for alimentary purposes, and who may yet desire to make trial of them, that numerous species of *Boletus* are common to Great Britain, and several of these are unwholesome, some decidedly poisonous. If upon cutting or bruising any specimen, it should be found to change colour, it should be rejected. Some species become blue almost imme-

diately upon wound
with the edges of
the pileus, red or

The large *B.*
conveys suspicion
occasionally found
pileus appears of

The spores of
nation in the same
Agarics. In many
coloured, and in
prevailing colour
brown, white being

The genus *Polyporus*
rable, they being
The substance of
the pores, where it
case in *Boletus*;
is quite distinct from

This genus is
intermediate texture
pulpiness, to the
remember a slice
sent to us for identification
of wood, and which is
palm wood." For
as devious as forms
others that are like
stems at all.

A very familiar

diately upon wounding. Those with reddish stems, or with the edges of the tubes, *i. e.* the under surface of the pileus, red or crimson, should also be rejected.

The large *B. satanas*, the very name of which conveys suspicion, should be guarded against. It is occasionally found in woods. The under surface of the pileus appears of a blood-red colour, as also the stem.

The spores of the *Boleti* may be collected for examination in the same manner as already described for the Agarics. In many instances they will be found to be coloured, and in some of a beautiful roseate tint. The prevailing colour will be some shade of pallid or reddish brown, white being the exception rather than the rule.

The genus *Polyporus* has the pores not easily separable, they being closely packed and united together. The substance of the hymenophorum descends between the pores, where it is called the trama. This is not the case in *Boletus*; for in that genus the hymenophorum is quite distinct from the pores.

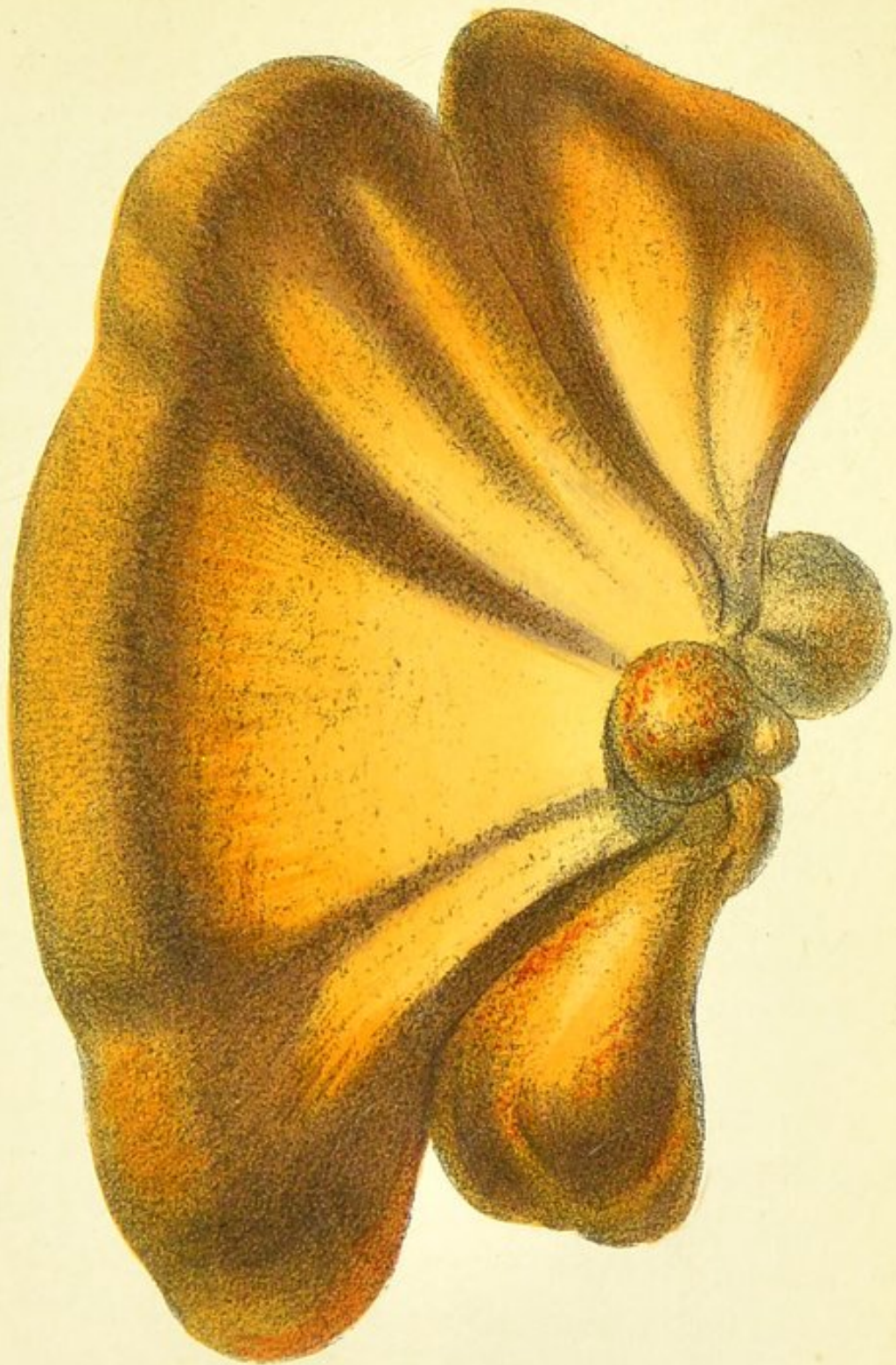
This genus is a very large one, and contains every intermediate texture of substance from succulence or pulpiness, to the hardness and density of wood. We remember a slice from one of the latter species being sent to us for identification, with a number of specimens of wood, and which was supposed to be "some kind of palm wood." Forms are as varied as texture, and colour as devious as form. Some have stems which are central, others that are lateral, but the majority are without stems at all.

A very familiar species (*P. squamosus*) of those

having a lateral stem is found on almost every decayed ash, and sometimes on other trees. It has a pale ochre-tinted pileus, somewhat of a fan shape, with the surface covered with darker scales (Pl. 19). The stem is thick and dark-coloured, the pores running some distance down it. It is extremely various in size, occasionally attaining enormous dimensions, perhaps seven feet in circumference, and weighing forty-two pounds. We have already alluded to the rapidity of its growth.* We have seen drawings of exceedingly curious forms that have been found growing in cellars. The edible qualities of this species cannot be declared first-rate. Mrs. Hussey, who is a very good judge in such matters, says one might as well think of eating saddle-flaps. Young specimens, before they have acquired the leathery consistency, would serve for an occasional meal. In this stage they are prepared for the table in some parts of the Continent. A more suitable application, and one strongly recommended to those who, in these hirsute days, require such an instrument, is to select a large tough specimen, and after drying it carefully, cut it into shape, and employ it as a razor strop. A person who has had one in use for many years, says that it is far superior to the majority of those offered for sale. Another *Polyporus* (*P. betulinus*), without a stem, and not uncommonly found growing on birch-trees, is equally available for the same purpose.

Two other species are recommended as esculent, although neither of them is at all common in our

* Page 6.

*Fistulina hepatica*

islands; they are b
from being broken
look like a dense cl

P. intybaceus, th
mended, and some
one fungus will we
meal of a very lar
it is advisable to
and only employ th
pared in this way,
according to the
that it is excellen
would advise any
to the stew-pan.

P. giganteus is
alluded, and which
mon on the Contin
known and duly ap
growing on the tr
extraordinary dime

The trunks of tr
bearing a very co
(*P. sulphureus*), c
pilei of the consist
wounded, it exudes
been employed in d
it is of any great v
fungus dries, it beco
of oxalate of potash
of more active prope

islands ; they are both of them peculiar in appearance, from being broken up into numerous pilei, so as to look like a dense cluster of separate individuals.

P. intybaceus, the first of these, is strongly recommended, and sometimes attains so large a size that one fungus will weigh forty pounds and suffice for the meal of a very large family. In cooking this species, it is advisable to cut off the darker coloured pileus, and only employ the white branching stem : when prepared in this way, it is equal to any Agaric we possess, according to the testimony of some, whilst all agree that it is excellent. The odour is inviting, and we would advise any who may meet with it to condemn it to the stew-pan.

P. giganteus is the other species to which we have alluded, and which, with *P. intybaceus*, is more common on the Continent, where its esculent qualities are known and duly appreciated. Both of these are found growing on the trunks of trees, and sometimes attain extraordinary dimensions.

The trunks of trees, of various kinds, are often found bearing a very conspicuous sulphur-coloured fungus (*P. sulphureus*), consisting of a number of overlapping pilei of the consistence of a mellow cheese. When wounded, it exudes copiously a yellow juice, which has been employed in dyeing, though it is doubtful whether it is of any great value for such a purpose. As this fungus dries, it becomes covered with beautiful crystals of oxalate of potash, which might suggest the presence of more active properties than the majority of the mem-

bers of this genus possess. During decomposition this plant emits a bright phosphorescent light, a feature not common in our native fungi, and which makes this an object of curiosity, although we need scarcely add that it is entirely unfit for food.

The dry-rot of oak-built vessels is a species belonging to this genus (*P. hybridus*), whilst the common dry-rot of fir timber is a species of *Merulius*.

A curious leathery substance, known under the name of *Amadou*, or *German tinder*, found in tobaccoists' shops, occasionally in sheets, or irregularly-shaped pieces, but more commonly manufactured into *fusees*, gives but little external evidence of its fungoid origin. This substance is obtained from several species of *Polyporus*, and consists of slices of these hard and corky Fungi, beaten out till they have become quite soft and flexible, then saturated in a solution of saltpetre and dried. At one time it was rather extensively employed in medical practice as a styptic, but is now seldom resorted to in England. On the Continent it is still an article of commerce, and in Northern Europe, the smoker would almost as soon think of venturing abroad without his tobacco and pipe as without a supply of *Amadou* to rekindle his extinguished fire. One of the species usually employed in the manufacture of this article is *P. fomentarius*, a stemless species common on the trunks of trees.

Trametes and *Dædalea* are genera containing no species of economic value. The latter includes a fungus which, from its corky, rugged nature and

common occurrence
mycologist. *Da*
sometimes to a
port in a semi
surface broken
wavy fissures, a
tubes had been
mon species (*D*
pileus, may be
form of the pore
genus.

In *Merulius*, t
ture is not of th
on the contrary s
disposed in porou
popularly known
is too well know
name must not be
is itself dry, or is
the contrary of th
account of its m
which it establishe
Merulius lacryman
dripping with moist
havoc it has made
a dimension of sever
ravages numerous
none having resulte
thoroughly effective,
appears to be the bes

common occurrence, is likely to interest the young mycologist. *Dædalea quercina* grows on oak-stumps, sometimes to a large size, spreading out from its support in a semicircular manner, and having the under surface broken up into a number of long, irregular, wavy fissures, as if the walls of several contiguous tubes had been broken down. Another equally common species (*D. unicolor*), with a zoned or banded pileus, may be met with on stumps. The peculiar form of the pores is one of the chief features of the genus.

In *Merulius*, the genus which succeeds it, the texture is not of the woody character of *Dædalea*, but on the contrary soft and waxy, and the hymenium is disposed in porous or wavy toothed folds. The only popularly known species is one which unfortunately is too well known under the name of dry-rot. This name must not be supposed to indicate that the fungus is itself dry, or is caused by the absence of moisture,—the contrary of this being the case; but probably on account of its ravages reducing the structure upon which it establishes itself to a kind of dust. The *Merulius lacrymans* (*lacrymo*, Lat., I weep) is often dripping with moisture, as if weeping in regret for the havoc it has made. It is found sometimes attaining a dimension of several feet, and to check or prevent its ravages numerous experiments have been instituted, none having resulted in the discovery of a remedy thoroughly effective, though saturation with creosote appears to be the best.

The last genus in this order is *Fistulina*, which bears much external and general resemblance to *Polyporus*, and was at one time included in it; but is now separated, on account of the hymenium being at first covered with little pap-like elevations, which afterwards elongate into distinct tubes bearing the reproductive bodies. The only species we possess is termed *F. hepatica* (*hepar*, Lat., the liver), from its colour, which resembles that of liver. This fungus assumes a great variety of forms. In its earliest stages it sometimes looks like a strawberry; when more advanced it has often the appearance of a tongue. One of its continental local names is *Lingua di Castagna*, which applies to this resemblance. It is a fleshy, juicy fungus, with an undivided, unstalked pileus, and when cut presents a bright streaky appearance, not unlike beetroot, and contains a red juice; the porous under surface is yellowish or flesh-coloured (Pl. 18). The trunks of old oaks are very commonly the habitat of this species, which occasionally attains a very large size. When old, it becomes rather tough, but in all its stages it affords an excellent gravy, and, when young, if sliced and grilled, would pass for a good beefsteak. Specimens are now and then met with that would furnish four or five men with a good dinner; and they have been collected weighing as much as thirty pounds. The liver-colour and streaky interior are sufficient guides whereby to recognise this species under all its protean forms. Mrs. Hussey says of it, that "if it is not beef itself, it is sauce for it;" and she recommends that it should be

sliced and macerated
making mushroom
is produced should
lemon-juice and
steak deposited in
epicure at the quan
greater still when
a fungus; for the s
The ketchup must
and afterwards boi
nary ketchup. It
sent beef gravy, a
mushrooms. In
eaten, it is first wa
water for a short
butter, parsley, sea
being afterwards a
table. It is also
slices and eaten wi
is also cooked with
juice. It will be f
cooking is adopted
will shrivel up and
The best mode of
verting them into t
we have alluded. I
is of far greater ex
either our remarks
the reader to imagin

sliced and macerated with salt after the manner of making mushroom ketchup. The deep red liquor that is produced should be put hot into a dish with a little lemon-juice and minced shalots, and a broiled rump-steak deposited in it. Great will be the surprise of the epicure at the quantity of gravy the steak has afforded, greater still when told that it is the simple juice of a fungus; for the similitude to the juice of beef is exact. The ketchup must be strained from the substance raw, and afterwards boiled with spice for keeping, like ordinary ketchup. It should not be employed but to represent beef gravy, as it does not possess the flavour of mushrooms. In France, where this species is also eaten, it is first washed and dried, then placed in boiling water for a short time, and afterwards stewed with butter, parsley, scallion, pepper and salt; yolk of egg being afterwards added, when the stew is ready for the table. It is also grilled. In Vienna it is cut in thin slices and eaten with salad as we employ beetroot, and is also cooked with meat, adding a little cream or lemon-juice. It will be found necessary, whichever method of cooking is adopted, to employ fresh specimens, as they will shrivel up and become leathery if sliced and dried. The best mode of preserving for future use, is by converting them into the kind of sauce or gravy to which we have alluded. Dr. Blount, of Bagshot, says that it is of far greater excellence as an article of food, than either our remarks or those of Dr. Badham would lead the reader to imagine.

TEETH-BEARING FUNGI.

THE third order of fungi is termed *Hydnei*, from *Hydnum* (*udna*, Gr., puffs resembling mushrooms), the typical genus. In this order we encounter numerous spines, teeth, or pap-like projections from the surface, over which the hymenium is spread, and bearing the spores. The order is not a very large one, but is distinct in its features from the preceding.

In *Hydnum* the spines are awl-shaped, and distinct or separate at the base. This structure will be better understood by a reference to our plate (Pl. 16), in which a portion of the pileus of *Hydnum repandum* is shown in section, magnified. This species is common on the ground in woods and woody places, and has a compact wavy pileus, with spines of unequal length proceeding from the under surface, which is rather paler in colour. There is a variety much redder than our plate, which has been treated as a distinct species under the name of *rufescens*, but which appears to be the same in every feature except colour. The flesh of this fungus is firm and white, rather hot to the taste when raw, but mild when cooked.

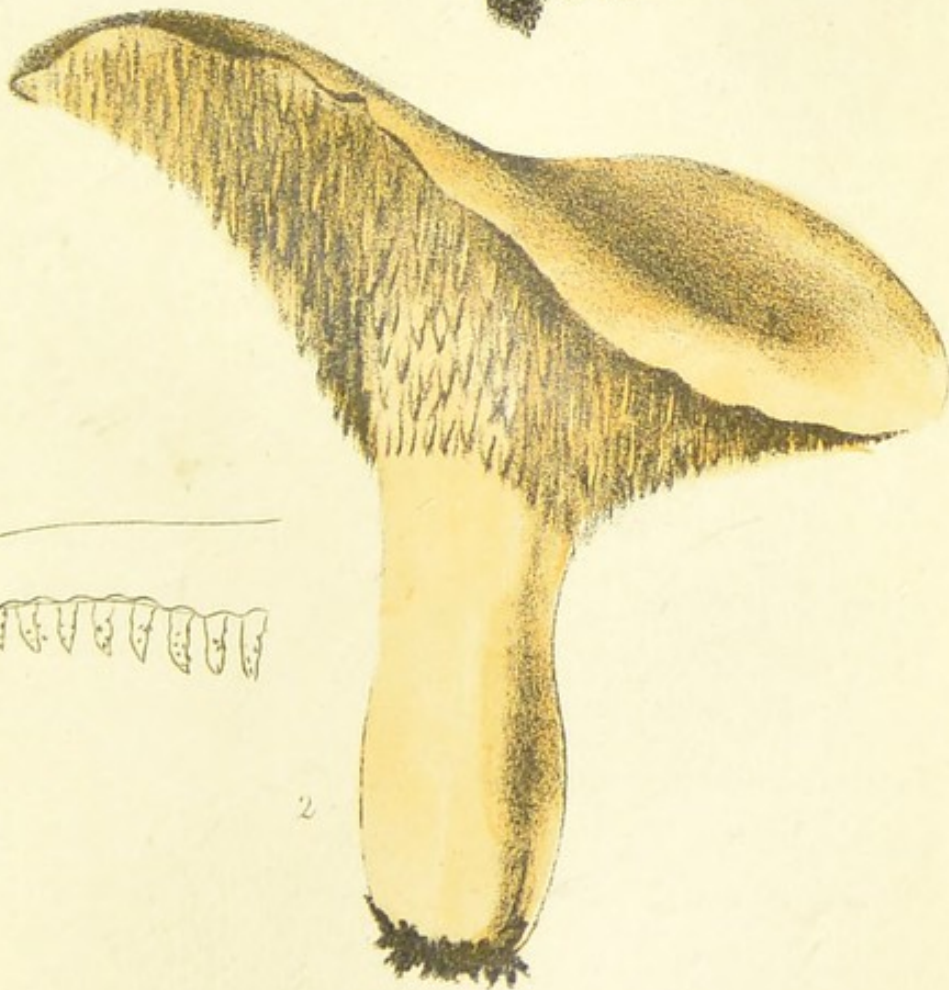
On account of its containing less than the average amount of water in its composition, it may be dried successfully, and in this state preserved for winter use. It is employed as food in Austria and Belgium, as well as in France, in all of which localities it is a common species. From the firmness of its texture it may be



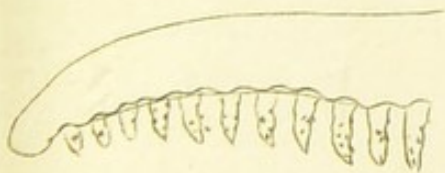
M.C.C.



1



2



M.C.C.

1 *Hydnum imbricatum*.
2 *Hydnum repandum*.

E. Cooke.

concluded that you
and the cooking
formed. The meat
pieces, steep them
them in a rich
steeping they should
salt, parsley, and
cooked long enough.

Singularly enough
the imputation of
being destitute of
himself and friends
"where we gather
which I prepare
pepper, salt, a piece
chicken broth.
toasted bread, we
was greatly relished.
species is known
Rignoche, and
de rache (cow's
foot).

The scaly-capped
but rarely in our
likely to be forgotten
very good idea of
the best test of its
to be fully equal
genus. It is more
Europe than with

concluded that young and fresh specimens are the best, and the cooking operations should be carefully performed. The method recommended is to cut them in pieces, steep them in warm water, and afterwards stew them in a rich brown sauce. Roques says that after steeping they should be cooked in hog's lard with pepper, salt, parsley, and beef gravy, taking care that they are cooked long enough to become tender.

Singularly enough, this species has suffered under the imputation of being poisonous; but this was evidently destitute of foundation, for M. Roques says that himself and friends scoured the woods of Malmaison, "where we gathered a dish of these champignons, which I prepared myself with butter, grated nutmeg, pepper, salt, a point of garlic, and some spoonfuls of chicken broth. This ragout, poured over some thin toasted bread, well browned, was served at table, and was greatly relished by all the guests." In France this species is known locally by the name of *Eurchon*, *Rignoché*, and *Arresteron*; in the Vosges as *Barbe de rache* (cow's beard) and *Pied de mouton* (sheep's foot).

The scaly-capped *Hydnum* (*H. imbricatum*) is found but rarely in our pine woods; but when once seen is not likely to be forgotten. Our plate (Pl. 16) will give a very good idea of its general appearance, and experience the best test of its esculent properties, which are affirmed to be fully equal to those of any other member of the genus. It is much more common on the continent of Europe than with us, where it is regarded equally with

H. repandum, and in Austria especially it is included amongst the esculent species.

H. coralloides in its early stages greatly resembles a cauliflower; it is whitish and very much branched, differing in appearance from any fungus which hitherto we have encountered. It occurs on decayed trees and stumps, especially of fir, beech, and ash. This is said to be fully equal to *H. repandum*, but unfortunately it, as well as the succeeding species, is rare in our country.

H. caput-Medusæ has very much the same habit and appearance, being branched in a similar manner, but has ultimately a greyish tint. It is also found on the trunks of trees. Though rarely occurring in France, it is common in Italy and in parts of Austria, where it is reckoned among the edible species. The flavour of both these is said to resemble greatly that of the common mushroom.

No other species is recorded in this or the remaining seven genera of the order, as of any service to man. The student will find at the end of the volume the names and characters of these genera, with an indication of the number of indigenous species.

LEATHERY FUNGI.

THE fourth order, *Auricularini*, has distinct peculiarities; but as no member is of sufficient importance, on account of the absence of economic properties, to claim our notice, we will not attempt the somewhat difficult

task of defining non-scientific terms that the almost destitute more common or which is found pileus spreading surface, of a darker tint, and it is generally pilei are often Many others in did the limits and illustration unnoticed, we to the synopsis.

In this order takes place. series of club-s the hymenium bears it, and oft by means of mu most beautiful but those whic idea of the m in the Alpine have white, and are nearly all

task of defining it so as to be comprehended by our non-scientific readers, except by stating in general terms that the hymenium, or fructifying surface, is almost destitute of folds or projections. No fungus is more common or better known than *Stereum hirsutum*, which is found on stumps everywhere. The leathery pileus spreading out from its matrix, hairy on its upper surface, of a colour bordering upon olive, zoned with a darker tint, and bearing a yellowish margin. In size it is generally three or four inches across, and several pilei are often closely arranged one above another. Many others in this group are nearly equally common, did the limits of our work permit of their description and illustration; but as more important genera are still unnoticed, we must content ourselves with again referring to the synopsis.

CLUB-BEARING FUNGI.

IN this order (*Clavarieti*) another change of form takes place. We have herein, grouped together, a series of club-shaped, or branched, fleshy fungi, with the hymenium scarcely distinct from the portion which bears it, and often obtaining a great expansion of surface by means of multiplied and intricate ramifications. The most beautiful examples are not met with in Britain, but those which we have may serve to give a general idea of the more magnificent kinds which vegetate in the Alpine regions of Europe. Some of the species have white, and others yellowish spores. The former are nearly all wholesome, the latter seldom. It has,

however, been distinctly affirmed that none of them are dangerous. Small specimens of some of the edible kinds are represented in our plate in company with a species of *Geoglossum* (Pl. 17); the latter being added for comparison, belonging as it does to a different order, to which a brief reference will be made, and which does not furnish any kinds that are esculent.

Clavaria rugosa is not an uncommon inhabitant of woods, but is generally so small, and sparingly distributed, as not to repay collecting for esculent purposes. This species may be found either simply club-shaped, delicately white, and with longitudinal furrows, or with the tip more or less lobed, or with decided branches proceeding from the axis. Occasionally it is found of a dirty white, or with a bluish-grey tinge. If laid upon a piece of slate or black paper, the white spores will be thrown down. All the white-spored *Clavarias* are wholesome, but some are so tough and leathery, and others so small, that the number at all available for alimentary purposes is limited. They should, after being collected, be washed in lukewarm water and perfectly dried, then tied together in little bundles like asparagus, and cooked with butter, parsley, onion, pepper, and salt; when cooked, they may be improved by the addition of a little cream and the yolk of an egg. It has also been recommended that a few spoonfuls of stock be added during the cooking. Roques states that at Vienna they are fricasseed with butter and sweet basil.

A fleshy, much-branched species, with red tips (*C.*

Clavaria
C. rugosa 4.C



1. *Clavaria cinerea*

2. *C. amethystina*

C. rugosa

4. *C. vermiculata*

5. *Geoglossum olivaceum*

E.C.uth

Botrytis), is rare
Vosges, and in (

The cinereous
woods in some
is very much br
mately of a cin
and not tough
known under v
nole, &c., and in
countries it is es

An extremely
found in pastur
authors have pr
affirms that it
generally esteem
it is eaten un
beard).

The most be
tina) found in
would be vain
It is not plenti
ferred by some
possess a very fi

The coral-like
a thick stem, is
hollow, with a
It is an inhabi
on this side the
much esteemed
In these countri

Botrytis), is rare in this country, but is common in the Vosges, and in Carinthia, where it is usually eaten.

The cinereous *Clavaria* (*C. cinerea*) is common in woods in some districts. It has a short thick stem, is very much branched and irregular, and becomes ultimately of a cinereous hue. The substance is brittle, and not tough as in some species. In France this is known under various names, as *Pied de coq*, *Gallinole*, &c., and in Italy as *Ditola rossa*, in both which countries it is eaten.

An extremely common, clustered, yellow species is found in pastures (*C. fastigiata*), and although some authors have proscribed all the yellow species, Roques affirms that it is equally good eating with those generally esteemed as the best, and that in Germany it is eaten under the name of *Ziegenbart* (goat's beard).

The most beautifully coloured species (*C. amethystina*) found in Britain, is rare and small, so that it would be vain to seek sufficient to constitute a dish. It is not plentiful on the Continent, where it is preferred by some to all the other species, and is said to possess a very fine flavour.

The coral-like *Clavaria* (*C. coralloides*) has rather a thick stem, is much and irregularly branched, white, hollow, with a mushroomy odour and agreeable taste. It is an inhabitant of woods, but not a plentiful species on this side the Channel. It is found commonly, and much esteemed in Germany, Italy, Switzerland, &c. In these countries they are preserved for winter use by

being plunged in boiling water, dried, and macerated in vinegar.

Probably others of our indigenous kinds are edible, especially one resembling *C. fastigiata*, which is found on lawns, and is of a tint of palish umber, not at all inclining to yellow ; and *C. cristata*, which, as well as *C. rugosa*, is found in woods. Should either of these be found in sufficient quantity, they certainly merit the trouble of an experiment.

The largest and most beautiful fungus of this section (*Sparassis crispa*) has only recently been found in this country in a fir wood in Berkshire ; it somewhat resembles a yellow cauliflower or a Millepore in appearance, and is excellent eating.

The three remaining genera of this order contain no species calling for notice.

GELATINOUS FUNGI.

THE last order of the first family of Fungi is *Tremellini*, in which the whole plant is gelatinous, and more or less folded. The fructifying surface is always uppermost, spread over, and following all its foldings and inequalities. With but one exception, this order is unhonoured in history or romance, and unknown as food or physic. The exception is in favour of the Jew's-ear (*Hirneola auricula-Judæ*), which had at one time a reputation for the cure of sore throats, and also as a topical astringent, and even now it has some repute abroad, or it would not appear amongst the

medicinal sub-
bition from or
absorbing and
in its use as
or diseased e
is seldom to
in England a
gone." The
may be trace
assumes. It
and sometime
like a bird's
lation of Ni
permanent.

The six or
trated, consti
Hymenomyces
the most pro
our entering s
ing groups, v
the members
present featur
have hitherto

The second
(*Gaster*, Gr., a
though in com
Appendix, a l

medicinal substances sent to the International Exhibition from one of the French colonies. Its faculty of absorbing and holding water like a sponge has resulted in its use as a medium for applying eye-water to weak or diseased eyes, and similar purposes. Of late years it is seldom to be met with in the herbalists' shops, and, in England at least, its reputation and "occupation's gone." The curious name it has appropriated to itself may be traced to the ear-like form which it sometimes assumes. It is not uncommonly found on elder stumps, and sometimes on elms. A variety, shaped something like a bird's nest, has obtained the distinctive appellation of *Nidularia*, but its forms are by no means permanent.

The six orders already described, and in part illustrated, constitute that most important group called *Hymenomycetes*, from the fact of the hymenium being the most prominent feature. Space will not permit of our entering so fully into the particulars of the succeeding groups, which need be less regretted as many of the members are exceedingly minute, and scarce any present features of equal interest with those which have hitherto occupied our attention.

PERIDIATE FUNGI.

THE second family of fungi is termed *Gasteromycetes* (*gaster*, Gr., a stomach; *mukes*, a mushroom), which, though in common with many others to be found in the Appendix, a long and complicated name, truly repre-

sents the features of the group to which it is applied. Herein the hymenium, or spore-bearing surface, is inclosed within a covering called a peridium (from *perideo*, Gr., I wrap round), so that all the spores are produced and ripened within a kind of stomach or *gaster*; and from this feature the family bears the name of *Gasteromycetes*. Every one knows the puff-ball, a spherical pouch, containing, when ripe, an almost impalpable brownish dust, not unlike Scotch snuff, and which mischievous schoolboys delight in puffing in each other's faces. The pouch is the peridium or stomach, and the brown dust the innumerable ripened spores. But puff-balls are not the sole members of this group; they constitute but one of five orders.

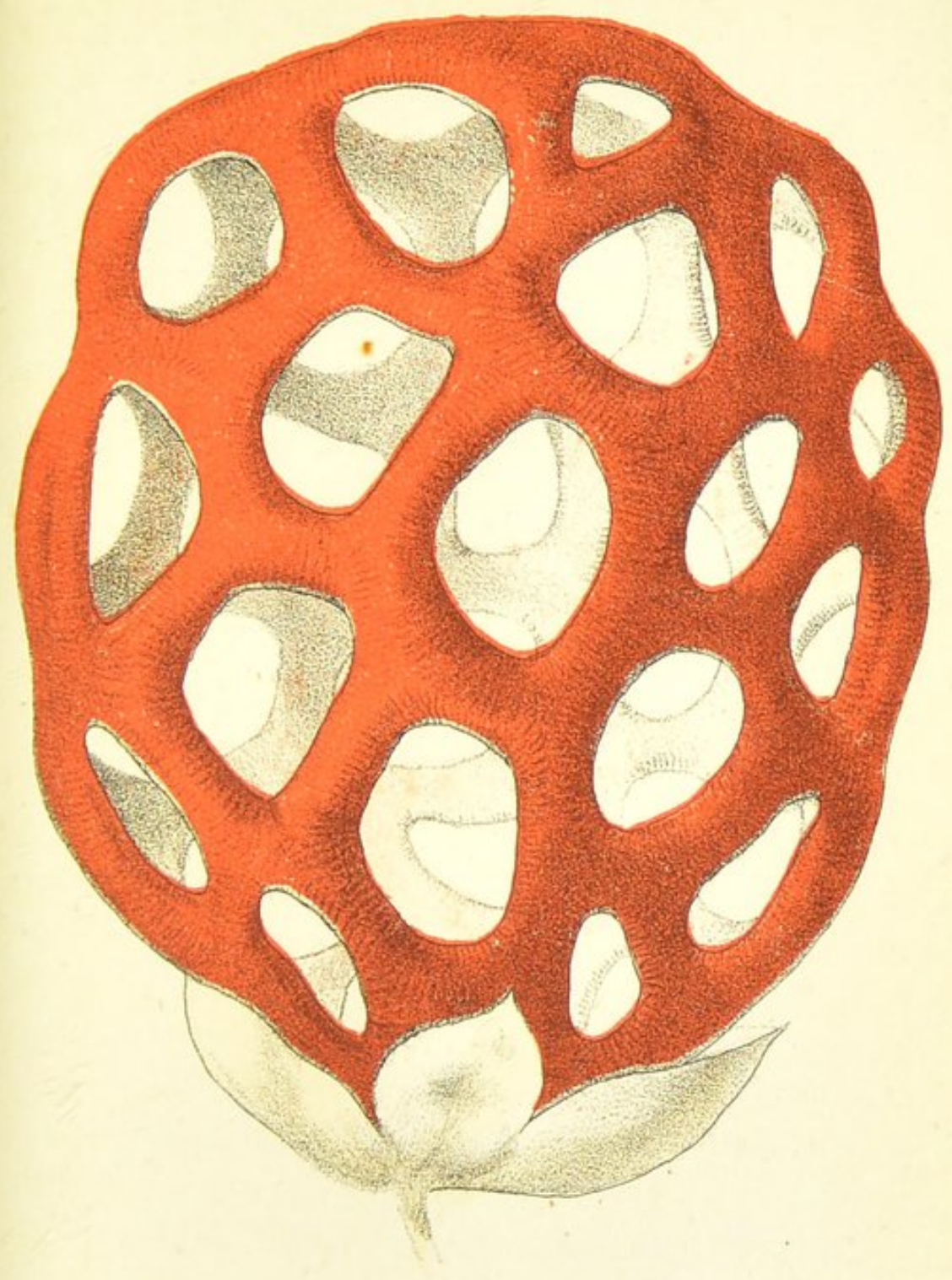
SUBTERRANEAN FUNGI.

CERTAIN fungi having such a structure as we have described, are subterranean in habit, and these are included in the first order under the name of *Hypogæi* (*upo*, Gr., under; *gæa*, the earth). In these fungi the hymenium does not become dusty, but remains permanent; nor does it melt away as in other groups, except when it becomes decayed. Some of these resemble truffles so nearly as to be confounded with them. One species of *Melanogaster* is sold in the markets of Bath under the name of red truffle, and is therefore edible. This is the only example which has come to our knowledge of a useful species. *Melanogaster variegatus* is found under trees, especially in the neighbourhood

to which it is applied.
-bearing surface, is in-
peridium (from *perideo*,
the spores are produced
stomach or *gaster*; and
s the name of *Gastero*-
puff-ball, a spherical
an almost impalpable
otch snuff, and which
puffing in each other's
m or stomach, and the
ened spores. But puff-
of this group; they

FUNGI.

a structure as we have
habit, and these are in-
the name of *Hypogari*
). In these fungi the
y, but remains perma-
in other groups, except
me of these resemble
ended with them. One
in the markets of Bath
and is therefore edible.
ch has come to our
Melanogaster variegat
y in the neighbourhood



Clathrus cancellatus

of beeches, in the
England, and rese
tuber; internally
walls, containing
number of minut
surface of the red
warts or tubercles
that the taste as
that of the truff
substitute when t
we have employe
tive of *Hypogaei*,
therefore, be con
are subterranean
are excluded, and
ferous families.

AN acquaintan
which is known b
any one of the p
their common E
name. Some of t
horn will serve a
argument in both

One of the mos
in odour, and noxi
Latticed Stinkhor
however, so rare as
to call attention to

of beeches, in the south and south-western counties of England, and resembles, externally, a brownish irregular tuber; internally it is divided into cells by whitish walls, containing at first a black pulp, and ultimately a number of minute dark spores (Pl. 23, fig. 2). The surface of the red truffle is smooth and not covered with warts or tubercles as in the true truffle. It is believed that the taste and aroma of this species is inferior to that of the truffle, although it may be employed as a substitute when the genuine article is scarce. Although we have employed the term *subterranean* as representative of *Hypogæi*, and applied it to this order, it must not, therefore, be concluded that it includes all fungi which are subterranean in habit, as the Truffles, for instance, are excluded, and must be sought for in the Sporidiferous families.

STINKHORN FUNGI.

AN acquaintance with the members of this order, which is known botanically as *Phalloidei*, will convince any one of the propriety of assigning to them not only their common English but also their scientific Greek name. Some of them are rare, but the common Stinkhorn will serve as a type, and answer as a convincing argument in both cases.

One of the most striking in appearance, disgusting in odour, and noxious in properties of all fungi, is the Latticed Stinkhorn (*Clathrus cancellatus*), which is, however, so rare as scarcely to merit a notice here except to call attention to its only commendable feature, that

of the beauty and singularity of its form (Pl. 20). The receptacle resembles a spherical network or lattice-work of coral, but is of so putrescent a nature that its odour materially detracts from its beauty; and it is recorded of a botanist who gathered one for the purpose of drying it for his herbarium, that he was compelled by the stench to rise during the night and cast the offender out at the window. M. Roques relates of its properties that a young person having eaten a morsel was seized with violent convulsions, lost the use of her speech, and ultimately fell into a stupor which lasted forty-eight hours: prompt attention was given to her, but it appears to have been some months before she was perfectly cured.

The common Stinkhorn (*Phallus impudicus*) has an equally abominable odour, to which we have already alluded,* with nothing of beauty to recommend it, and although not uncommon, no one would think of preparing it for a meal.

PUFF-BALL FUNGI.

IN the first of the two orders just noticed, the hymenium neither melts nor becomes dusty; in the last it melts, and in the present order it dries into a dusty mass of threads and spores. From the remote resemblance which this mass sometimes bears to a lock of soft brown wool, the order has been called *Trichogastres* (*thrix*, Gr., wool or hair). The most pictu-

* *Vide* p. 10.

resque of forms a
although we have
are common. In
double, the outer
rate lobes, falls b
the ball formed
ultimately opens
summit. Althou
interesting fungi
and unpleasant o

The genera *B*
may be distinguis
former at length
attached in the f
aree species of
tinguished chief
B. nigrescens is
colour. Althoug
being eaten, it i
very palatable dis
pyriforme have,
sometimes in nat
themselves, as evi
latter have been
that one seems di
been eaten the c
may not be esc
Two species of *B*
and resemble litt
charge their dust-

resque of forms are found in the genus *Geaster*; but although we have nine indigenous species, none of these are common. In these the peridium or covering is double, the outer one, bursting and dividing into separate lobes, falls back in a stellate manner at the base of the ball formed by the inner peridium, which latter ultimately opens and discharges its spores from the summit. Although useless, these are very curious and interesting fungi, and are not possessed of the strong and unpleasant odour of the members of the last group.

The genera *Bovista* and *Lycoperdon*, which follow, may be distinguished from each other by the bark of the former at length shelling off, and of the latter remaining attached in the form of scales or warts. There are but three species of *Bovista* indigenous to Britain, distinguished chiefly by the colour of the peridium. *B. nigrescens* is blackish, and *B. plumbea* of a lead-colour. Although we have never heard of the former being eaten, it is stated that the latter furnishes a very palatable dish. *Bovista plumbea* and *Lycoperdon pyriforme* have, however, been so confounded together, sometimes in name and sometimes in the individuals themselves, as evidenced by the fact that figures of the latter have been given with the name of the former, that one seems disposed to doubt whether both have not been eaten the one for the other, and whether both may not be esculent, though perhaps not excellent. Two species of *Bovista* are very common in pastures, and resemble little round balls, which, when ripe, discharge their dust-like spores from openings in the top of

the papery peridium ; the third species, *B. ammophila*, is not common.

There is scarcely a dweller or stroller into the country that has not seen the giant puff-ball (*Lycoperdon giganteum*), sometimes attaining the size of a child's head, and in its earlier stages of a dirty whitish colour, becoming browner by age, in which latter condition, if broken, it emits a cloud of snuff-coloured impalpable dust. Very few persons are, however, aware that when in its young and pulpy condition this *Lycoperdon* is excellent eating, and, indeed, has but few competitors for the place of honour at the table. It is especially esteemed in Italy, and would be with us, not only on account of the impossibility of confounding it with other species, on which account the repast may be enjoyed without fear, but also for its own intrinsic value. Unfortunately this fungus deteriorates very speedily after gathering, and should be discarded if, when cut, any yellow marks or stains are visible, for then it is too old. When the cut surface of the puff-ball is white as snow, then cut it up into slices of a quarter of an inch in thickness, and fry it in fresh butter, adding according to your taste a sprinkling of pounded sweet herbs, pepper, and salt. Mrs. Hussey recommends that each slice be dipped in the yolk of an egg and sprinkled with chopped sweet herbs and spice. Then, she says, "they are much lighter and more digestible than egg omelettes, and resemble brain fritters."

My late friend, R. Ward, Esq., of Salhouse Hall, who, by the bye, was a connoisseur in edible fungi, writes,

"We have a delicious
uncommon in some
seasoned with butt
French omelette is
of flavour. I am t
get them; of cour
not the only test
Another connoisse
an excellent omelet
mushroom I ever b
called mushroom."
rience, derived whi
press. A gardener
in size to a half-qu
young and pulpy st
when cut. It has
garden at Highgat
unknown. We ha
half an inch in th
and each slice d
beaten up, then
fried in butter, wit
exceedingly satisfi
fungus more than
remained fresh, w
and they were as
new breakfast relis
but we hope not
puff-ball.
The great puff-ba

species, *B. ammophila*, stroller into the country ball (*Lycoperdon giganteum*) size of a child's head, and whitish colour, becoming r condition, if broken, it impalpable dust. Very few at when in its young and is excellent eating, and s for the place of honour y esteemed in Italy, and account of the impossi- other species, on which yed without fear, but also Unfortunately this fungus gathering, and should be ellow marks or stains are When the cut surface of then cut it up into slices ckness, and fry it in fresh our taste a sprinkling of ; and salt. Mrs. Hossey be dipped in the yolk of chopped sweet herbs and ey are much lighter and elettes, and resemble brain sq., of Salhouse Hall, who, ur in edible fungi, writes,

“ We have a delicious dish in this fungus, which is not uncommon in some seasons in these parts. Sliced and seasoned with butter and salt, and fried in a pan, no French omelette is half so good in richness and delicacy of flavour. I am too glad to seize upon them when I can get them ; of course, in the soft pulpy state.” This is not the only testimony we have of their excellence. Another connoisseur says, “ The puff-ball makes such an excellent omelette, and is so much better than any mushroom I ever before tasted, that it ought not to be called mushroom.” To this we may add our own experience, derived while this work is passing through the press. A gardener brought us a large puff-ball, equal in size to a half-quartern loaf, and which was still in its young and pulpy state, of a beautiful creamy whiteness when cut. It had been found developing itself in a garden at Highgate, and to the finder its virtues were unknown. We had this specimen cut in slices of about half an inch in thickness, the outer skin peeled off, and each slice dipped in an egg which had been beaten up, then sprinkled with bread crumbs, and fried in butter, with salt and pepper. The result was exceedingly satisfactory ; and finding this immense fungus more than our family could consume whilst it remained fresh, we invited our friends to partake, and they were as delighted as ourselves with the new breakfast relish, to them, and to us—the first, but we hope not the last, experiment upon a fried puff-ball.

The great puff-ball has an ancient reputation for the

stanching of blood, and was consequently dried and preserved by many a good housewife in days gone by, and is still considered by some of the antique dames of the past generations as a sovereign remedy for a cut finger. The use of the spongy portion as a tinder must also be reckoned amongst the achievements of the past. When burnt, the fumes of this fungus are said to possess a stupefying narcotic property; in this form the *Lycoperdon* is still occasionally employed to stupefy bees, so that their hives may be robbed of the honey without danger. Lately these fumes have been proposed and recommended as an anæsthetic in the place of chloroform. But the most important of all uses is that of food, to which we have already alluded.

Lycoperdon cælatum is another common species scarcely attaining so large a size, and occasionally found growing in rings. The spores in this species are yellowish, whilst in the great puff-ball they are of an olive-colour. When this puff-ball is dried, it may be employed as amadou, first soaking it in a solution of nitre, and afterwards drying it. It is questionable whether in any stage it is wholesome as food.

The pear-shaped puff-ball (*L. pyriforme*), to which allusion has already been made, may be found in clusters in almost any old decayed stump. It is small and pear-shaped, as its name implies. If good for food at all, it must be during its young state.

The remaining genera, *Scleroderma*, *Polysaccum*, and *Cenococcum*, contain no species of general interest. It has been stated that the powder from some of the

Scleroderma is irrita
taken inwardly, they
these statements are

The order next in
the entire mass is at
ing ultimately dust,
sometimes presenting
both in form and col
microscopic dimensi
popular favourites,

Æcidium, which w
preference. Unfort
creations are unknow
have, by the aid of
not only with these
new floral world. A
plan upon which this
not include more th
unappreciable by the
ceeding groups, of gr
thus summarily dism

It is probable that
found, and marvelled
shaped receptacles c
elliptical bodies, whic
appearance of a min
and hence procured
Fungi. These singu
tions are members of
Lat., a little nest), sc

Sclerodermæ is irritating to the eyes and nose, and that, taken inwardly, they are poisonous; but for neither of these statements are we prepared to vouch.

The order next in rotation is *Myxogastres*, in which the entire mass is at first pulpy and gelatinous, becoming ultimately dusty. This is a remarkable group, sometimes presenting individuals exceedingly beautiful both in form and colouring; and were they not of such microscopic dimensions, they would certainly become popular favourites, only surpassed by some species of *Æcidium*, which would compete with them for the preference. Unfortunately, however, these beautiful creations are unknown, save to the privileged few who have, by the aid of the microscope, become acquainted, not only with these, but other minute denizens of a new floral world. As it constitutes a portion of the plan upon which this work was designed, that it should not include more than incidental references to species unappreciable by the naked eye, these and many succeeding groups, of greater or less extent, will have to be thus summarily dismissed.

It is probable that the young student of nature has found, and marvelled at, certain curious cup or crucible-shaped receptacles containing a number of roundish or elliptical bodies, which caused the whole to assume the appearance of a miniature birdsnest containing eggs, and hence procured for them the name of Birdsnest Fungi. These singular, but not uncommon, productions are members of the order *Nidulariacei* (*nidulus*, Lat., a little nest), so termed from the features alluded

to. In this order the spores are compacted together into lenticular or similarly shaped masses, inclosed in a peridium, and several of these are contained within an outer peridium, either open or closed; this outer peridium constituting the nest, and the compacted masses of spores the eggs. This little order has not more than four representatives in Britain.

DUST-LIKE FUNGI.

THE third group or family, termed *Coniomycetes*, consists of dust-like fungi in which the prominent feature is the spores. The mycelium is often obsolete and the threads short; they are in some instances naked, and in others inclosed. The spores are large in proportion to the rest of the plant, and extremely abundant. We shall not attempt to characterize the different divisions of this group, containing, as it does, objects so minute and uninteresting to the general observer. There are, however, some few facts which, even in a work of this description, deserve to be recorded.

One section of this family includes the numerous species of rust and mildew which are found all over the world as parasites upon flowering plants. It was doubted at one time whether these were plants at all, and now that they are acknowledged as members of the vegetable kingdom, are very much despised and neglected. They may not present such beauties of form and colour as to enchant the fashionable collector, or induce him to stroll into the country in search of them; but the agricul-

turist views them
if for no other rea

The *Puccinia*
plant,—on wheat
beans, beet, oak,
violets, primroses
Dhoora corn of th

regions, are not
parasites than the
land. It has been

truth, that bunted
used in the manufa
the colour is concea
on the other; and n
injurious, no deprec
in consequence. Ma
ingly beautiful when
clusters of brightly-c
the delicate waxy fl
naked eye these app
or other portions of
themselves.

In early spring the
ficaria) will often be
spots on the under
petioles. When view
be seen to consist of c
fringed at the margin
dust-like spores. Th
ranunculacearum, whi

turist views them as amongst the pests of the farm, and, if for no other reason, they deserve to be better known.

The *Pucciniæ* are developed on almost every plant,—on wheat, grass, asparagus, mint, plum-leaves, beans, beet, oak, birch, poplar, sallow, willow, roses, violets, primroses, thistles, coltsfoot, &c. &c. The Dhooa corn of the tropics, and the maize of temperate regions, are not less certainly the victims of these parasites than the wheat, barley, and oats of our own land. It has been said, and we fear with some show of truth, that bunted wheat ground up into flour is largely used in the manufacture of gingerbread; in which case the colour is concealed on the one hand, and the taste on the other; and not having been found to be seriously injurious, no depreciation in gingerbread has resulted in consequence. Many species of *Æcidium* are exceedingly beautiful when viewed under the microscope. The clusters of brightly-coloured, urn-shaped bodies resemble the delicate waxy flowers of exotic heaths; but to the naked eye these appear only as rusty spots on the leaves or other portions of plants upon which they establish themselves.

In early spring the leaves of the pilewort (*Ranunculus ficaria*) will often be found with bright orange-coloured spots on the under surface and occasionally on the petioles. When viewed through a lens, these spots will be seen to consist of clusters of cup-shaped receptacles, fringed at the margin, and filled with minute, bright, dust-like spores. These are examples of *Æcidium ranunculacearum*, which is also found on other species

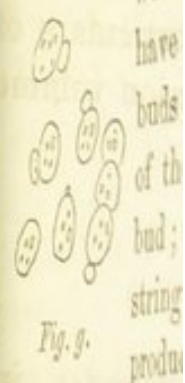
of *Ranunculus*. There are species of *Æcidium* found flourishing on the living leaves of other plants equally interesting and beautiful. For further particulars of this group we refer our readers to a companion volume on "Microscopic Fungi."

THREADY FUNGI.

THE fourth group contains the *Hyphomycetes*, in which the threads are the principal feature. These threads, which bear the naked spores, are white, brown, or coloured, and the best-known examples are those which bear the common name of *Moulds*. These are amongst the most insatiate of the fungoid race; scarce anything escapes them:—dead fungi or dead spiders, meal or sugar, cheese or onions, pears or oranges, linen or glass. Mouldy cheese may be relished, and pains taken to engraft or bud the plant upon others, yet the moulds are not always so harmless. In certain species they are decidedly poisonous. Turpin says that milk arrested for some time in the udder of a cow was found to contain mould, and species of fungi belonging to this group are not unfrequent in the lungs and stomach of the human subject in certain conditions of disease.

The yeast-plant is a fungus, or, to speak more precisely, a kind of *Penicillium*, growing and increasing almost indefinitely, and by a species of chemical action producing fermentation in any saccharine matter with which it is mixed. When microscopically examined, yeast will be found to consist of a multitude of ovoidal

cells containing a nucleus
these individual cells



string of beads, with
authors have referred
in a subdivision of A

The vinegar-plant
are more correctly i
which we have associ
by the most eminent

MUCO

The fifth group
small one, at least so
cerned, and forms a
Sporiferous, or naked
rous, or those in whic
this group belongs.
which contain the
scattered upon thread
distinct hymenium.
minute plants are fo
stances, especially ar
is a common and fa

cells containing a nucleus. The fresh yeast consists of these individual cells ; but after being mixed with the wort of beer for an hour, budding will have commenced (as in fig. *g*). These buds will ultimately increase to the size of the parent cells, and these will again bud ; so that in six or eight hours a string of cells will be found to have been produced, attached to each other like a

Fig. *g*.

string of beads, with occasional lateral branches. Some authors have referred the yeast-plant to a low station in a subdivision of *Algæ*.

The vinegar-plant is of a similar nature, and both are more correctly included amongst those plants with which we have associated them. This view is supported by the most eminent mycologists of the present day.

MUCORACEOUS FUNGI.

THE fifth group or family, the *Physomycetes*, is a small one, at least so far as British examples are concerned, and forms an intermediate link between the *Sporiferous*, or naked-spored fungi, and the *Sporidiiferous*, or those in which the spores are inclosed, to which this group belongs. In the *Physomycetes*, the cells which contain the spores are bladder-shaped, and scattered upon threads, which are not compacted into a distinct hymenium. Like the true moulds, these minute plants are found upon decaying vegetable substances, especially articles of food. The bread-mould is a common and familiar example, and if, in this

instance, decay has not already taken place, it is speedily accelerated.

SPORIDIIFEROUS FUNGI.

THE sixth and last group consists of the *Ascomycetes*, in which the spores are developed in cells or bags, called *asci*, often accompanied by abortive *asci* in the form of threads, and termed *paraphyses*. These are produced upon a cellular stratum, sometimes forming a cavity, or envelope, which constitutes the *peridium*, and sometimes the *peridium* is absent. A portion of the members of this group are subterranean in their habits; and though the majority of them are too small to serve as articles of food, there are some which have great repute amongst the lovers of delicious repasts.

In the order *Elvellacei* the hymenium becomes more or less exposed. The substance is in most instances fleshy, in others waxy, and the form is commonly either cup-shaped or club-shaped. The genus *Peziza* contains some of the most elegant of British fungi, as in the example (*Peziza aurantia*) given on our title-page, and which was gathered amongst the grass on Hampstead Heath, early in November. It is by no means an uncommon species, very beautiful, but of no economic value. Another species (*P. coccinea*) is still more beautiful, both in form and colouring, but less common. Almost every fallen twig of the larch will afford examples of the little white and red *Peziza* (*P. elegans*). Two other species, of more modest hue, have the recommendation of being esculent.

The sporidia of the hymenium with that they form a cloud the air around the In some of the genera the hymenium is greatly so that there are such a distinct feature of confounding

In the order *Elvellacei* superficially with pileated forms even the commencement very. The hymenium more or less exposed times borne on a species *Morchella* is folded upon a stalk, these folds pits, at times irregular definite in shape. In as have the pileus free the external contour one at first of a *Agaric*; but this it is remembered the upper surface, and and *Boleti*.

The MORELL (*Morchella*) employed in this country

The sporidia of many of the *Pezizæ* are ejected from the hymenium with such force, and in such profusion, that they form a cloud or vapour of minute sporidia in the air around the plant from whence they are expelled. In some of the genera of this order the surface of the hymenium is greatly enlarged by folding or plaiting, so that there are deep fissures or cavities, which give such a distinct feature to the plants, that there is little fear of confounding them with other species.

In the order *Elvellacei* we meet externally and superficially with the appearance of a return to the pileated forms encountered in the commencement of our survey. The hymenium is at length more or less exposed, and sometimes borne on a stem. In the genus *Morchella* the hymenium is folded upon a stalked receptacle, these folds forming deep pits, at times irregular, at others definite in shape. In such species as have the pileus free at the base, the external contour reminds one at first of a conical-capped



Fig. h.

Agaric; but this resemblance no longer obtains when it is remembered that the hymenium is borne on the upper surface, and not on the under, as in *Agarics* and *Boleti*.

The MORELL (*Morchella esculenta*) is chiefly employed in this country in the dried state as a seasoning

for soups, in which state they are imported. The ordinary retail price is from one shilling to eighteen pence an ounce. Although only employed here in its dried state for seasoning, it is far more delicious when fresh, and affords a liquor of much more exquisite flavour than the ketchup of mushrooms. The demand was formerly so great for morells in Germany, that the peasantry were induced to burn down the woodland in immense tracts, on account of the more productive nature of the burnt soil, until legislative enactments put an end to the practice.

We have three native species of *Morchella*, one of which (*M. patula*) is too rare to be of economic importance. Of the other two, *M. esculenta* is distinguished by having the base of the pileus attached to the stem (fig. *h*). In *M. semilibera* the pileus is free half-way up from its base. In the former the pileus is commonly ovate, and in the latter conical. *M. esculenta* is more a lover of woods, and *M. semilibera* of hedges. The capability of distinguishing between the two is of little importance for alimentary purposes, since both are good, and equally esteemed abroad. We have the authority of M. Roques for stating, that they are not less esteemed in France than in Italy, in Germany than in Switzerland, and in Brabant than in England. Some give the preference to one kind, and some to the other; but both have nearly the same odour which gratifies the smell, and the same flavour which pleases the taste; but they must not be gathered with the dew upon them. Different methods of cooking morells are in vogue

in France. Among following:—

RAGOUT OF MORELLS
and cut them in two
then put them in a
over a brisk fire, and
in a little lemon-juice
salt, pepper, and a lit
an hour, adding at int
or jelly broth. When

Morells may also
them upon the fire
small bundle of herb
Soften them with good
reduce on a gentle fire
Fry some bread-crumbs
of three eggs, add
mix with the morells
bread-crumbs, previous

MORELLS A LA
your morells. Cut them
ing to size, and place
fire; add olive oil, and
let them simmer some
a little onion, and
cooking over a gentle
and a glass of white
lemon, and bread-crumbs

Besides these ways
styles; but M. Roques

in France. Amongst the most approved are the following:—

RAGOUT OF MORELLS.—Pick and clean your fungi and cut them in two, wash and dry them well by wiping, then put them in a stewpan with butter, place them over a brisk fire, and when the butter is melted, squeeze in a little lemon-juice, give a few turns, and then add salt, pepper, and a little grated nutmeg. Cook slowly for an hour, adding at intervals small quantities of beef gravy or jelly broth. When done, thicken with yolks of eggs.

Morells may also be treated in this fashion:—Put them upon the fire with butter, salt, pepper, and a small bundle of herbs. Simmer and add a little flour. Soften them with good beef gravy. Let them cook and reduce on a gentle fire, then remove the bundle of herbs. Fry some bread-crumbs in butter, then beat up the yolks of three eggs, add a pinch of powdered sugar, which mix with the morells, and pour the whole over the fried bread-crumbs, previously put into a dish.

MORELLS A LA ITALIENNE.—Pick, wash, and dry your morells. Cut them in two or three pieces according to size, and place them in a stewpan over a lively fire; add olive oil, pepper, salt, and a bundle of herbs; let them simmer some minutes, then add chopped parsley, a little onion, and a chive of garlic. Continue the cooking over a gentle fire. Soften with beef gravy and a glass of white wine. Serve with the piece of a lemon, and bread-crumbs fried brown and crisp.

Besides these ways, morells are eaten in a variety of styles; but M. Roques affirms that there is none so

delicate as a piece of veal surrounded with morells, suitably seasoned, and cooked in an oven in its own juices.

In the genus *Helvella* the return to the forms of Hymenomycetal fungi seems to be still more complete, on account of the even manner in which the hymenium overspreads the surface, a feature distinguishing this genus from the preceding; but the student must not be led by the external appearance in opposition to important structural differences.

The best substitute for the expensive morell may be

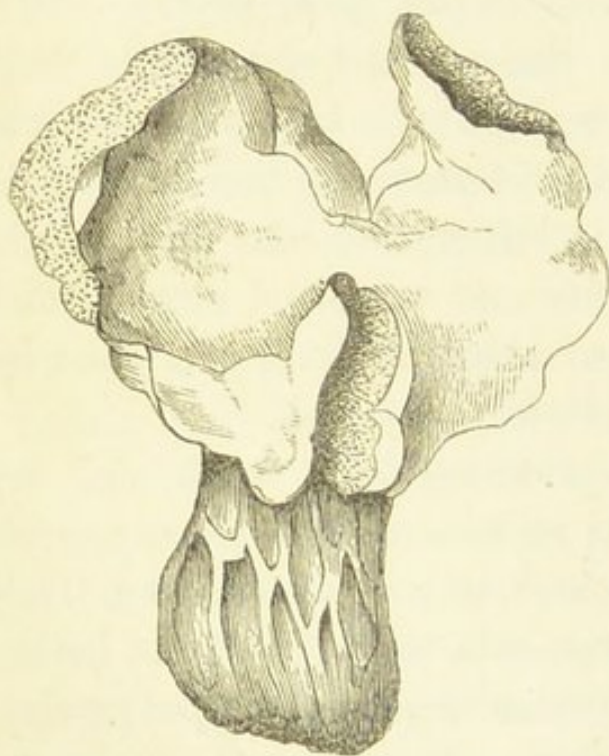


Fig. i.

found in two indigenous species of *Helvella* (*H. crispa* and *H. lacunosa*). Like the morell, they may be collected during the season and dried, and thus preserved for use all the year round. He must be indeed an excellent judge and of a most exquisite taste, who can detect the difference in flavour between the *Morchella* and the *Helvella*, for both are equally good. Five species are found in Great Britain; i. e. *H. gigas*, *crispa*, *lacunosa*, *elastica*, and *ephippium*. Doubtless all of them would be esculent,

but two only are la for the table. *Helvella crispa* h above and ochracee fistulose or hollow; leathery, and in th up pieces of wash-le water and allowed woods, and may occ in the autumn. I these with any othe so that they may be *Helvella lacunos* similar localities t *crispa* in everythi colour of the pile this instance, is ci (fig. k). This kindi so large or so plent other. For all purp the morell is app species may eithe substituted. The excellent flavour t soups, and in e where they have l troduced and tes doubt not, for ev the more aristocr there is no neces

but two only are large enough or sufficiently plentiful for the table.

Helvella crispa has a lobed and deflexed pileus, pallid above and ochraceous beneath (fig. *i*). The stem is fistulose or hollow; when dried, the texture is tough and leathery, and in this condition it resembles crumpled up pieces of wash-leather, that have been saturated with water and allowed to dry. It is a common species in woods, and may occasionally be found growing on banks in the autumn. It is almost impossible to confound these with any other species of fungi found in Britain, so that they may be enjoyed without fear.

Helvella lacunosa is also common, and is found in similar localities to the last. It much resembles *H. crispa* in everything save the colour of the pileus, which, in this instance, is cinereous-black (fig. *k*). This kind is not met with so large or so plentifully as the other. For all purposes to which the morell is applicable, these species may either of them be substituted. They impart an excellent flavour to gravies and soups, and in establishments where they have been once introduced and tested, will, we doubt not, for ever afterwards hold equal sway with the more aristocratic morell. Unlike the *Agarics*, there is no necessity for the *Helvellas* to be used as



Fig. *k*.

soon as gathered, and for this reason, superadded to an experience of their excellent qualities, one cannot but feel surprised at their absence from our markets, while the truffle and morell obtain at times most extravagant prices. During the past summer a country gentleman, living remote from town and railway, has assured us that his own kitchen, and those of many of his friends, are kept with a supply of *Helvellas*, for culinary purposes, from year to year. In Sweden and Germany they are considered equal to the morell, and are known in the latter country under the name of *Gemeine Morchel* or *Stumpf-Morchel*.

In the succeeding genus, *Verpa*, we meet with forms somewhat intermediate between the pileate or capped *Helvella* and the club-shaped *Geoglossum*; both species are, however, rare. The only species of *Spathularia*, with a yellowish, spoon-shaped head, is more common, as are also two or three of *Geoglossum*. In this genus the receptacle is club-shaped and simple, with the fructifying surface surrounding the club, and, as our figure of *G. olivaceum* (Pl. 17) will show, might at first be taken for a species of *Clavaria*. Both the common species of this genus are black, and there is no fear of a tyro cooking them instead of a *Clavaria*, from which they are further removed by the unbranched and distinctly clubbed termination. One of these is hairy (*G. hirsutum*) and the other smooth (*G. difforme*), and both are found growing amongst grass.

The succession of such forms as are met with in the genus *Peziza* seems to be far more sudden. The cup-

shaped form of the considered, it would structural association is a large one, and size, some having a others are microscopi ference in substance, series, each of which Although many of the they are equally use species have been m and agreeable article whether they really localities on which variable as they are great number may damp walls, on the stumps and decayed ings and whitewash leaves, and gravel wood, the majority species or genus, whi "natural selection." Allied to this gen disc, instead of bein always open: the s localities are similar. genera may be collec air, and kept, in con has been dipped in,

shaped form of the fully expanded plant alone being considered, it would seem to be out of place; but its structural association is far more complete. The genus is a large one, and the species exceedingly variable in size, some having an expanse of several inches, whilst others are microscopically minute. On account of difference in substance, this genus is subdivided into three series, each of which contains three or four subgenera. Although many of the *Pezizas* are exceedingly beautiful, they are equally useless. It is true that one or two species have been mentioned as affording a wholesome and agreeable article of food, but it is questionable whether they really deserve recommendation. The localities on which these fungi are produced are as variable as they are themselves in colour and size. A great number may be found on the ground, others on damp walls, on the branches and trunks of trees, on stumps and decayed wood, on fir-cones, on plaster ceilings and whitewashed walls, on sticks, rushes, dead leaves, and gravel walks. Of those that are found on wood, the majority confine themselves to trees of one species or genus, whilst a few are less exclusive in their "natural selection."

Allied to this genus is that of *Helotium*, in which the disc, instead of being at first closed as in *Peziza*, is always open: the species are less numerous, but the localities are similar. Nearly all the members of both genera may be collected and dried by exposure to the air, and kept, in company with a little cotton wool that has been dipped in, or sprinkled with, oil of turpentine,

in small paper pill-boxes for future reference or examination. Some forms, especially of *Peziza*, resemble the shields or receptacles of certain lichens, with which, nevertheless, none but a novice would confound them.

In the manufacture of the handsome Tunbridge-ware, a variety of wood is employed, under the name of green oak. Although of a mineral-green colour, this is the ordinary British oak; but the alteration which it has undergone is due to the presence of a fungus. A handsome little species resembling a *Peziza* (*Helotium ceruginosum*) traverses with its mycelium the whole fabric of such wood, and these minute threads give their green tint to the timber. When examined under the microscope, the beautiful network of the green mycelium is distinctly seen. This fungus attacks the fallen oak-branches, and the timber affected by it is therefore generally small in diameter; but, from the minute size required in the manufacture for which it is employed, it answers equally with the largest. Green wood is so exceedingly uncommon that, although in a state of decay, the green oak becomes of a marketable value. The little green open cups of this *Helotium* are not so commonly met with as the timber showing traces of its mycelium.

So long since as the time of Pliny and Dioscorides, the truffle seems to have been known and appreciated. There are numerous species, and several of these are indigenous to Britain. In form and habit they differ considerably from the majority of fungi, having the appearance of rough, dark-coloured, warty nodules,

occasionally nearly
found buried beneath

The ordinary met
not succeed in this
trained to hunt for
by the aid of their
odour, which makes
dent to the acute can
of smell. In some of
tinent countries of
where these fungi are
pigs are employed as

Krumholz gives
benefit of those who
"You must have a
walker, with her mo
recompense her with
led, are stubborn, an
sand other things, t
them. Dogs are bette

The truffle most
Tuber aestivum (the
but the ordinary tru
much larger and bette
more common in ch
posed. Our native
the downs of Wiltshi
the Continent we imp
this condition one can
truffle flavour, to app

occasionally nearly as large as the fist, and which are found buried beneath the surface of the soil (Pl. 23, fig. 1).

The ordinary method of searching for mushrooms will not succeed in this instance, and, therefore, dogs are trained to hunt for truffles by the aid of their peculiar odour, which makes itself evident to the acute canine sense of smell. In some of the continental countries of Europe where these fungi are found, pigs are employed as hunters.

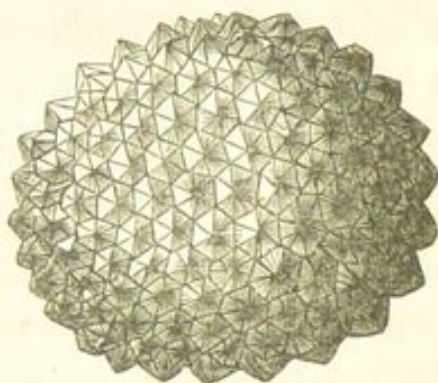


Fig. 1.

Kromholz gives the following instructions for the benefit of those who would undertake the search:—

“ You must have a sow, of five months old, a good walker, with her mouth strapped up, and for her efforts recompense her with acorns ; but as pigs are not easily led, are stubborn, and go astray, and dig after a thousand other things, there is but little to be done with them. Dogs are better ; of these select a small poodle.”

The truffle most commonly obtained in Britain is *Tuber aestivum* (the *T. cibarium* of some authors) ; but the ordinary truffles of the Parisian markets are much larger and better flavoured. They are, doubtless, more common in chalky districts than has been supposed. Our native supplies are obtained chiefly from the downs of Wiltshire, Hampshire, and Kent. From the Continent we import them sliced and dried ; but in this condition one can have but a faint idea of the true truffle flavour, to appreciate which they must be cooked

fresh. Lovers of a dish of truffles protest also against the barbarity of paring them, by which process much of the delicious aroma is lost. Like other fungi, these cannot be eaten too fresh; and amateurs speak with delight of fresh truffles cooked in the embers. Inferior as the dried truffles are, they ordinarily realize from fifteen to twenty shillings per pound in the London market, and on the Continent this fungus always obtains a good price, which has occasioned many experiments being made on its artificial culture. In woods in the south of France, truffles are raised by watering the soil with water in which the skins of these tubers have been rubbed. In Vaucluse crops have been raised in a meadow manured with truffle parings. In the latter locality, also, seedling oaks have been reared, and with them, what have been termed oak-truffles. M. de Gasparin, one of the jurors of the Paris Exposition, has reported the result of his visit to one of these truffle-grounds at Carpentras. Encouraged by the high price of truffles, the proprietor of a somewhat stubborn soil determined to convert it into a truffle-ground. The land was sown with the acorns of the common and of the evergreen oak. In the fourth year three truffles were found, and in about four years more upwards of thirty pounds were collected. When M. de Gasparin visited the plantation, upwards of two pounds of truffles were gathered in a very poor part of the plantation within an hour. All the truffles collected on this ground have been taken at the base of evergreen oaks; but other plantations in Vaucluse produce them at the



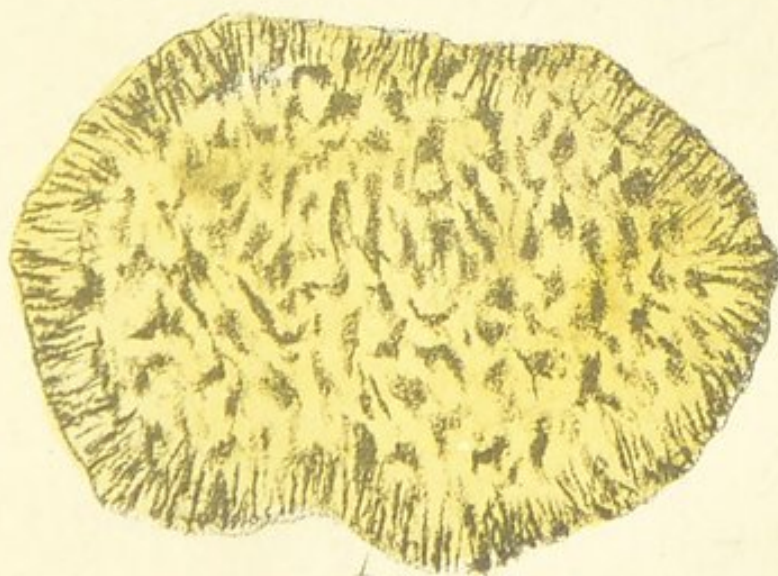
1



2



2



1

1. *Tuber æstivum*
2. *Melanogaster variegatus*

F. Cooke

foot of the common
the truffles produced
and more irregular in
oak, which are nearl
tion of vines in th
advantageous; so th
alternate with those
speculation, however,
been altogether succes

M. de Gasparin sa
for the truffles. At
scents the truffles and
oak, where she finds
her snout. She woul
were she not turned a
on her nose, and g
which is her reward.

The truffles are g
In May white truf
blacken, and have
for seasoning. The
before, and a mont
become hard and acc

In order that all
dish of fresh truffles
best advantage, let
most approved meth
then let the tuber
soaked in oil, then
of an inch in thickn

foot of the common oak. It has been remarked that the truffles produced about the latter trees are larger and more irregular in form than those of the evergreen oak, which are nearly always spherical. The plantation of vines in these truffle-plots has been found advantageous; so that, in some cases, rows of vines alternate with those of oaks. As a remunerative speculation, however, thus far the experiment has not been altogether successful.

M. de Gasparin says, "A sow is employed to search for the truffles. At the distance of twenty feet she scents the truffles and makes rapidly for the foot of the oak, where she finds them, and digs into the earth with her snout. She would soon root up and eat her treasure were she not turned aside by the light stroke of the stick on her nose, and given an acorn or a dry chestnut, which is her reward."

The truffles are gathered at two periods of the year. In May white truffles only are found, which never blacken, and have no odour; these are dried and sold for seasoning. The black truffles are dug up a month before, and a month after Christmas, when they have become hard and acquired all their perfume.

In order that all who are fortunate enough to find a dish of fresh truffles may be able to cook them to the best advantage, let us commend them to a few of the most approved methods. If one should desire a *ragoût*, then let the tubers be well washed and afterwards soaked in oil, then cut them in slices about a quarter of an inch in thickness, place them in a stewpan, with

oil, or butter if preferred, salt, pepper, and a little white wine. When cooked, bind the whole together with the yolks of eggs. Another method employed in France includes a bottle of champagne in the preparation. A far more economical one consists in wrapping each truffle in a sheet of buttered paper, and cooking them by steam. Should it be desired to prepare them *à l'Italienne*, then middle-sized truffles should be selected, cut into fine slices, placed in a stewpan, with oil, salt, pepper, parsley, shallots, and chopped garlic. Let them cook gently over a slow fire, and serve with the juice of a lemon. If it is preferred that your dish of truffles should be prepared *à la Piémontaise*, then, having soaked them in oil, slice them thin, put them in your stewpan (an eminent French authority says it should be a silver dish), add thereto salt, oil, and pepper, and grate over them some Parmesan cheese; then place the dish over the hot cinders for a quarter of an hour. One method which is highly recommended by those who have adopted it, consists in cleaning some good truffles, sprinkling them with salt and pepper, and wrapping them in several folds of paper, garnished with rashers of bacon. They should be cooked a good hour, then denuded of their paper envelope, wiped, and served hot. It will suffice to add a method for preparing a *ratafia* which may recommend itself to some. Take two pounds of truffles, cut into fragments, and soak them in two pints of good brandy, to which has been added about half an ounce of vanilla cut in pieces. After three weeks, strain the liquor and add two pounds of sugar

dissolved in one
be preserved in
process has not
the merit of being

Besides this the
to Great Britain:
tum, rufum, erca
lum, and dryopteris
we confess ourself

Under the name
one species of E
merly a medicina
in the herbalists
unknown. In s
lovers of the mar
of its original
employment.

The medicinal
ergot of rye has
altered condition
a parasitical speci
mycelium of this
grain, and so entir
was before availab
decidedly injurious
produces a form o
at different times o
tinent, as though i
The genus *Clavicep*
which is nearly allie

dissolved in one pint of water. The *ratafia* may then be preserved in well-corked bottles for use. If this process has nothing else to recommend it, it has at least the merit of being rather an expensive one.

Besides this the following species are also indigenous to Great Britain: *T. brumale*, *macrosporum*, *bituminatum*, *rufum*, *excavatum*, *scleroneuron*, *nitidum*, *puberulum*, and *dryophilum*; but of their esculent properties we confess ourselves profoundly ignorant.

Under the name of *Lycoperdon nuts*, or *Hart's truffles*, one species of *Elaphomyces* (*E. granulatus*) had formerly a medicinal reputation, and might be met with in the herbalists' shops; but now the name is almost unknown. In some country districts, amongst the lovers of the marvellous and antique, it still bears a part of its original reputation, and occasionally obtains employment.

The medicinal substance known under the name of ergot of rye has a fungoid origin, and is, indeed, an altered condition of the grain, caused by the growth of a parasitical species of *Claviceps* (*C. purpurea*). The mycelium of this parasite traverses the substance of the grain, and so entirely changes its properties, that what was before available as an article of food, now becomes decidedly injurious. Bread made of ergotized grain produces a form of disease called ergotism, which has at different times overspread large districts on the Continent, as though it were the visitation of the plague. The genus *Claviceps* belongs to the order *Sphaeriacei*, which is nearly allied to that which contains the truffle.

DISCRIMINATION AND PRESERVATION OF FUNGI.

It may, perhaps, be anticipated, that some general rules will be given to facilitate discrimination between esculent and poisonous species. Unfortunately, all attempts at establishing such a code of regulations, which shall be applicable in all cases, have failed ; for unless universally applicable, such rules are useless. We remember to have seen the following example of generalization, which would exclude several useful species ; viz., “ All that have the following characters are poisonous :—

“ I. Such as have a cap very thin in proportion to the gills.

“ II. Such as have the stalk growing from one side of the cap.

“ III. Those in which the gills are all of equal length.

“ IV. Such as have a milky juice.

“ V. Such as deliquesce ; that is, run speedily into a dark watery fluid.

“ VI. And lastly, every one that has the collar that surrounds the stalk filamentous, or resembling a spider's web.”

If the second rule were always true, then the elm agaric, *Agaricus ulmarius*, which has its stem excentric, or near the margin of the cap, would be poisonous,

whereas it
fourth rule
orange agaric
milky juice
really consi
without in
then both s
mended as
avoided.

In defect
commend n
unknown to
safe. It is
a decidedly
unless they
which poss
some when
general ru
have descri
in the pla
Unfortuna
give them
should nev
founding t
two roots
much more
mushroom.
recommend
majority o
we have gi

whereas it is often eaten without ill effects. If the fourth rule is without exception, how is it that the orange agaric (*Lactarius deliciosus*), which contains a milky juice, has obtained the name of *delicious*, and is really considered so by those who have tried it, and without inconvenience? If the fifth rule is accepted, then both species of *Coprinus*, which have been recommended as affording an excellent ketchup, must be avoided.

In default, however, of general rules, we would recommend no one to experiment upon species which are unknown to them, or which we have not pointed out as safe. It is not advisable to venture upon such as have a decidedly acrid or unpleasant taste in the raw state, unless they are known to be edible. One or two species which possess such properties when uncooked, are wholesome when dressed; but these are exceptions to the general rule. If only such species are employed as we have described in the foregoing pages, and delineated in the plates, there is no fear of unpleasant results. Unfortunately, it is too true that some people will not give themselves the trouble to think or examine, or we should never hear of such manifest stupidity, as confounding the root of monkshood with that of horseradish; two roots almost as unlike as roots well can be, and much more distinct than many a noxious and esculent mushroom. Upon such individuals all rules and recommendations would be thrown away; but the majority of our readers will, we think, confess that we have given them the best guide in the distinct

specific characters of each fungus which enjoys a good reputation.

Subject as all fungi are to speedy decomposition, which intimates the existence of new compounds as the result of the chemical action, it is always advisable that all mushrooms, whether of the ordinary kind or those less commonly included under that term, should be prepared for the table as soon as possible after being collected. Not only do they lose flavour by keeping, but they are then more likely to produce unpleasant results. It is also an excellent precaution to employ plenty of salt and spice in the preparation. Even poisonous fungi, and those of an active character, have been cooked with plenty of salt, and eaten with safety. It is only under such circumstances that we can imagine a fungus so injurious as *Amanita muscaria* being eaten at all, as it is said to be in Russia. The fact is equally well known, that in Russia fungi are thoroughly cooked, and with plenty of salt. We have always exercised what we believed to be a prudent caution in experimenting upon the esculent qualities of fungi, and would recommend others to follow our example. It is true that we have a number of species which are now known to be wholesome; but an amateur testing a species for the first time would do well to exercise caution in conducting the experiment, to have regard to the taste when raw, and to proceed still more cautiously if there is any evidence of acidity in the uncooked fungus. We would fain hope that our little account will be found a 'plain and easy' one, and that it may lead to a better

acquaintance with such species as we have recommended without fear; but we would, nevertheless, lend no encouragement to a promiscuous consignment of unknown species to the charge of the cook for a hash or *purée*.

It has often been alleged, not only that the study of fungi has but few attractions, and cannot compete successfully in interest with that of ferns and algæ, but also that there are such insurmountable obstacles in the way of preserving them, that, having once secured the specimens, there is no chance of making them available for a future occasion. It may be true that the delicate and elegant forms and beautiful tints of many sea-weeds, as well as the graceful outline of the fronds of ferns, may make these members of the vegetable kingdom more suitable for the lady's album, but it is not every one who is privileged to dwell by the seashore through the entire year, and the ferns of one locality may soon be collected and consigned to their resting-places. Fungi, on the contrary, abound everywhere, and the collector can never declare the resources of his locality exhausted. Beautiful objects are by no means rare, and the pocket lens and microscope are sure of constant employment. There is no difficulty whatever in preserving the minute species upon the leaves, or other matrices upon which they vegetate. These may be dried and fastened down upon small squares of white paper, named, and arranged with as great facility as either of the more popular classes of plants to which we have adverted. Occasionally a group will be met with,

the individuals composing which are so exceedingly fragile that such a method of preservation will not avail. In many such cases the *mould*, or fungus, may be mounted at once in the ordinary way on a slide for the microscope, and all its features carefully preserved.

The greatest difficulty rests with the larger species, such as many of the *Agarics* and *Boleti*; and for these no better method can be recommended than that detailed by Klotsch, himself an indefatigable collector, thirty years ago:—

“With a delicate scimitar-shaped knife or scalpel, such as is found in a surgeon’s instrument-case, I make a double vertical section, through the middle, from the top of the pileus to the base of the stem, so as to remove a slice. This, it will be at once seen, shows the vertical outline of the whole fungus, the internal nature of its stem, whether hollow, or spongy, or solid, the thickness of the pileus, and the peculiarities of the gills, whether equal or unequal in length, decurrent upon the stem, or otherwise, &c. There will then remain the two sides, or nearly halves of the fungus, which each in itself gives a correct idea, if I may so express myself, of the whole circumference of the plant. But before we proceed to dry them, it is necessary to separate the stem from the pileus, and from the latter to scrape out the fleshy lamellæ or gills, if an *Agaric*, or the tubes of a *Boletus*. We have thus the fungus divided into five portions,—a central thin slice, two nearly halves of the stem, and the same sections of the pileus. These, after being a little exposed to the air, that they may

part with some of
they shrivel, are
paper, and subject
papers being chan
fectly dry. When
or slice and the
fastened upon white
halves of the pileu
original position. F
which a correct idea
The *colra* and *ring*
be retained. With
may be well preserv
of the smaller and
have the gills remov
must be taken that
in a state of deco
the larvæ of insect
some oil of turp
drive them rapidly
Species with a ch
expose to a dry air
placed in papers.
“The separate
Clathrus I fill wi
exposed to a dry at
the cotton, subject
be done with the lar
In order to prote
from insects, it is

part with some of their moisture, but not so long that they shrivel, are to be placed between dry blotting-paper, and subjected to pressure as other plants, the papers being changed daily till the specimens are perfectly dry. When this is the case, the central portion or slice and the two halves of the stem are to be fastened upon white paper, together with the respective halves of the pileus upon the top of the latter in their original position. Here will thus be three sections, from which a correct idea of the whole plant may be obtained. The *volva* and *ring* of such species as possess them must be retained. With care, even the most fugacious species may be well preserved, according to this method. Some of the smaller and less fleshy kinds will not require to have the gills removed. In collecting fleshy fungi, care must be taken that they are not too old, and absolutely in a state of decomposition, or too much infested with the larvæ of insects. When this latter is the case, some oil of turpentine poured over them will either drive them rapidly from their holes, or destroy them. Species with a clammy viscid pileus it is better to expose to a dry air or the heat of a fire, before being placed in papers.

“The separate parts of the genera *Phallus* and *Clathrus* I fill with cotton, keep them for a time exposed to a dry atmosphere, and then, after removing the cotton, subject them to pressure. The same may be done with the large tremelloid *Pezizæ*.”

In order to protect the specimens as far as possible from insects, it is recommended that they should be

washed over, by the aid of a camel-hair pencil, with oil of turpentine, in which a little finely powdered corrosive sublimate has been mixed. As the sublimate will not dissolve in the turpentine, it is essential that it should be powdered as fine as possible, and that the mixture should be well shaken before it is employed.

Some of the smaller species may be dried at once without dissection, and there are others, which, though larger, are less watery, and may be dried in a current of air, so as to retain much of their original character. Many of the species of *Polyporus*, *Dædalea*, *Thelephora*, &c., require nothing more than drying in the air, washing with a little turpentine, and keeping in paper trays or boxes. It is scarce worthy of inquiry what fluid will best preserve the specimens immersed in it, since the room occupied by a series of glass bottles or jars, each containing its own individual species, would be so great as to render the method impracticable. Withering recommended, that for such a process two ounces of sulphate of copper should be powdered and dissolved in a pint of boiling water, and when cold added to half a pint of spirits of wine. In this liquor the specimens should be immersed for three or four hours, then taken out and placed permanently in glass bottles containing a preserving fluid of the proportions of three fluid ounces of spirits of wine to a pint of water. We nevertheless entertain serious doubts whether such a plan would in its results offer compensation for the labour, room, and expense to be sacrificed.

TABUL

BR

CELLULAR flower
mycelium or spawn;
naked, or inclosed in
(by which feature the

COHORE

Having the spor
exposed.

HYMENOMY

Hymenium, or sp
generally in fours, b

Order I.—AGA

Hymenium, or sp
over lamellæ or gi
centre, and each of
plates.

1. Volva distinct;
acute.

TABULAR ARRANGEMENT
OF
BRITISH FUNGI.

CELLULAR flowerless plants, nourished through their mycelium or spawn ; living in air ; propagated by spores ; naked, or inclosed in asci. Destitute of green gonidia (by which feature they are distinguished from LICHENS).

COHORT I.—SPORIFERI.

Having the spores or reproductive bodies naked or exposed.

Family I.

HYMENOMYCETES or AGARICACEÆ.

Hymenium, or spore-bearing surface, exposed ; spores generally in fours, borne on distinct spicules.

Order I.—AGARICINI. *Gill-bearing Fungi.*

Hymenium, or spore-bearing surface, inferior, spread over lamellæ or gills, which radiate from a common centre, and each of which may be separated into two plates.

Genera.

1. Volva distinct ; gills membranaceous, persistent, acute.

AMANITA

2. Gills membranaceous, not melting; edge acute.
AGARICUS L.

Series 1.—*Leucospori*, with white spores.

<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Lepiota.	<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Collybia.
Armillaria.	Mycena.
Tricholoma.	Omphalia.
Clitocybe.	Pleurotus.

Series 2. — *Hyporhodii*, with salmon-coloured spores.

<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Volvaria.	<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Leptonia.
Pluteus.	Nolanea.
Entoloma.	Eccilia.
Clitopilus.	

Series 3. — *Dermini*, with ferruginous spores, sometimes tawny.

<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Pholiota.	<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Naucoria.
Hebeloma.	Galera.
Flammula.	Crepidotus.

Series 4. — *Pratellæ*, with brownish-purple or brown spores.

<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Psalliota	<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Psilocybe.
Hypholoma.	Psathyra.

Series 5.—*Coprinarii*, with black spores.

<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Panæolus.	<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Psathyrella.
---------------------------	------------------------------

3. Gills membranaceous, deliquescent; spores black.
COPRINUS, Fr.

4. Gills becoming moist; spores coloured.
BOLBITIUS, Fr.

5. Gills persistent; veil arachnoid or cobweb-like; spores rusty ochre.
CORTINARIUS, Fr.

<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Phlegmacium.	<i>Sub-Gen.</i> Dermocybe.
Myxacium.	Telamonina.
	Hygrocybe.

6. Gills persistent, distinct
7. Gills slightly branched; fusiform.
8. Hymenophorum continu
9. Gills milky.
10. Gills rigid, not milky;
11. Gills thick, branched, o
12. Gills fleshy, obtuse; oft
13. Hymenium dry, contin
lamellæ thick, rough, an
14. Pileus hard, dry, and to
toothed.
15. Pileus fleshy and tough;
16. Gills tough and forked;
17. Gills split longitudinally
spreading.
18. Corky; gills anastomosing

6. Gills persistent, distinct from hymenophorum.
PAXILLUS, *Fr.*
7. Gills slightly branched ; pileus top-shaped ; spores fusiform.
GOMPHIDIUS, *Fr.*
8. Hymenophorum continuous with stem.
HYGROPHORUS, *Fr.*
9. Gills milky.
LACTARIUS, *Fr.*
10. Gills rigid, not milky ; veil absent.
RUSSULA, *Fr.*
11. Gills thick, branched, obtuse-edged.
CANTHARELLUS, *Fr.*
12. Gills fleshy, obtuse ; often parasitic.
NYCTALIS, *Fr.*
13. Hymenium dry, continuous between the gills ; lamellæ thick, rough, and acute-edged.
MARASMIUS, *Fr.*
14. Pileus hard, dry, and tough ; edge of gills acute, toothed.
LENTINUS, *Fr.*
15. Pileus fleshy and tough ; edge acute, entire.
PANUS, *Fr.*
16. Gills tough and forked ; edge obtuse, entire.
XEROTUS, *Fr.*
17. Gills split longitudinally, with the two divisions spreading.
SCHIZOPHYLLUM, *Fr.*
18. Corky ; gills anastomosing.
LENZITES, *Fr.*

MENT
 elting; edge acute.
 AGARICUS L.
 h white spores.
 Sub-Gen. Collyria.
 Mycena.
 Omphalia.
 Pleurotus.
 with salmon-coloured
 Sub-Gen. Leptonia.
 Nolanea.
 Ecilia.
 with ferruginous spores
 es tawny.
 Sub-Gen. Nanocoria.
 Galera.
 Crepidotus.
 with brownish-purple or
 spores.
 Sub-Gen. Psilocybe.
 Psathyra.
 with black spores.
 Sub-Gen. Psathyrella.
 eliquescent; spores black.
 COPRINUS, *Fr.*
 spores coloured.
 BOLBITIUS, *Fr.*
 arachnoid or cobweb-like
 CORTINARIUS, *Fr.*
 n. Sub-Gen. Dermocybe.
 Telamonia.
 Hygrocybe.

Order II.—POLYPOREI. *Tube-bearing Fungi.*

Hymenium, or spore-bearing surface, lining the cavities of tubes or pores, which are sometimes broken up into plates.

Genera.

19. Tubes separable from one another; hymenophorum distinct from hymenium. *BOLETUS, Fr.*
20. Spores globose, or broadly elliptic and rough.
STROBILOMYCES, Berk.
21. Pores not easily separable. *POLYPORUS, Fr.*
22. Pores concrete with the pileus. *TRAMETES, Fr.*
23. Substance corky; pores labyrinthiform.
DÆDALEA, Pers.
24. Substance waxy, with sinuous toothed folds.
MERULIUS, Fr.
25. Covered with papillæ, ultimately opening.
POROTHELIUM, Fr.
26. Hymenium inferior; papillæ forming distinct tubes.
FISTULINA, Bull.

Order III.—HYDNEI. *Spine-bearing Fungi.*

Fructifying surface spread over spines or teeth.

Genera.

27. Spines awl-shaped, distinct. *HYDNUM, L.*
28. Gill-like teeth, irregularly distributed, bearing the hymenium. *SISTOTREMA, Pers.*

29. Teeth in rows, or

30. With waxy irregu

31. Hymenium subg
veins.

32. Hymenium granu

33. With spiny, creste

34. Hymenium rough,

Order IV.—AURICU

Hymenium

35. Fleshy, smooth, pu

36. Hymenium tough,
length rigid and

37. Hymenium leather
bristly.

38. Hymenium leathery

39. Hymenium gelatin
in substance from

40. Hymenium soft and

41. Cup-shaped. Hyme
the pileus.

29. Teeth in rows, or like network, connected.
IRPEX, *Fr.*
30. With waxy irregular tubercles. RADULUM, *Fr.*
31. Hymenium subgelatinous, spread over persistent veins.
PHLEBIA, *Fr.*
32. Hymenium granulated. GRANDINIA, *Fr.*
33. With spiny, crested warts. ODONTIA, *Fr.*
34. Hymenium rough, with bristles. KNEIFFIA, *Fr.*

Order IV.—AURICULARINI. *Leathery Fungi.*

Hymenium commonly even.

Genera.

35. Fleshy, smooth, putrescent when old.
CRATERELLUS, *Fr.*
36. Hymenium tough, fleshy, without a cuticle, at length rigid and flocculent. THELEPHORA, *Fr.*
37. Hymenium leathery, having a cuticle, even, not bristly.
STEREUM, *Fr.*
38. Hymenium leathery, even, beset with short bristles.
HYMENOCHÆTE, *Lév.*
39. Hymenium gelatinous when wet, folded, differing in substance from the pileus.
AURICULARIA, *Fr.*
40. Hymenium soft and fleshy, swollen when moist.
CORTICIUM, *Fr.*
41. Cup-shaped. Hymenium inferior, confluent with the pileus.
CYPHELLA, *Fr.*

Order V.—CLAVARIEI. *Club-bearing Fungi.*

The hymenium not confined to a particular surface, and scarcely distinct; vertical.

Genera.

42. Fleshy, much branched, branches dilated.
SPARASSIS, *Fr.*
- 42*. Fleshy. Hymenium dry, simple or branched.
CLAVARIA, *L.*
43. Gelatinous. Hymenium viscid, simple or branched.
CALOCERA, *Fr.*
44. Filiform, flaccid. Hymenium thin, waxy.
TYPHULA, *Fr.*
45. Club-shaped, waxy, thin, horny. Cellular.
PISTILLARIA, *Fr.*

Order VI.—TREMELLINI. *Gelatinous Fungi.*

Whole plant gelatinous; spicules elongated threads.

Genera.

46. Immarginate. Hymenium not papillate.
TREMELLA, *Fr.*
47. Margined, fertile above, glandular; barren below.
EXIDIA, *Fr.*
48. Cup-shaped. Hymenium not papillate, outer surface velvety.
HIRNEOLA, *Fr.*
49. Nucleus solid, entirely invested by the hymenium.
NEMATELIA, *Fr.*

50. Conidia in moniliform

51. Hollow, inflated, fl

52. Effused, maculae for

53. Orbicular, discoid.

Fai

GASTEROMYCETES

Hymenium, or spore-
peridium; spores general
or stalks.

Order VII.—HYPOG

Hymenium not becom
ranean.

54. Peridium cottony,
first empty. Tr

55. Peridium without
pulpy. Spores sm

56. Peridium fleshy, wi
at first empty.

57. Peridium separable.
minute.

50. Conidia in moniliform rows, sporophores clavate.
DACRYMYCES, *Nees*.

51. Hollow, inflated, floccose, smooth.
APYRENIUM, *Fr.*

52. Effused, maculæform, very thin.
HYMENULA, *Fr.*

53. Orbicular, discoid. Hymenium at first veiled.
DITIOLA, *Fr.*

Family II.

GASTEROMYCETES, or LYCOPERDACEÆ.

Hymenium, or spore-bearing surface, enclosed in a peridium; spores generally in fours, on distinct spicules or stalks.

Order VII.—HYPOGÆI. *Subterranean Fungi.*

Hymenium not becoming dusty, or melting; subterranean.

Genera.

54. Peridium cottony, with a sterile base. Cells at first empty. Trama byssoid. Spores rough.
OCTAVIANIA, *Vitt.*

55. Peridium without a distinct base. Cells at first pulpy. Spores smooth.
MELANOGASTER, *Corda.*

56. Peridium fleshy, without a distinct base. Cells at first empty. Spores echinate.
HYDNANGIUM, *Wallr.*

57. Peridium separable. Cells at first empty. Spores minute.
HYSTERANGIUM, *Vitt.*

58. Peridium continuous, traversed with branched fibres. Cells at first empty. Spores smooth.
RHIZOPOGON, *Tul.*

59. Peridium fleshy, with an absorbing base. Cells at first empty. Trama not byssoid. Spores various.
HYMENOGASTER, *Tul.*

Order VIII.—PHALLOIDEI. *Stinkhorn Fungi.*

Hymenium melting.

Genera.

60. Pileus perforated at the apex, free. PHALLUS, *L.*
61. Pileus imperforate, adnate. CYNOPHALLUS, *Fr.*
62. Receptacle forming a network.
CLATHRUS, *Mich.*

Order IX.—TRICHOGASTRES. *Puff-ball Fungi.*

Hymenium drying into a dusty mass.

Genera.

63. Receptacle pileate, seated on a tall stem.
BATARREA, *Pers.*
64. Peridium thin, distinct from the elongated stem.
TULOSTOMA, *Pers.*
65. Peridium double, the outer dividing in a stellate manner.
GEASTER, *Mich.*
66. Peridium with a distinct bark. Spores pedicellate.
BOVISTA, *Dill.*

67. Peridium membranaceous, bark adnate, breaking up into scales or warts. Base sterile.
LYCOPERDON, Tourn.
68. Peridium firm, veined internally. Spores large, granulated.
SCLERODERMA, Pers.
69. Common peridium, simple, interior divided into cells filled with peridiola. *POLYSACCUM, DC.*
70. Peridium naked, thick, at length hollow.
CENOCOCCUM, Fr.

Order X.—MYXOGASTRES. *Dust Fungi.*

At first pulpy; afterwards filled with threads and dust-like spores.

Genera.

71. Peridium double, persistent, warty or mealy. Flocci delicate, adnate. *LYCOGALA, Mich.*
72. Peridium simple, fugitive, naked. Flocci flat, sub-reticulate. *RETICULARIA, Bull.*
73. Peridium with a floccose coat. Flocci interwoven. *ÆTHALIUM, Link.*
74. Peridium simple, crustaceous. Spores enclosed in the folds of a membrane. *SPUMARIA, Pers.*
75. Peridium double, external smooth, internal evanescent. Flocci adnate. *DIDERMA, Pers.*
76. Peridium scaly or floccose. Bursting irregularly. *DIDYMIUM, Schrad.*
77. Peridium delicate, smooth. Columella absent. *PHYSARUM, Pers.*

78. Peridium membranous, bursting longitudinally.
Flocci flat, adnate. *ANGIORIDIUM, Grev.*
79. Peridium naked or mealy. Spores clustered at
first in cysts. *BADHAMIA, Berk.*
80. Peridium simple, at first closed with an opercu-
lum. *CRATERIUM, Trent.*
81. Peridium delicate, falling away in fragments.
DIACHEA, Fr.
82. Peridium delicate, evanescent. Threads reticulate,
springing from a central stem.
STEMONITIS, Gled.
83. Peridium delicate, evanescent, except at the apex.
Spores in cysts. *ENERTHENEMA, Bowm.*
84. Peridium delicate, evanescent, veined with the
enclosed threads. *DICTYDIUM, Schrad.*
85. Peridium persistent below. Flocci netted above.
CRIBRARIA, Schrad.
86. Peridium simple, evanescent above. Threads
elastic, *not* spiral. *ARCYRIA, Hill.*
87. Peridium simple, bursting longitudinally. Threads
of two kinds: 1. delicate, bearing spores;
2. thicker, branched and echinulate.
OPHIOTHECA, Curr.
88. Peridium simple, persistent, bursting irregularly.
Threads spiral. *TRICHIA, Hall.*
89. Peridium simple, persistent, splitting horizontally.
Threads *not* spiral. *PERICHÆNA, Fr.*
90. Peridium membranaceous, bursting irregularly.
Spores *not* mixed with threads.
LICEA, Schrad.
91. Peridium persistent, splitting longitudinally.
Spores large, rough. *PHELONITIS, Chev.*

Order XI.—NIDUL

Spores compacted
nested in a distinct p

92. Peridium comp
rangia plane,

93. Peridium unif
attached by

94. Peridium doubl
ejecting a gl

95. Peridium glob
globose, pap

96. Peridium sub-b
large.

CONIOMYCET

Spores single, on m
flocci, or threads of the

Order XII.—

Perith

97. Perithecium mem

Order XI.—NIDULARIACEI. *Nest-bearing Fungi.*

Spores compacted into globose or disk-shaped bodies, nested in a distinct peridium.

Genera.

92. Peridium composed of three membranes. Sporangia plane, attached by a thread to the walls.
CYATHUS, *Pers.*

93. Peridium uniform, spongy. Sporangia plane, attached by a thread to a little tubercle.
CRUCIBULUM, *Tul.*

94. Peridium double. Inner one at length inverted, ejecting a globose sporangium.
SPHÆROBOLUS, *Tode.*

95. Peridium globose, somewhat fleshy. Sporangium globose, papillate. THELEBOLUS, *Tode.*

96. Peridium sub-hemispherical, hyaline. Sporangia large.
POLYANGIUM, *Link.*

Family III.

CONIOMYCETES, or UREDINACEÆ.

Spores single, on more or less distinct sporophores; flocci, or threads of the fruit, obsolete, or nearly so.

Order XII.—SPHÆRONEMEI.

Perithecium distinct.

Genera.

97. Perithecium membranaceous. Spores simple.
CONIOTHYRIUM, *Corda.*

98. Perithecium membranaceous, breaking off at the base. Spore simple, minute.

LEPTOSTROMA, *Fr.*

99. Perithecium subglobose, sometimes incorporated. Spores simple.

PHOMA, *Fr.*

100. Perithecium flat, breaking off at the base. Spores cylindrical or irregular.

LEPTOTHYRIUM, *Kze.*

101. Perithecium orbicular. Spores fusiform, simple.

ACTINOTHYRIUM, *Kze.*

102. Perithecium covered. Spores fusiform, simple.

CRYPTOSPORIUM, *Kze.*

103. Perithecium free. Spores minute, oozing out and forming a globule. SPHÆRONEMA, *Tode.*

104. Perithecium free, distinct, papillate. Spores minute.

APOSPHÆRIA, *Berk.*

105. Perithecium distinct. Spores various, simple, escaping at the apex.

SPHÆROPSIS, *Lév.*

106. Nucleus immersed in the stroma. Astomous. Spores pedicellate, simple. DOTHIORA, *Fr.*

107. Perithecium free, bursting by fissures. Spores simple.

CLINTERIUM, *Fr.*

108. Perithecium cylindrical. Spores long, flexuous and erect.

ACROSPERMUM, *Tode.*

109. Perithecium distinct. Spores uniseptate.

DIPLODIA, *Fr.*

110. Perithecium distinct. Spores two or multiseptate.

HENDERSONIA, *Berk.*

111. Perithecium delicate. of sporidiola, oozing

112. Perithecium thin, bri

113. Perithecium flat, ope
septate, aristate.

114. Perithecium scutellat

115. Perithecium membra
Spores minute.

116. Perithecium irregula
large, obovate, at

117. Perithecium minute,
long or thread-sha
caping in tendrils.

118. Perithecium distinct.
ple, escaping in ten

119. Perithecium minute, s
Spores ovoid or
ejected in tendrils

120. Perithecium subglobo
globose, escaping in

121. Perithecium bursting lo
branched. Spores c

122. Perithecium concealed

111. *Perithecium* delicate. Spores containing a row of sporidiola, oozing out in a tendril.*
DARLUCA, *Cast.*
112. *Perithecium* thin, bristly. Spores vermiculate.
VERMICULARIA, *Tode.*
113. *Perithecium* flat, opening at the base. Spores septate, aristate.
DISCOSIA, *Lib.*
114. *Perithecium* scutellæform. Spores curved.
PILIDIUM, *Kze.*
115. *Perithecium* membranaceous, at length effused. Spores minute.
MELASMIA, *Lév.*
116. *Perithecium* irregular, thin, confluent. Spores large, obovate, at length tomiparous.
PIGGOTIA, *Berk.*
117. *Perithecium* minute, incorporated. Spores oblong or thread-shaped, simple or septate, escaping in tendrils.
SEPTORIA, *Fr.*
118. *Perithecium* distinct. Spores uniseptate or simple, escaping in tendrils. ASCOCHYTA, *Lib.*
119. *Perithecium* minute, seated on a discoloured spot. Spores ovoid or oblong, straight, minute, ejected in tendrils from a terminal pore.
PHYLLOSTICTA, *Pers.*
120. *Perithecium* subglobose. Spores more or less globose, escaping in tendrils through a fissure.
CHEILARIA, *Lib.*
121. *Perithecium* bursting longitudinally. Sporophores branched. Spores oblong, uniseptate.
CYSTOTRICHIA, *Berk.*
122. *Perithecium* concealed. Spores hyaline, crested.
NEOTTIOSPORIA, *Desm.*

123. Perithecium excipuliform, hispid. Spores hyaline, attenuated. *EXCIPULA, Fr.*
124. Perithecium excipuliform, hispid. Spores hyaline, aristate. *DINEMASPORIUM, Lév.*
125. Perithecium composed of flocci with free apices. Spores concatenate. *MYXORMIA, Berk.*
126. Perithecium carbonaceous. Spores fasciculate, fusiform, septate, attached to articulated threads. *PROSTHEMIUM, Kze.*
127. Perithecium flat, attached to creeping branched threads. Spores simple or uniseptate. *ASTEROMA, DC.*
128. Conceptacle thin, cup-shaped, covered. Nucleus gelatinous. *RABENHORSTIA, Fr.*
129. Perithecium irregular or compound. Spores minute, oozing out in tendrils or globules. *CYTISPORA, Fr.*
130. Perithecium innate, without ostiolum. Spores simple, linear. *MICROPERA, Lév.*
131. Perithecium spurious, sometimes excipuliform. Spores elongated, simple or uniseptate. *DISCELLA, Berk.*
132. Perithecium spurious. Spores elongated. *PHLYCTENA, Desm.*
133. Perithecium spurious, innate, multicellular. Spores ejected from one or more orifices. *CEUTHOSPORA, Fr.*
134. Stroma multicellular. Spores quaternate, filiform, seated on short sporophores. *ERIOSPORA, Berk.*

Order XIII.—MELANCONIEL.

Perithecium obsolete or absent.

Genera.

135. Spores simple, oozing out in a dark mass.
MELANCONIUM, *Link.*
136. Spores cellular, oozing out in a dark mass.
STEGONOSPORIUM, *Corda.*
137. Spores septate, oozing out in a black mass.
STILBOSPORA, *Pers.*
138. Spores septate, stellate, oozing out in a black mass.
ASTEROSPORIUM, *Kze.*
139. Spores septate, seated on a cushion-like stroma.
CORYNEUM, *Kze.*
140. Spores septate, pedunculate, crested above.
PESTALOZZIA, *De Not.*
141. Spores collected in bundles, at the tips of hyaline sporophores.
CHEIROSPORA, *Fr.*
142. Spores of two kinds, coloured, oozing out in tendrils.
NEMASPORA, *Pers.*
143. Spores minute, of one kind, coloured, forming tendrils.
MYXOSPORIUM, *De Not.*
144. Spores simple, hyaline, forming tendrils.
GLÆOSPORIUM, *Mont.*

Order XIV.—TORULACEI.

Perithecium obsolete; fructifying surface naked.

Genera.

145. Spores simple, tomiparous. TORULA, *Pers.*
146. Spores multiseptate, radiating, coloured or hyaline. BACTRIDIIUM, *Kze.*
147. Spores filiform and involute, articulated. HELICOSPORIUM, *Nees.*
148. Spores didymous, moniliform. BISPORA, *Corda.*
149. Spores multiseptate, moniliform. SEPTONEMA, *Corda.*
150. Spores quadrisepate, at first enclosed in a membrane. SPOROSCHISMA, *Berk.*
151. Spores multicellular, irregular, springing from the mycelium. SPORIDESMIUM, *Link.*
152. Spores multicellular, conglutinate. CONIOTHECIUM, *Corda.*
153. Spores multicellular, tongue-shaped, cells sub-concentric. DICTYOSPORIUM, *Corda.*
154. Spores quadri-articulate, growing in fours. TETRAPLOA, *Berk.*
155. Spores simple, fasciculate, rough. ECHINOBOTRYUM, *Corda.*
156. Spores simple, arising from the matrix. GYMNOSPORIUM, *Corda.*

Order XV.

Peridium
secondary

157. Sp

158. Sp

159. Sp

160. Sp

161. Sp

162. Sp

163. Sp

164. Sp

165. Sp

166. Sp

Order XV.—PUCCINIÆI. *Parasitic or Mildew Fungi.*

Peridium obsolete ; spores germinating, and producing secondary spores.

Genera.

157. Spores stipitate, multiseptate, moniliform.
XENODOCHUS, *Schlecht.*
158. Spores stipitate, multiseptate, cylindrical.
AREGMA, *Fr.*
159. Spores stipitate, biseptate.
TRIPHragMIUM, *Link.*
160. Spores stipitate, uniseptate. PUCCINIA, *Pers.*
161. Spores immersed. Stroma gelatinous, expanded.
GYMNOSPORANGIUM, *DC.*
162. Spores immersed. Stroma club-shaped.
PODISOMA, *Link.*
163. Spores simple, not stipitate, springing from delicate threads.
TILLETIA, *Tul.*
164. Spores simple, deeply seated, not stipitate, pulverulent, blackish.
USTILAGO, *Link.*
165. Spores simple, superficial, not stipitate, yellow or brown.
UREDIO, *Lév.*
166. Spores simple, not stipitate, nor enclosed in separate cells.
LECYTREA, *Lév.*

167. Spores simple, with deciduous appendages. *TRICHOBASIS, Lév.*
168. Spores simple, with permanent appendages. *UROMYCES, Lév.*
169. Spores compound, irregular. *POLYCYSTIS, Lév.*
170. Spores compound, subglobose or shell-shaped. *TUBURCINIA, Fr.*
171. Spores of two orders: 1. spherical; 2. cylindrical, septate. *COLEOSPORIUM, Lév.*
172. Spores of two orders: 1. spherical; 2. wedge-shaped, compact. *MELAMPSORA, Cast.*
173. Spores of two orders: 1. concatenate, exposed; 2. spherical, concealed. *CYSTOPUS, Lév.*

Order XVI.—ÆCIDIACEI.

Peridium cellular.

Genera.

174. Peridium elongated, separating in threads. *RÆSTELIA, Reb.*
175. Peridium elongated, rupturing irregularly. *PERIDERMIIUM, Chev.*
176. Peridium abbreviated, or semi-immersed. *ÆCIDIIUM, Pers.*
177. Peridium immersed. *ENDOPHYLLUM, Lév.*

Family IV.

HYPHOMYCETES, or BOTRYACEÆ.

Filamentous ; spores naked, often with divisions.

Order XVII.—ISARIACEI.

Threads compacted.

Genera.

178. Receptacle elongated, floccose, tips of threads free.
ISARIA, *Hill.*

179. Receptacle elongated, dilated above, confluent with the stem, tips of thread free.
ANTHINA, *Fr.*

180. Receptacle branched, subgelatinous, reticulated.
CERATIUM, *A. and S.*

181. Stem solid, clavate above, dusted with minute spores.
PACHNOCYBE, *Berk.*

Order XVIII.—STILBACEI.

Receptacle globose ; spores minute, involved in gluten.

Genera.

182. Stipitate, globose. Spores minute.
STILBUM, *Tode.*

183. Sessile. Receptacle bristly, spores diffluent.
VOLUTELLA, *Tode.*

184. Verrucæform, covered with a stratum of spores.
TUBERCULARIA, *Tode.*

185. Discoid, covered with diffuent spores.
FUSARIUM, *Link.*
186. Marginate. Spores forming a dark green stratum.
MYROTHECIUM, *Tode.*
187. Subglobose, studded with large spores.
EPICOCUM, *Link.*
188. Spores irregular, pulverulent.
ILLOSPORIUM, *Mart.*
189. Spores irregular, moniliform, on branched peduncles.
ÆGERITA, *Pers.*

Order XIX.—DEMATIEI. *Black Moulds.*

Threads free, coated, or dark-coloured; never white.

Genera.

190. Stem compacted of jointed threads. Spores large, radiating, septate.
ARTHROBOTRYUM, *Cesati.*
191. Threads jointed, free, branched above. Spores terminal, septate. DENDRYPHIUM, *Corda.*
192. Threads jointed, simple, capitate. Spores simple, surrounding the head. CEDOCEPHALUM, *Pr.*
193. Threads compacted into a stem. Head globose, spores terminal. PERICONIA, *Corda.*
194. Threads jointed, free. Heads globose, studded with spores. SPOROCYBE, *Fr.*
195. Threads jointed, free. Spores borne singly on the tips of branchlets, which form little heads. STACHYBOTRYS, *Corda.*
196. Threads jointed, free. Spores concatenate, colourless. HAPLOGRAPHIUM, *Berk.*

197. Threads jointed, free, supporting large subglobose black spores. *MONOTOSPORA*, Corda.
198. Threads jointed, free; branches tufted, bearing globose spores. *CEPHALOTRICHUM*, Link.
199. Threads free, flexuose. Spores on sporophores at the base. *ÆDEMIUM*, Fr.
200. Threads irregular, bearing scattered multiseptate spores. *HELMINTHOSPORIUM*, Link.
201. Threads jointed or torulose, bearing terminal, solitary or agglomerated spores. *MYSTROSPORIUM*, Corda.
202. Threads obscure, spores stalked with transverse and vertical septa. *MACROSPORIUM*, Fr.
203. Threads jointed, bearing tri-radiate, septate spores. *TRIPOSPORIUM*, Corda.
204. Threads jointed, bearing from their sides pale, spiral spores. *HELICOMA*, Corda.
205. Threads branched, upper joints swollen. Spores large, septate. *CLADOTRICHUM*, Corda.
206. Threads moniliform. Spores didymous. *POLYTHRINCIUM*, Kze.
207. Threads jointed, branched. Spores uniseptate. *CLADOSPORIUM*, Link.
208. Threads jointed, thickened at the joints. Spores fusiform. *ARTHRIUM*, Kze.
209. Threads jointed, thickened at the joints. Spores angular, in whorls. *GONATOSPORIUM*, Corda.
210. Threads thickened at the joints. Spores curved, in terminal clusters. *CAMPTOUM*, Link.
211. Threads jointed. Spores moniliform, seated at the base. *SPORODUM*, Corda.
- 211*. Threads erect, not jointed. Spores simple, accumulated at the base, or scattered. *CHLORIDIUM*, Link.

Order XX.—MUCEDINES. *Blue Moulds.*

Threads never coated, white or coloured.

Genera.

212. Threads jointed, head globose, bearing moniliform spores. *ASPERGILLUS, Mich.*
213. Threads clavate at the tips, bearing moniliform spores on spicules. *NEMATOGONUM, Desm.*
214. Threads jointed, clavate, bearing spores on distinct spicules. *RHINOTRICHUM, Corda.*
215. Threads jointed, branched, bearing terminal spores. *BOTRYTIS, Mich.*
- 215*. Threads erect, branched. Apices of the branches quadriarticulate, spirally convolute. Spores subglobose, granulated, formed from the joints. *ACROSPEIRA, B. & Br.*
216. Threads seldom jointed, bearing terminal conidia, with large globose spores on the mycelium. *PERONOSPORA, Corda.*
217. Threads jointed. Branches in whorls. Spores terminal. *VERTICILLIUM, Link.*
218. Threads jointed, simple or forked, with spores scattered over the tips. *HAPLARIA, Link.*
219. Threads jointed, branched above. Spores in terminal clusters. *POLYACTIS, Link.*
220. Threads jointed, bearing tassels of moniliform spores. *PENICILLIUM, Link.*
221. Threads short, bearing a moniliform string of spores. *OIDIUM, Link.*

222. Threads short, spores cylindrical, septate, attached end to end. *CYLINDRIUM, Bon.*
223. Threads jointed, bearing necklaces of spores in bundles at their tips. *MONILIA, Hill.*
224. Threads jointed, branched, bearing terminal, septate spores. *DACTYLIUM, Nees.*
225. Threads evanescent. Spores nearly straight, filiform. *FUSIDIUM, Link.*
226. Threads jointed, tufted. Spores simple, scattered. *SPOROTRICHUM, Link.*
227. Threads short, with the joints at intervals cut half-way through. *ZYGODESMUS, Corda.*
228. Threads jointed, black, furcate. Spores minute, scattered. *VIRGARIA, Nees.*
229. Threads jointed, simple, curled at the tips. Spores large, globose, stipitate, basal. *BOLACOTRICHIA, Berk.*
230. Threads branched. Spores in little masses near the base. *MYXOTRICHUM, Kze.*
231. Threads branched, knotted, with whorls of branchlets bearing globose masses of spores. *GONYTRICHUM, Nees.*
232. Threads jointed. Spores terminal, at first in bundles, spindle-shaped or cylindrical. *MENISPORE, Pers.*
233. Threads jointed, tapering, branched at the base. Spores cylindrical, terminal on the branches. *CHÆTOPSIS, Grev.*
234. Threads jointed, creeping, with short, simple branches, each terminated by a spore. *ACREMONIUM, Link.*

235. Threads jointed, erect. Internodes swollen, bearing spicules, terminated by obovate spores.
GONATOBOTRYS, *Corda*.
236. Threads jointed above. Branches in fours. Spores in spikes.
CLONOSTACHYS, *Corda*.
237. Threads jointed, erect. Branches short, bearing the simple spores in clusters of five at their tips.
BOTRYOSPORIUM, *Corda*.
238. Threads jointed, prostrate, with short erect branches bearing cellular heads studded with two to four partite spores.
PAPULASPORA, *Preuss*.
239. Threads jointed, swollen into a head at the tips. Spores borne singly on spicules, each of which springs from a cavity in the head.
RHOPALOMYCES, *Corda*.

Order XXI.—SEPEDONIEI.

Mycelium threadlike; spores resting on the matrix.

Genera.

240. Spores large, simple, globose.
SEPEDONIUM, *Link*.
241. Spores fusiform, curved, septate, in a gelatinous mass.
FUSISPORIUM, *Link*.
242. Spores septate, attached to the matrix.
EPOCHNIUM, *Link*.
243. Threads persistent, joined in a mass, covering the simple spores.
PSILONIA, *Fr*.

Order XXII.—TRICHODERMACEI.

Threads covering the spores with a kind of peridium.

Genera.

244. Stem solid. Head of flexuous radiating threads, globose. Spores terminal. PILACRE, *Fr.*

245. Stemless, containing cavities filled with spores. INSTITALE, *Fr.*

246. Peridium spurious, roundish, formed of interwoven threads. Spores spread over the disk. TRICHODERMA, *Pers.*

247. Peridium spurious, roundish, formed of interwoven jointed threads. Spores collected in the centre. ARTHRODERMA, *Curr.*

COHORT II.—SPORIDIIFERA.

Having the spores or reproductive bodies contained in asci or bags.

Family V.

PHYSOMYCETES, or MUCORACEÆ.

Spores surrounded by a veil or sporangium.

Order XXIII.—ANTENNARIEI.

Threads black, felted, moniliform.

Genera

248. Threads felted. Spores chained together, immersed in gelatinous pulp.

ANTENNARIA, *Link.*

249. Mycelium septate, byssoid. Sporangia thin and brittle. Spores simple. *ZASMIDIUM*, *Fr.*

Order XXIV. — MUCORINI.

Threads free, bearing sporangia.

Genera.

250. Sporangia collapsing and dependent. Fruit sometimes of two kinds. *ASCOPHORA*, *Tode.*
251. Threads free. Sporangia at length bursting, not dependent. *MUCOR*, *Mich.*
252. Threads erect, terminated by a vesicle at first crystalline, at length indurated. *HYDROPHORA*, *Tode.*
253. Vesicle delicate, perforated by the stem, filled with threads and globose spores. *ENDODROMIA*, *Berk.*
254. Stem dichotomous. Vesicles terminal, splitting horizontally. Spores simple, growing on the columella. *SPORODINIA*, *Link.*
255. Threads with branches in whorls. Vesicles terminal, pierced by the threads. *ACROSTALAGMUS*, *Corda.*
256. Threads branched. Vesicles of separate branches conjugating and forming a sporangium. *SYZYGITES*, *Ehrenb.*
257. Hypogæous. Threads collected into a spongy mass, vesicles globose. *ENDOgone*, *Link.*

Family VI.

ASCOMYCETES, or HELVELLACEÆ.

Sporidia generally eight together, contained in a case or ascus.

Order XXV.—ELVELLACEI.

Substance soft; hymenium at length exposed.

Genera.

258. Receptacle clavate or pileate. Hymenium folded and pitted. *MORCHELLA, Dill.*
259. Receptacle inflated, rough with raised ribs. *GYROMITRA, Fr.*
260. Receptacle pileate, barren below. Hymenium even. *HELVELLA, Link.*
261. Receptacle clavate or conical. Hymenium rugulose or nearly even. *VERPA, Schwartz.*
262. Fleshy, capitate. Hymenium surrounding the inflated head. *MITRULA, Fr.*
263. Receptacle capitate, compressed, running down either side of the stem. *SPATHULARIA, Pers.*
264. Receptacle pileate, margin revolute, covered everywhere with the smooth viscid hymenium. *LEOTIA, Hill.*
265. Receptacle capitate, margin adnate. Asci and spores ejected, rendering the hymenium velvety. *VIBRISSEA, Fr.*

266. Receptacle clavate, confluent with the stem.
Hymenium surrounding the head.

GEOGLOSSUM, *Pers*

267. Crustaceous, effused; then bullate or inflated,
supported on rootlets.

RHIZINA, *Fr.*

268. Receptacle cup-shaped, soon opening. Disc
naked. Asci fixed.

PEZIZA, *Link.*

Series 1.—*Aleuria*, fleshy; cup always open.

Sub-Gen. Discina.
Geopyxis.

Sub-Gen. Humaria.
Encælia.

Series 2.—*Lachnea*, waxy; cups hairy.

Sub-Gen. Sarcoscypha.
Dasyscypha.

Sub-Gen. Tapesia.
Fibrina.

Series 3.—*Phialea*, waxy, or membranaceous;
cups smooth.

Sub-Gen. Hymenoscypha.
Mollisia.

Sub-Gen. Patellea.

269. Receptacle discoid, always open, convex or
concave, naked.

HELOTIUM, *Fr.*

270. Receptacle indeterminate, immarginate. Hyme-
nium always exposed.

PSILOPEZIA, *Berk.*

271. Receptacle patellæform, margined, always open.
Hymenium dusty with sporidia. Asci fixed.

PATELLARIA, *Fr.*

272. Receptacle almost horny, naked, with a narrow
mouth. Disc at length dusty with sporidia.

SPHINCTRINA, *Fr.*

273. Disc waxy, persistent, covered with a deciduous
excipulum. Mouth contracted.

LAQUEARIA, *Fr.*

274. Recepta
length

275. Recepta
with

276. Recepta

277. Recepta
nium

278. Recepta
rical,

279. Recepta
the n

280. Parasiti
mixe

Ord

Subterr

281. Integur
base.
spini

282. Integu
Spor

274. Receptacle cyathiform, horny. Hymenium at length breaking up. *TYMPANIS, Tode.*
275. Receptacle coriaceous, at first closed, covered with a thick cuticle. *CENANGIUM, Fr.*
276. Receptacle orbicular, marginate. Asci exploded. *ASCOBOLUS, Tode.*
277. Receptacle orbicular, glutinous within. Hymenium smooth. *BULGARIA, Fr.*
278. Receptacle waxy, gelatinous when moist, spherical, fertile all round. *AGYRIUM, Fr.*
279. Receptacle obsolete. Hymenium immersed in the matrix, orbicular or elliptic. *STICTIS, Pers.*
280. Parasitic. Asci forming a thin powdery stratum mixed with jointed threads. *ASCOMYCES, Mont. & Desm.*

Order XXVI.—TUBERACEI.

Subterranean; hymenium wavy and packed.

Genera.

281. Integument warty or tuberculate, no definite base. Asci saccate. Sporidia reticulate or spiny. *TUBER, Mich.*
282. Integument even. Base definite. Asci clavate. Sporidia spherical. *CHOIROMYCES, Vitt.*

283. Integument thick. Asci saccate, evanescent.
Sporidia globose, amylaceous.

AMYLOCARPUS, *Curr.*

284. Integument warty, with a terminal aperture.
Base distinct. Asci clavate. Sporidia spherical.

PACHYPHLEUS, *Tul.*

285. Integument cottony. Base distinct. Asci cylindrical. Sporidia globose, at length verrucose.

STEPHENSIA, *Tul.*

286. Integument minutely papillose. Hymenium complicated. Asci oblong. Sporidia globose, tuberculate.

HYDNOTRYA, *Berk.*

287. Integument replaced by evanescent down. Hymenium complicated. Asci elliptic. Sporidia globose.

HYDNOBOLITES, *Tul.*

288. Integument wanting. Hymenium exposed. Asci linear. Sporidia globose.

SPHÆROSOMA, *Kl.*

289. Integument warty. Hymenium lacunose, not leading to the surface. Sporidia cylindrical or oblong.

BALSAMIA, *Vitt.*

290. Integument warty, with a terminal aperture. Hymenium sinuate. Asci cylindrical. Sporidia globose.

GENEA, *Vitt.*

291. Integument thick, hard. Asci globose or obovate. Internal mass ultimately dusty.

ELAPHOMYCES, *Nees.*

Order XXVII.—PHACIDIACEI.

Hard; hymenium ultimately exposed.

Genera.

292. *Perithecia* bursting in the centre by valvular teeth.
PHACIDIUM, *Fr.*

293. *Perithecia* globoso-depressed, at length open above.
HETEROSPHERIA, *Grev.*

294. *Perithecia* confluent, opening by flexuose fissures.
RHYTISMA, *Fr.*

295. *Perithecia* labiate, splitting from the centre.
TRIBLIDIUM, *Reb.*

296. *Perithecia* labiate. Mouth linear, narrow. Asci elongated.
HYSTERIUM, *Tode.*

297. *Perithecia* branched. Mouth linear, narrow. Asci subglobose.
AILOGRAPHUM, *Lib.*

298. *Perithecia* hemispherical, seated on a byssoid mycelium, splitting irregularly. Asci short.
ASTERINA, *Lév.*

299. *Perithecia* stipitate, wedge-shaped. Mouth linear, narrow. Asci elongated.
LOPHIUM, *Fr.*

300. *Perithecia* orbicular, splitting horizontally, with a deciduous operculum.
STEGIA, *Fr.*

301. Disc innate, erumpent, seated on a black hypothecium, persistent.
TROCHILA, *Fr.*

ARRANGEMENT
Asci saccate, evanescent.
mylaceous.
AMYLOCARPUS, *Curr.*

with a terminal aperture.
Asci clavate. Sporidia spher-
PACHYPHLEBUS, *Tul.*

Base distinct. Asci cylin-
dric, at length verrucose.
STEPHENSII, *Tul.*

Asci papillose. Hymenium
oblong. Sporidia globose,
HYDNOTRIA, *Berk.*

Asci by evanescent down. Hy-
menium elliptic. Sporidia
HYDNOLITES, *Tul.*

Hymenium exposed. Asci
globose.
SPHEROSOMA, *Kl.*

Hymenium lacunose, not
surface. Sporidia cylindrical
BALSAMII, *Vitt.*

with a terminal aperture.
Asci cylindrical. Spo-
GENA, *Vitt.*

Asci globose or obovate.
ultimately dusty.
ELAPHOMYCES, *Nees.*

Order XXVIII.—SPHÆRIACEI.

Perithecia opening by a distinct ostiolum or orifice.

Genera.

Section I.—Xylariei.

302. Stipitate. Stroma corky, rarely fleshy. Perithecia immersed. Sporidia uniseriate, simple, ovate, dark-coloured. *XYLARIA, Fr.*

303. Stem shrubby or simple. Perithecia of the same substance as the stem.

THAMNOMYCES, Ehr.

304. Stipitate. Stroma between fleshy and corky. Fructifying surface discoid. Perithecia immersed. Sporidia ovate, simple, coloured.

PORONIA, Fr.

305. Convex or plane. Stroma corky or brittle. Perithecia immersed. Sporidia ovate or lanceolate, curved unsymmetrical, simple, dark-coloured.

HYPOXYLON, Bull.

306. Stroma expanded, pulverulent, becoming indurated and carbonized. Perithecia immersed. Sporidia uniseriate, lanceolate, curved, simple, dark-coloured.

USTULINA, Tul.

307. Stroma discoid. Perithecia immersed, in separate cells. Sporidia ovate or ovato-globose, straight, simple, dark-coloured, excluded in tendrils.

NUMMULARIA, Tul.

308. Stroma
mers
ridia

309. Stroma
mers
parap
curve

310. Perithe
strom
or sep

311. Epiphyt
a fles

312. Stroma
imme
six-c

Section

313. Stroma
imme
sperm

Sub-Gen. 1.
" 2.

314. Stroma
to fou

315. Perithe
mon

Sub-Gen. 1.
" 2.
" 3.

-SPHERIACEI.

distinct ostiolum or orifice.

vera,

orky, rarely fleshy. Perithecia
dia uniseriate, simple, ovate,
XYLARIA, Fr.

ple. Perithecia of the same
stem.
THAMNOMYCES, Ehr.

between fleshy and corky.
ce discoid. Perithecia im-
ovate, simple, coloured.
PORONIA, Fr.

Stroma corky or brittle.
sed. Sporidia ovate or lan-
unsymmetrical, simple, dark-
HYPOXYLON, Bull.

ulverulent, becoming indu-
ized. Perithecia immersed.
e, lanceolate, curved, simple,
USTULINA, Tul.

perithecia immersed, in sepa-
ia ovate or ovato-globose,
dark-coloured, excludend in
NUMMULARIA, Tul.

308. Stroma effused, crustaceous. Perithecia im-
mersed, shortly papillate, paraphyses few. Spo-
ridia small, cylindrical, curved, pale-coloured.
STICTOSPHERIA, Tul.

309. Stroma fused with the matrix. Perithecia im-
mersed, sometimes in the matrix, papillate,
paraphyses few. Sporidia clustered, linear and
curved, or ovate and straight, simple, pale.
EUTYPA, Tul.

310. Perithecia none. Nucleus immersed in the
stroma. Ostiolum papillate. Sporidia simple
or septate.
DOTHIDEA, Fr.

311. Epiphyllous. Perithecia globose, immersed in
a fleshy stroma. Sporidia ovate, simple.
POLYSTIGMA, P.

312. Stroma globose, depressed, cellular. Perithecia
immersed, adnate. Sporidia fusiform, four to
six-celled, pale. MELOGRAMMA, De Not.

Section II.—Valsei.

313. Stroma determinate, verrucæform. Perithecia
immersed in the stroma. Sporidia small,
spermatoid, hyaline. DIATRYPE, Fr.

Sub-Gen. 1. Asci many-spored.—*Diatrypella*.
,, 2. Asci eight-spored.—*Diatrype*.

314. Stroma determinate, verrucæform. Sporidia two
to four-celled, hyaline. MAMIANIA, De Not.

315. Perithecia circinating, rostrate, ending in a com-
mon disc. Sporidia hyaline. VALSA, Fr.

Sub-Gen. 1. Sporidia spermatoid, hyaline.—*Valsa*. De Not.
,, 2. Sporidia bilocular.—*Valsaria*. De Not.
,, 3. Sporidia plurilocular.—*Pseudo-valsaria*. De Not.

316. *Perithecia* circinating, rostrate, ending in a common disc. Asci cylindrical, very long. Sporidia linear, vermiculate, hyaline.

TUBERCULOSTOMA, *Sollm.*

317. Compound or simple. Stroma effused. Sporidia four to eight, ovate or oblong, straight or curved. Septate, with or without appendages, pallid, at first involved in a copious mucus.

AGLAOSPORA, *Tul.*

Section III.—Sphærii.

318. Cæspitose, erumpent. *Perithecia* globose, depressed, or minutely papillate. Sporidia plurilocular and cellular, or two to four-celled, and hyaline.

CUCURBITARIA, *Gray.*

319. Cæspitose. *Perithecia* between waxy and horny, aculeolate, astomous. Sporidia bilocular, translucid.

GIBBERA, *Fr.*

320. *Perithecia* coriaceous, immersed, with an erumpent ostium. Sporidia large, epispore thick, hyaline, three or more-celled, cells unequal, dark-coloured.

MASSARIA, *De Not.*

321. Cæspitose, with a more or less crustaceous or byssoid stroma. Sporidia simple, elliptic, oblong or fusiform, dark.

ROSELLINIA, *De Not.*

322. Often cæspitose. *Perithecia* tough, rugose or rimose. Ostium very minute. Sporidia uniseptate (or plurilocular), cylindrical, curved, obtuse, hyaline.

BERTIA, *De Not.*

323. *Perithecia* carbonaceous, erumpent. Ostium large, compressed. Sporidia two or many-celled, coloured or hyaline.

LOPHIOSTOMA, *Fr.*

324. *Perithecia* ridia septa

325. *Perithecia* bene fusif

326. *Perithecia* taste,

327. *Perithecia* or st often yellow

328. *Perithecia* with dries sept

329. *Perithecia* simp one

330. *Perithecia* Osti two-

331. *Perithecia* ridia

332. *Perithecia* roat

333. *Perithecia* ridi to f

324. *Perithecia* globose, depressed or conical. Sporidia large, ovate, many-celled, with transverse septa, coloured. *PLÆOSPORA, Rabh.*
325. *Perithecia* superficial, scattered, carbonaceous, hence brittle. Sporidia oval, oblong, or oblong-fusiform, two or many-celled, coloured. *SPHÆRIA, Fr.*
326. *Perithecia* horny, acute. Sporidia acicular, septate, pale or hyaline. *RHAPHIDOSPORA, De Not.*
327. *Perithecia* scattered, coriaceous, at first covered or superficial. Sporidia oblong or fusiform, often curved, two or more-celled, hyaline or yellowish. *LEPTOSPHERIA, De Not.*
328. *Perithecia* scattered, immersed, membranaceous, with an erumpent ostium. Sporidia cylindrical, curved, or straight, simple, rarely uniseptate, hyaline. *CRYPTOSPHERIA, De Not.*
329. *Perithecia* rugulose or setulose. Sporidia ovoid, simple, dark-coloured (sometimes caudate at one extremity). *SORDARIA, De Not.*
330. *Perithecia* fragile, hispid or setulose at the apex. Ostium large. Paraphyses none. Sporidia two-celled, brownish. *VENTURIA, De Not.*
331. *Perithecia* papyraceous, villose or strigose. Sporidia elongated, septa obscure, hyaline or pallid. *LASIOSPHERIA, De Not.*
332. *Perithecia* membranaceous. Ostium subulate, rostrate. Sporidia simple. *CERATOSTOMA, Fr.*
333. *Perithecia* papyraceous, scattered, rostrate. Sporidia cylindrical or oblong, often curved, two to four-celled. *GNOMONIA, De Not.*

334. Perithecia membranaceous, immersed, scarcely papillate. Sporidia elliptical or oblong, two or four-celled, rarely simple, hyaline or pale.

SPHÆRELLA, *Fr.*

335. Parasitic. Perithecia globose, black, innate, slightly prominent. Nucleus firm, at first mouthless, then with a roundish aperture.

STIGMATEA, *Fr.*

336. Perithecia globose, black, mouthless, innate, concealed by the blackened substance of the leaves, ultimately splitting across.

HYPOSPILA, *Fr.*

337. Nucleus without a perithecium, coloured or black, covered by the transformed substance of the matrix, or immersed therein. ISOOTHEA, *Fr.*

338. Parasitic. Mycelium creeping, black. Perithecia elongated, often branched, composed of confluent threads, with the tips often free at the apex.

CAPNODIUM, *Mont.*

339. Perithecia subcarbonaceous, elliptic, closed, bursting by a longitudinal fissure. Nucleus and asci diffuent.

DICHÆNA, *Fr.*

Section IV.—Nectriei.

340. Stroma vertical, fleshy, clavate or capitate. Perithecia immersed. Sporidia linear, multi-septate, breaking up into fragments.

TORRUBIA, *Lév.*

341. Stipitate, with a globose head, produced from a sclerotium, fleshy. Asci linear. Sporidia filiform, simple.

CLAVICEPS, *Tul.*

342. Parasitic on grass. Coloured. Perithecia fleshy, immersed in a mycelioid stroma. Sporidia linear. EPICHLÖE, *Fr.*
343. Stroma variable. Perithecia fleshy, pallid or coloured, ovato-globose and obtuse. Asci eight-spored. Sporidia uniseriate, didymous, with two globose and equal cells, at length separating. HYPOCREA, *Fr.*
344. Parasitic on fungi. Mycelium byssoid. Perithecia small, globose, papillate. Asci eight-spored (rarely two to four), without paraphyses. Sporidia uniseriate, lanceolate or elliptic, rarely obtuse, uniseptate, ejected in tendrils. HYPOMYCES, *Tul.*
345. Stroma definite. Perithecia free, clustered or scattered, black or coloured, fleshy or horny. Asci eight or many-spored. Sporidia of two kinds. NECTRIA, *Fr.*
346. Perithecia erect, contained in a coloured sac, which is free above. Ostiolum punctiform. OOMYCES, *B. and Br.*

Order XXIX.—PERISPORIACEI.

Perithecia sub-globose, astomous, membranaceous, often seated on threads, and appendiculate. Nucleus never diffuent.

Genera.

347. Without appendages. Asci clavate. Spores numerous. PERISPORIUM, *Fr.*
348. Central peridium attached to radiating fibres. Secondary peridium ascigerous. Asci cylindrical. LASIOBOTRYS, *Kze.*

349. Appendages dichotomous. Sporangium single.
PODOSPHÆRA, *Kze.*
350. Appendages floccose. Sporangium single.
SPHÆROTHECA, *Lév.*
351. Appendages needle-shaped, rigid. Sporangia
numerous. PHYLLACTINIA, *Lév.*
352. Appendages hooked. Sporangia numerous.
UNCINULA, *Lév.*
353. Appendages dichotomous. Sporangia numerous.
MICROSPHÆRA, *Lév.*
354. Appendages floccose. Sporangia numerous.
ERYSIPHE, *Hedw.*
355. Perithecia brittle. Asci linear. Sporidia lemon-
shaped, dark. CHÆTOMIUM, *Kze.*
356. Perithecia thin, seated on branched threads.
Asci linear. Sporidia elliptic, dark.
ASCOTRICHA, *Berk.*
357. Perithecia reticulated, coloured, seated on muce-
dinous threads. Asci delicate.
EUROTIIUM, *Link.*

Order XXX.—ONYGENEI.

Peridium of closely woven threads; sporidia in a com-
pact dusty mass.

Genus.

358. Parasitic on animal substances. Peridium sti-
pitate. Asci delicate. Sporidia forming a
dusty mass. ONYGENA, *Pers.*

ACRID AGARICS.....
Acidium, genus
 ramunculacearum
Agaricini 19,
Agaricus alutaceus
 arvensis
 campestris
 cantharellus
 cardanensis
 cinnamomeus
 comatus
 decoloratus
 deliciosus
 eburneus
 emeticus
 excellentus
 excoriatus
 fascicularis
 juniper
 gambosus 42
 genus
 Georgii
 gustrius
 giganteus
 groenlandicus
 heterophyllus
 lepidus
 melles
 mutabilis
 nebularius
 niveus
 odoratus
 orendes
 ostreatus
 peronatus

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
ACRID AGARICS.....	61	<i>Agaricus personatus</i>	33
<i>Aecidium</i> , genus	101	„ <i>pratensis</i>	55
„ <i>ranunculacearum</i>	101	„ <i>procerus</i>	28
<i>Agaricini</i>	19, 15	„ <i>prunulus</i>	43, 33
<i>Agaricus alutaceus</i>	60	„ <i>psittacinus</i>	57
„ <i>arvensis</i>	49	„ <i>pudicus</i>	43
„ <i>campestris</i>	44	„ <i>rachodes</i>	29
„ <i>cantharellus</i>	62	„ <i>salignus</i>	41
„ <i>castaneus</i>	53	„ <i>scorodonius</i>	70
„ <i>cinnamomeus</i>	54	„ <i>semi-orbicularis</i> ..	44
„ <i>comatus</i>	51	„ to determine	15
„ <i>dealbatus</i>	36	„ <i>tuberosus</i>	38
„ <i>deliciosus</i>	57	„ <i>ulmarius</i>	40
„ <i>eburneus</i>	56	„ <i>urens</i>	65
„ <i>emeticus</i>	61	„ <i>velutipes</i>	38
„ <i>esculentus</i>	38	„ <i>vesca</i>	59
„ <i>excoriatus</i>	29	„ <i>violaceus</i>	53
„ <i>fascicularis</i>	49	„ <i>virescens</i>	60
„ <i>fusipes</i>	37	„ <i>virgineus</i>	54
„ <i>gambosus</i>	42, 32	„ <i>volemum</i>	57
„ genus	24	Amadou	80
„ <i>Georgii</i>	49	<i>Amanita</i> , genus.....	19
„ <i>geotrupus</i>	37	„ <i>muscaria</i>	20
„ <i>giganteus</i>	36	„ <i>nivalis</i>	22
„ <i>gracilentus</i>	30	„ <i>rubescens</i>	23
„ <i>heterophyllus</i>	59	„ <i>strobiliformis</i>	22
„ <i>lepidus</i>	60	„ <i>vaginata</i>	23
„ <i>melleus</i>	30	<i>Armillaria</i> , sub-genus	30
„ <i>mutabilis</i>	43	Arrangement, tabular	124
„ <i>nebularis</i>	35	<i>Auricularini</i> , order	86
„ <i>niveus</i>	56		
„ <i>odorus</i>	35	BARBE DE VACHE	85
„ <i>oreades</i>	64	Bath truffles	92
„ <i>ostreatus</i>	40	Beef-gravy substitute	83
„ <i>peronatus</i>	65	Bird's-nest fungi	99

	PAGE.
Black and white truffles ..	115
<i>Bolbitius</i> , genus.....	53
<i>Boletus æstivalis</i>	76
„ <i>bovinus</i>	75
„ <i>castaneus</i>	76
„ <i>edulis</i>	72
„ <i>elegans</i>	76
„ <i>impolitus</i>	76
„ <i>satanas</i>	77
„ <i>scaber</i>	76
<i>Bovista nigrescens</i>	95
„ <i>plumbea</i>	95
Bread-mould, the	103
CANTHARELLUS CIBARIUS ..	62
Champignon, Fairy-ring ..	64
Chantarelle, the	62
Cinnamon mushroom	54
<i>Clathrus cancellatus</i>	93
<i>Clavaria amethystina</i>	89
„ <i>botrytis</i>	89
„ <i>coralloides</i>	89
„ <i>cristata</i>	90
„ <i>fastigiata</i>	89
„ <i>rugosa</i>	88
<i>Claviceps purpurea</i>	117
<i>Clitopilus</i> , sub-genus.....	41
Clouded Agaric.....	35
Club-bearing fungi	87
<i>Clytocybe</i> , sub-genus.....	34
<i>Collybia</i> , sub-genus	38
Colour, variations in	9
Common Stinkhorn	94
<i>Coniomycetes</i> , family	100
Cooking of Boleti	73
„ Champignon ..	65
„ Chantarelles ..	63
„ <i>Clavariæ</i>	88
„ Common mush- room	48
„ <i>Fistulina</i>	85
„ <i>Hydnum</i>	85
„ Milky Agarics ..	58
„ Morells	107
„ Puff-ball.....	96

	PAGE.
Cooking of Saint George's mushroom ..	33
„ truffles	115
<i>Coprinus atramentarius</i> ..	52
„ <i>comatus</i>	51
<i>Cortinarius castaneus</i>	53
„ <i>cinnamomeus</i> ..	54
„ <i>violaceus</i>	53
<i>Crepidotus</i> , sub-genus	44
Cultivation of Mushrooms .	48
DÆDALEA QUERCINA	81
„ <i>unicolor</i>	81
Discrimination of fungi ..	118
<i>Ditola Rossa</i>	89
Dried fungi	74, 65
Dry-rot	81, 80
Dust-like fungi	100
ECCILIA, sub-genus	42
<i>Elaphomyces granulatus</i> ..	117
<i>Elvellacei</i> , order.....	104
Emetic agaric	61
Ergot of rye	117
<i>Entoloma</i> , sub-genus.....	41
FAIRY-RINGS	66
<i>Fistulina hepatica</i>	82
<i>Flammula</i> , sub-genus	44
Fly Agaric.....	20
Forms, variety of	9
Fragrant Agaric	35
GALERA, sub-genus	44
Gallinole, the	89
<i>Gasteromycetes</i>	91
<i>Geaster</i> , genus	95
Gelatinous fungi	90
Gemeine Morchel	110
<i>Geoglossum difforme</i>	110
„ <i>hirsutum</i>	110
„ <i>olivaceum</i>	110
German tinder	80
Giant puff-ball	96
Gill-bearing fungi.....	12
Gills, structure of	16

HABITATS OF FUNGI.....	
Hachis aux champignons..	
Hallimash	
Hart's truffles	
<i>Hebeloma</i> , sub-genus.....	
<i>Helotium eruginum</i>	
<i>Helvella crispa</i>	
„ <i>lacunosa</i>	
<i>Hirneola auricula-Juda</i> ..	
<i>Hydnum caput Medusæ</i>	
„ <i>coralloides</i>	
„ <i>imbricatum</i>	
„ <i>repandum</i>	
„ <i>rufescens</i>	
<i>Hygrophorus chrysos</i>	
„ <i>niveus</i>	
„ <i>pratensis</i>	
„ <i>poitacianus</i> ..	
„ <i>virginicus</i>	
<i>Hymenomyces</i>	
<i>Hypholoma</i> , sub-genus	
<i>Hyphomyces</i> , family	
<i>Hyposcypha</i> , order	
INK from mushrooms	
Intoxicating fungi.....	
KETCHUP, 22, 34, 52, 66, 83, 100	
Klotsch's method of preserv- ing	
LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS....	
„ <i>volcanum</i>	
Larch polyporus	
Larch Stinkhorn	
Lanzschwanne	
Leathery fungi	
<i>Lepiota</i> , sub-genus.....	
<i>Leptonia</i> , sub-genus	
<i>Lingua di Castagna</i>	
Luminosity	
<i>Lycoperdon calatum</i>	
„ <i>giganteum</i>	
„ <i>nute</i>	
„ <i>pyriforme</i>	

King of Saint George's
 mushrooms .. 33
 " truffles .. 115
 " *atramentarius* .. 52
 " *comatus* .. 51
 " *cutaneus* .. 53
 " *cinnamomeus* .. 54
 " *violaceus* .. 53
 " *pidotus*, sub-genus .. 44
 cultivation of Mushrooms .. 48
 DALIA QUERCINA .. 81
 " *unicolor* .. 81
 discrimination of fungi .. 118
Dia Rosa .. 89
 ined fungi .. 74, 65
 y-rot .. 81, 80
 st-like fungi .. 100
 CILIA, sub-genus .. 42
Hyphomyces granulatus .. 117
cellulacei, order .. 104
 netic agaric .. 61
 got of rye .. 117
Stoloma, sub-genus .. 41
 AIRY-RINGS .. 66
italiana hepatica .. 82
lammula, sub-genus .. 44
 ly Agaric .. 20
 orms, variety of .. 9
 fragrant Agaric .. 35
 ALERA, sub-genus .. 44
 allinole, the .. 91
asteromyces .. 95
 aster, genus .. 90
 elatinous fungi .. 110
 emeine Morchel .. 110
oglossum difforme .. 110
 " *hiruntum* .. 110
 " *olivaceum* .. 80
 erman tinder .. 96
 iant puff-ball .. 12
 ill-bearing fungi .. 16
 ills, structure of ..

	PAGE.
HABITATS OF FUNGI	2
Hachis aux champignons ..	47
Hallimash	31
Hart's truffles	117
<i>Hebeloma</i> , sub-genus	43
<i>Helotium ceruginosum</i>	112
<i>Helvella crispa</i>	108
" <i>lacunosa</i>	109
<i>Hirneola auricula-Judæ</i> ..	90
<i>Hydnum caput Medusæ</i>	86
" <i>coralloides</i>	86
" <i>imbricatum</i>	85
" <i>repandum</i>	84
" <i>rufescens</i>	84
<i>Hygrophorus eburneus</i>	56
" <i>niveus</i>	56
" <i>pratensis</i>	55
" <i>psittacinus</i> ..	56
" <i>virgineus</i>	54
<i>Hymenomyces</i>	19
<i>Hypholoma</i> , sub-genus	49
<i>Hyphomyces</i> , family	102
<i>Hypogæi</i> , order	92
INK from mushrooms	51
Intoxicating fungi	20
KETCHUP, 22, 34, 52, 66, 83,	106
Klotsch's method of preserv- ing	122
LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS	57
" <i>volemum</i>	57
Larch polyporus	24
Laced Stinkhorn	93
Lauchschwamme	70
Leathery fungi	86
<i>Lepiota</i> , sub-genus	28
<i>Leptonia</i> , sub-genus	42
Lingua di Castagna	82
Luminosity	8
<i>Lycoperdon cælatum</i>	98
" <i>giganteum</i>	96
" <i>nuts</i>	117
" <i>pyriforme</i>	98, 95

	PAGE.
MARASMIUS OREADES	64
" <i>peronatus</i>	65
" <i>scorodonius</i> ..	70
" <i>urens</i>	65
Marron, of the French	53
<i>Melanogaster variegatus</i> ..	92
<i>Merulius lacrymans</i>	81
Mildew	100
Milky Agarics	57
<i>Morchella esculenta</i>	105
" <i>patula</i>	106
" <i>semilibera</i>	106
Morell ketchup	106
" the	105
Morells à la Italienne	107
" ragout of	107
Moulds	102
Mucoraceous fungi	103
Mushrooms, derivation of .	33
" English	44
" to cook	44
" à la Provençale ..	45
<i>Mycena</i> , sub-genus	39
<i>Myxogastres</i> , order	99
NAGELSCHWAMME	38
<i>Naucoria</i> , sub-genus	44
<i>Nidulariacei</i> , order	99
<i>Nolanea</i> , sub-genus	42
<i>Nyctalis</i> , genus	64
OAK TRUFFLES	114
Odours	10
<i>Omphalia</i> , sub-genus	39
Oyster mushroom	40
PANÆOLUS, sub-genus	50
Parasol mushroom	23
Parrakeet mushroom ..	56
Pear-shaped puff-ball	98
<i>Penicillium</i> , genus	102
Peridiate fungi	91
<i>Peziza ceruginosa</i>	112
" <i>aurantia</i>	104
" <i>coccinea</i>	104
" <i>elegans</i>	104

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<i>Peziza</i> , genus.....	111	Rye, ergotized	117
<i>Phalloidei</i> , order	93	SCALY-CAPPED HYDNUM ..	85
<i>Phallus impudicus</i>	94	<i>Sphaeriacei</i> , order	117
<i>Pholiota</i> , sub-genus	43	Sporidiiferous fungi	104
<i>Physomycetes</i> , family.....	103	Sporifera and Sporidiifera ..	17
Pied de coq	89	Springers	49
Pilewort fungus	101	<i>Stereum hirsutum</i>	87
<i>Pleurotus</i> , sub-genus.....	30	St. George's mushroom ..	32
<i>Pluteus</i> , sub-genus.....	41	Stinkhorn fungi.....	93
Poisonous boleti	77	Structure	13
„ fungi.....	118	Stumpf Morchel	110
Polish mushroom	74	Subterranean fungi	92
<i>Polyporus betulinus</i>	78	TABULAR Arrangement of	
„ <i>fomentarius</i>	80	British Fungi	124
„ <i>giganteus</i>	79	Teeth-bearing fungi	84
„ <i>hybridus</i>	80	Thready fungi	102
„ <i>intybaceus</i>	79	Toad's-cap, or toadskep ..	31
„ of the larch	24	<i>Tremellini</i> , order	90
„ <i>squamosus</i>	78	<i>Trichogastres</i> , order	94
„ <i>sulfureus</i>	79, 8	<i>Tricholoma</i> , sub-genus	31
Pore-bearing fungi	71	Truffle, the	112
Pratiola of Italians	44	Truffle-culture	114
Preservation of fungi	120	Truffle-hunting.....	113—115
<i>Psalliota</i> , sub-genus	44	Truffles à la Italienne	116
<i>Psathyrella</i> , sub-genus	50	„ à la Piémontaise ..	116
Pseudo-agarics	50	„ of Bath.....	92
<i>Psilocybe</i> , sub-genus	50	„ red	92
<i>Pucciniae</i>	101	<i>Tuber æstivum</i>	113
Puff-ball fungi	94	„ <i>cibarium</i>	113
„ to cook	96	VERDETTE	60
Purée of mushrooms.....	47	Vinegar-plant, the	103
		<i>Volvaria</i> , sub-genus	41
RAPIDITY OF GROWTH	5	WHEAT-BLIGHTS	101
Razor-straps	78	Withering's method of pre-	
Red truffle.....	99	serving	124
<i>Russula alutacea</i>	60	YEAST-PLANT, the.....	102
„ <i>emetica</i>	61	ZIEGENBART	89
„ <i>heterophylla</i>	59		
„ <i>lepida</i>	60		
„ <i>vesca</i>	59		
„ <i>virescens</i>	60		
Rust	100		

COX AND WYMAN, PRINTERS, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LONDON.

Published by Appointment

to the

Royal College of Surgeons.

INTERESTING AND

ROBERT H

192 PICCO

FOR FACILITY OF REFERENCE
UNDER SUBJECTS, WITH

CON

Sowerby's English Botany 3-5
 Natural History, Popular Science,
 and General Science..... 6-9
 Publications of the Ray Society 10-11
 Publications of the Royal College of
 Surgeons 11
 Genealogical, Heraldic, and County
 History 13-19

INDEX TO

Adams, L. A., F.R.S. 29
 Alder and Hancock 10
 Allman, Professor, F.R.S. 10
 Annandale, Thomas, F.R.C.S. 24
 Ansted, Professor, F.R.S. 12
 Anstie, Dr. 12
 Baird, Dr., F.L.S. 29
 Baker, J. G., F.L.S. 10, 29
 Ball, Edward 6
 Barker, Dr. T. H., F.R.S. Edin. 17
 Barker, Dr. S. 14
 Barrett, W. F. 22
 Barwell, R., F.R.C.S. 22
 Bastian, Dr., F.R.S. 22
 Bate, Spencer, F.R.S. 22
 Bazire, Dr. P. V. 22
 Beale, Dr. Lionel, F.R.S. 22
 Beard, Dr. G. M. 22
 Beigel, Dr. H. L.E.C.P. 22
 Blackwall, J., F.L.S. 22
 Bond, Dr. F., F.C.S. 22
 Bomer, Charles 22
 Bowerbank, Dr., F.R.S., F.L.S. 22
 Bowring, Sir John, LL.D. 22

Publisher by Appointment

to the

Royal College of Surgeons.



Publisher by Appointment

to the

Ray Society.

INTERESTING AND USEFUL WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

ROBERT HARDWICKE,

192 PICCADILLY, W.

FOR FACILITY OF REFERENCE THE WORKS ARE ARRANGED
UNDER SUBJECTS, WITH INDEX TO AUTHORS.

CONTENTS :

	PAGE		PAGE
Sowerby's English Botany	3—5	Miscellaneous Literature	20—21
Natural History, Popular Science, and General Science	6—9	Educational Works	16—17
Publications of the Ray Society	10—11	Hardwicke's Elementary Books	16
Publications of the Royal College of Surgeons	11	Mackenzie's Educational Books	17
Genealogical, Heraldic, and County History	18—19	Domestic, Hygienic, &c.	22—23
		Medical and Surgical	24—28
		Popular Science Review Contribu- tors and Articles, Vol. 1—6	29—31

INDEX TO AUTHORS :

Adams, L. A., F.S.A.	29	Brande, Professor, D.C.L., F.R.S.L. ...	24
Alder and Hancock	10	Breen, James	29
Allman, Professor, F.R.S.	10	Briot, M. C.	17
Annandale, Thomas, F.R.C.S.	24	Brown, I. B., F.R.C.S.	24
Ansted, Professor, F.R.S.	12	Brown, I. B., jun.	22
Anstie, Dr.	29	Browne, Mrs.	17
Baird, Dr., F.L.S.	10, 29	Brown, Robert, D.C.L., F.R.S.	10
Baker, J. G., F.L.S.	6	Buckman, Professor, F.L.S., F.G.S. ...	13, 29
Ball, Edward	17	Burmeister, Professor	10
Barker, Dr. T. H., F.R.S. Edin.	24	Busk, G., F.R.S.	10
Barker, Dr. S.	22	Butcher, Dr., R.G.H.	24
Barrett, W. F.	29	Canton, E., F.R.C.S.	25
Barwell, R., F.R.C.S.	24	Carpenter, Dr., F.R.S.	10
Bastian, Dr., F.R.S.	29	Carruthers, W., F.L.S.	29
Bate, Spence, F.R.S.	29	Carter, R. B., F.R.C.S.	25
Bazire, Dr. P. V.	28	Chamisso, A. von	19
Beale, Dr. Lionel, F.R.S.	29	Chambers, G. F., F.R.A.S.	29
Beard, Dr. G. M.	28	Church, H. J., F.C.S.	25
Beigel, Dr. H., L.R.C.P.	24	Church, Professor	29
Blackwall, J., F.L.S.	10, 29	Cobbold, Dr. T. S., F.R.S.	11, 29
Bond, Dr. F., F.C.S.	29	Condy, H. B.	25
Boner, Charles	9	Cooke, M. C.	7, 8, 29
Bowerbank, Dr., F.R.S., F.L.S.	10	Cooley, A. J.	21, 25
Bowring, Sir John, LL.D.	19	Coote, Holmes, F.R.C.S.	25

INDEX TO AUTHORS—continued.

	PAGE
Coulton, H.	29
Coulson, W., F.R.C.S.	25
Crookes, William, F.R.S.	29
Cross, Dr.	22
Currey, F., M.A., F.R.S.	10
Darby, Rev. W. A., F.R.A.S.	14
Darwin, C., F.R.S.	10
Davies, Thos.	8
Davis, Dr. J. H., F.R.C.P.	25
Dawkins, W. B., F.R.S.	29
Debus, H., F.R.S.	29
De Quatrefages, A.	13, 29
Dick, Dr. H.	26
Divers, Dr.	29
Dougall, J. D.	19
Douglas, J. W.	10
Dowie, James	22
Drysdale, Dr. C.	26
Duthie, W.	19
Earl, Dr. L.	26
Edwards, F., jun.	21
Ellis, Robert, M.R.C.S.	26
Falconer, Hugh	12
Fleischmann, A., M.R.C.S.	22
Flint, Dr. A.	26
Flower, W. H., F.R.S.	11
Forbes, D., F.R.S.	30
Forbes, Professor, F.R.S.	10
Foster, Professor	30
Fox, Dr. Tilbury	26
Fraser, Dr. P.	26
Frazer, Dr. W.	26
Fripp, Dr. H., F.R.S.	30
Fry, Herbert	17
Gamgee, J.	15
Glaisher, James, F.R.S.	30
Goodfellow, Dr. S. J., F.R.C.P.	26
Gore, G., F.R.S.	30
Gosse, P. H., F.R.S.	30
Gray, Dr. J. E., F.R.S.	30
Grove, Dr. John, M.R.C.S.	26
Gulliver, Professor, F.R.S.	30
Günther, Dr., F.R.S.	10
Habershon, Dr. S. O., F.R.C.P.	26
Hanks, H., L.R.C.P. Edin.	22
Hartshorne, E. S.	18
Henslow, Rev. G., F.L.S.	30
Hickman, W., M.B., F.R.C.S.	26
Hicks, Dr. B., F.R.S.	30
Hofmeister, Dr., F.R.S.	10
Hogg, J., F.L.S.	30
Hooker, Dr., F.R.S.	30
Hooker, Sir W. J., K.H.	6
Houghton, Rev. W., F.L.S.	30
Howden, P., V.S.	15
Hull, E., F.G.S.	30
Humble, R. T., M.R.C.S., F.L.S.	26
Humboldt, A. von	12
Hunt, Robert, F.R.S.	30
Huxley, Professor, F.R.S.	10, 30
Jesse, G. R.	21
Jones, Rev. H.	19
Jones, Professor T. R., F.G.S.	30
Jones, Dr. W. H., M.R.C.S.	27
Johnson, C. P.	6
Johnson, Dr. Geo., M.R.C.P.	27
Kemp, Dr. G.	14
Kempton, H. T., F.L.S.	27
Kennard, Rev. R. B., M.A.	19
Langley, J. Baxter, M.R.C.S., F.L.S.	27
Lankester, Dr., F.R.S.	7, 9, 23, 30
Lankester, E. Ray	30
Lankester, Mrs.	3, 6, 7, 30
Laurence, J. Z., M.B., F.R.C.S.	27
Lawson, Dr.	13, 23, 30
Le Hardy, Miss.	22

	PAGE
Leighton, Rev. W. A., M.A.	10
Lewes, G. H.	31
Liebig, Baron	31
Lord, J. K.	9
Lukis, Captain J. H.	21
Mackenzie, Dr. M., M.R.C.P.	27
Mackie, S. J., F.G.S.	12, 31
Marsh, Dr. J. C. L., M.R.C.P.	21
Marshall, G. W., LL.M.	19
Masters, Dr. M., F.L.S.	31
Milton, J. L.	13, 27
Monckhoven, D. Van, Ph.D.	14
Morgan, Dr. C. E.	27
Morris, Dr. E., F.R.C.S.	27, 31
Morris, Professor, F.R.S.	11
Morton, F., C.E.	16
Murchison, Dr. C., F.R.S.	12
Newton, J., F.R.H.S.	13
Norton, A. T., F.R.C.S.	27
Nunn, T. W., F.R.C.S.	27
Owen, Professor, F.R.S.	11
Parker, W. K., F.R.S.	11
Patterson, Robt., F.R.S.	31
Pennell, Chalmersdeley	19
Planché, J. R., Rouge-Croix	18
Proctor, R. A., F.R.A.S.	14, 31
Quckett, Professor	11
Ransonnott, Baron	22
Reddie, Jas.	12
Richardson, Dr. B. W., F.R.S.	31
Russell, C.	14
Samuelson, Jas.	31
Sanderson, Dr. J. B., F.R.S.	28
Schaible, Dr. C. H., Ph.D.	23
Schleiden, Professor	7
Schwarzenberg, F. A.	12
Slater, Dr., F.R.S.	11
Scott, John	10
Seemann, Dr. B., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.G.S.	31
Sheen, J. R.	21
Sheppard, Dr. E.	22
Siebeck, R.	18
Sims, Dr. J. Marion	28
Smith, John, A.L.S.	6
Smith, W. G., F.A.S.L.	7
Solly, S., F.R.S.	28
Somerville, A.	15
Sorby, H. C., F.R.S.	31
Sowerby, J. E.	3-6
Spear, J.	17
Spicer, Rev. W. W., M.A.	8
Steensrup, Professor	10
Stellweg, Dr. Carl von Carion	25
Strickland, H. E., F.R.S.	11
Syme, J. T. B., F.L.S.	3
Symonds, Rev. W. S.	12
Tate, A. N., F.C.S.	14
Tate, R., F.R.G.S.	7
Taylor, Dr. A. S., F.R.S., F.R.C.P.	24
Teenan, W. F., F.R.C.S.	28
Timmins, S.	15
Tobold, Dr. A.	28
Trousseau, Professor A.	28
Unwin, W. C.	31
Vincent, John	13
Voelcker, Professor, F.C.S.	31
Waite, S. C.	15
Walford, Rev. E.	18
Walker, C. V., F.R.S.	31
Webb, Dr. F. C., F.L.S.	27
Westfield, T. C., F.S.A.	13
Williamson, Professor, F.R.S.	10, 31
Winslow, Dr. Forbes, D.C.L. Oxon.	28
Wood, Jno., F.R.C.S.	20
Wynter, Dr. A.	25
Zander, Dr. A.	25

SOWERBY'S
Containing a Description and full
brought up to the present state
F.L.S., &c. With Popular Dancer
Plant, by Mrs. LAXTER, and
Ferns, &c. The Flowers by J.
SOWERBY, F.L.S., and J. W. S.

Sowerby's English Botany
Vol. I contains a description and

Colanthe
Coriander
Corydalis
Cress
Crowfoot
Cuckoo flower
Eranthis
Figuera
Flaxweed
Fumitory
Gilliflowers
Head-wind
Hellebore
Horse-radish
Hutchinsonia
Jack-by-the-bone
Kingcup

All the Plants ranked under the
Papaveraceae, and Crociferae. 7 Parts
4s.; whole morocco, 4s. 6d.

Sowerby's English Botany—

Aaron's beard
Alder
All-seed
Balsam
Bladder-plum
Brusewort
Buckthorn
Campanula
Carnation
Catchfly
Chickweed
Claytonia
Corn cockle
Cranes' bills
Cuckoo flower
Cypripedium
Dyer's weed
Flax
Fuller's herb
Heartsease
Herb Roberts
Holly
Lime
Linewort
Lychnis
Mallows
Maple
Microcotyles
Milk-wort
Morchella

All the Plants ranked under the
Polygalaceae, Fraxinaceae, Caryophyllaceae,
Hypericaceae, Malvaceae, Tiliaceae, Lamiaceae,
Sapindaceae. 7 Parts, at 4s. each; or
morocco, 4s. 6d.

Sowerby's English Botany—

Agrimonia
Apples
Avena
Beams
Bird's-foot
Blackberry
Blackthorn
Brambles
Briars
Broom
Bullace
Burnet
Cherries
Cinquefoil
Cloudberry
Clovers
Coltsfoot
All the Plants ranked under the orders
complete in cloth, 4s.; half morocco, 4s. 6d.

London: ROBERT HAR

SOWERBY'S ENGLISH BOTANY:

Containing a Description and *Life-size* Drawing of every British Plant. Edited and brought up to the present standard of scientific knowledge by T. BOSWELL SYME, F.L.S., &c. With Popular Descriptions of the Uses, History, and Traditions of each Plant, by Mrs. LANKESTER, Author of 'Wild Flowers worth Notice,' 'The British Ferns,' &c. The Figures by J. E. SOWERBY, JAMES SOWERBY, F.L.S., J. DE C. SOWERBY, F.L.S., and J. W. SALTER, A.L.S. In Parts, at 5s. each.

Sowerby's English Botany:—

Vol. 1 contains a description and life-size hand-coloured figure of each Species of the following Plants—

Aconites	Columbine	Ladies' smocks	Poppies
Alyssums	Coralwort	Larkspurs,	Radishes
Anemones	Corydalises	Lilies	Rape
Awlwort	Cresses	Madwort	Rockets
Banebury	Crowfoots	Marigold	Rues
Barberry	Cuckoo flower	Mayflower	Scurvy grasses
Barrenwort	Earthsmoke	Monkshood	Spearworts
Bearsfoot	Figwort	Mousetails	Stocks
Brandybottle	Flixweed	Mustards	Toothwort
Buttercup	Fumitories	Nailwort	Traveller's joy
Cabbages	Gilliflowers	Nasturtiums	Turnips
Caltrops	Headwark	Navews	Wallflowers
Candytuft	Hellebores	Old man's beard	Whitlow grasses
Celandines	Horseradish	Pasque flower	Woad
Charlocks	Hutchinsia	Peony	Wolfsbane
Coleseed	Jack-by-the-hedge	Pepperworts	
Colewort	Kingcup	Pheasant's eyes	

All the Plants ranked under the orders Ranunculaceæ, Berberidaceæ, Nymphæaceæ, Papaveraceæ, and Cruciferae. 7 Parts, at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 38s.; half morocco, 42s.; whole morocco, 48s. 6d.

Sowerby's English Botany:—Vol. 2 contains the

Aaron's beard	Cyphel	Pansies	Spurreys
Alder	Dyer's weed	Pearlworts	Stitchworts
All-seed	Flaxes	Pinks	Storks' bills
Balsams	Fuller's herb	Purslane	Sun dews
Bladder-nut	Heartsease	Ragged Robin	Sun rose
Bruisewort	Herb Roberts	Red rot	Sycamore
Buckthorns	Holly	Rocket	Tamarisk
Campions	Limes	Rock roses	Tutsan
Carnation	Limewort	Rose of heaven	Violets
Catchflies	Lychinis	St. John's worts	Water blinks
Chickweeds	Mallows	Sandworts	Waterworts
Claytonia	Maples	Sea heath	Wild Williams
Corn cockle	Mignonettes	Soapwort	Yarr
Cranes' bills	Milkworts	Sorrels	
Cuckoo flower	Mönchia	Spindle tree	

All the Plants ranked under the orders Resedaceæ, Cistaceæ, Violaceæ, Droseraceæ, Polygalaceæ, Frankeniaceæ, Caryophyllaceæ, Portulacaceæ, Tamaricaceæ, Elatinaceæ, Hypericaceæ, Malvaceæ, Tiliaceæ, Linaceæ, Geraniaceæ, Illicineæ, Celastraceæ, Rhamnaceæ, Sapindaceæ. 7 Parts, at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 38s.; half morocco, 42s.; whole morocco, 48s. 6d.

Sowerby's English Botany:—Vol. 3 contains the

Agrimones	Dewberry	Meadow-sweet	Service-trees
Apples	Dropwort	Medicks	Shamrock
Avens	Eglantine	Medlar	Sibbaldia
Beams	Fenugreek	Melilots	Silver-weed
Birdsfoots	Furzes	Mountain-ashes	Spiræa
Blackberry	Gean	Nonsuch	Strawberries
Blackthorn	Gorse	Oxytropis	Sweetbriars
Brambles	Green-weeds	Parsley piert	Tares
Briars	Hawthorns	Pear	Tongue under tongue
Broom	Honeystalks	Peas	Tormentils
Bullace	Ladies-finger	Plum	Trefoils
Burnets	Lady's mantles	Queen of the meadow	Vetches
Cherries	Lamb-toe	Raspberries	Vetchlings
Cinquefoils	Liquorice	Rest-harrows	Waxen-wood
Cloudberry	Lucernes	Roebuck-berry	Whins
Clovers	Marl-grass	Roses	Whitebeams
Cotoneaster	May	Saintfoin	Whitethorns

All the Plants ranked under the orders Leguminiferae and Rosaceæ. 8 Parts at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 43s.; half morocco, 47s.; whole morocco, 53s. 6d.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

Sowerby's English Botany :—Vol. 4 contains the

Alexanders	Earth-nuts	Isnardia	Pennywort
Angelicas	Elders	Ivy	Purslane
Anise	Eryngo	Lamb's-lettuces	Rose-root
Astrantia	Evening primroses	Linnæa	Samphires
Bald-money	Fennels	Livelong	Sanicle
Bay, rose	Golden moss	London Pride	Saxifrages
Bedstraws	Gooseberry	Loose strife	Scabiouses
Bladder-seed	Goosegrass	Lovage	Squinancywort
Bryony	Goutweed	Madders	Stonecrops
Caraways	Grass of Parnassus	Mare's tail	Stoneworts
Carrots	Grass-poly	Masterwort	Sulphur-wort
Celery	Guelder rose	Meal tree	Teasels
Cheese-rennet	Hare's-ears	Milfoils	Thorough-wax
Chervils	Hartwort	Mistletoe	Tillæa
Cicely	Hemlocks	Moschatel	Valerians
Coriander	Herb, Bennet	Mugwort	Venus' comb
Cornel	Herb, Gerard	Navelwort	Wayfaring tree
Currants	Hog's fennels	Nightshades	Willow herbs
Danewort	Holley, sea	Orpines	Woodbines
Dogwood	Honeysuckle	Parsleys	Woodruffs
Dropworts	House-leek	Parsnips	

All the Plants ranked under the orders Lythraceæ, Onagraceæ, Cucurbitaceæ, Grossulariaceæ, Crassulaceæ, Saxifragaceæ, Umbelliferæ, Araliaceæ, Cornaceæ, Lorantheæ, Caprifoliaceæ, Rubiaceæ, Valerianaceæ, Dipsacæ. 9 Parts at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 48s.; half morocco, 52s.; whole morocco, 58s. 6d.

Sowerby's English Botany :—Vol. 5 contains the

Aster	Elecampane	Heliotrope	Salsify
Blue-bottle	Everlastings	Hemp-agrimony	Samphire
Burdocks	Feverfew	Inula	Saw-worts
Bur-Marygolds	Fleabanes	Knapweeds	Sneeze-worts
Butter-bur	Fleaworts	Lettuces	Southernwood
Cat's-ears	Galinsoga	Leopards'-banes	Sow-thistle
Chamomiles	Goats-beards	Marigold	Spikenard
Coltsfoots	Golden-rods	Mayweeds	Star-thistles
Corn-flower	Goldlocks	Mugwort	Succorys
Cotton-weed	Groundsels	Nipple-wort	Tansy
Cudweeds	Hawk-bits	Ox-eye	Thistles
Daisy	Hawks'-beards	Ox-tongue	Wormwoods
Dandelions	Hawkweeds	Ragworts	Yarrows

All the Plants ranked under the order Compositæ. 8 Parts at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 43s.; half morocco, 47s.; whole morocco, 53s. 6d.

Sowerby's English Botany :—Vol. 6 contains the

Andromeda	Bunny	Henbane	Rosemary
Arbutus	Butter-and-eggs	Henne-belle	Sheep's-bit
Ashes	Canterbury bell	Higtaper	Snapdragons
Azalea	Centaurs	Jacob's ladder	Speedwells
Bartsias	Cicendias	King's-taper	Strangle-weed
Bearberrys	Convolvulus	Ling	Strawberry-tree
Belladonna	Cow wheats	Lobelias	Tea-plant
Bell-flowers	Cranberrys	Louseworts	Thorn-apple
Betonys	Devale	Menziesias	Throat-wort
Bilberrys	Dodders	Moneywort	Toadflaxes
Bindweeds	Euphrasie	Monkey-flower	Toothwort
Bird's-nest	Eyebrights	Mother-of-thousands	Torch-blade
Bitter-sweet	Felwort	Mudwort	Valerian
Bleaberry	Figworts	Mulleins	Venus's looking-glass
Bog bean	Fluellins	Nightshades	Vervian
Broom-rapes	Foxglove	Pennyweed	Violet
Brooklime	Gentians	Periwinkles	Whortleberry
Brown-rapes	Hag-taper	Prim-print	Witches' thimbles
Brownworts	Hare-bell	Privets	Winter-greens
Buck beans	Heaths	Rabbit's-mouth	Yellow-rattles
Bull-dogs	Heather	Rampions	
Bullock's-wort			

All the Plants ranked under the orders Campanulaceæ, Ericaceæ, Jasminaceæ, Apocynaceæ, Gentianaceæ, Polemoniaceæ, Convolvulaceæ, Solanaceæ, Scrophulariaceæ, Orobanchaceæ, Verbenaceæ. 7 Parts at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 33s.; half morocco, 42s.; whole morocco, 48s. 6d.

Alkanets
Amaranth
Archangel
Balm
Basil
Betony
Bladderwort
Borage
Brook-weed
Buries
Bucioses
Butterworts
Calaminta
Chickweed
Clarys

All the Plants ranked under the orders Lythraceæ, Onagraceæ, Cucurbitaceæ, Grossulariaceæ, Crassulaceæ, Saxifragaceæ, Umbelliferæ, Araliaceæ, Cornaceæ, Lorantheæ, Caprifoliaceæ, Rubiaceæ, Valerianaceæ, Dipsacæ. 9 Parts at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 48s.; half morocco, 52s.; whole morocco, 58s. 6d.

Alder
Allgeod
Asarabacca
Aspen
Beech
Beet
Birches
Birthworts
Bistorta
Box
Buckthorn
Buckwheats
Chestnut

All the Plants ranked under the order Compositæ. 8 Parts at 5s. each; complete in cloth, 43s.; half morocco, 47s.; whole morocco, 53s. 6d.

'Under the editor's
"Sowerby's English Botany"
worthy of the branch
minutely executed hand-
with riches, the reader
humblest flowering we
of the individual grow
and it will be sufficient
flower indigenous to this

'Will be the most every
will find a place where
plants, with all their fine

'Nothing can exceed the
life-size—an advantage w
over drawings in which a
delineations of print, yet
form—and not a few pla
enables the reader to tak
And Mrs. Lankaster has
interesting popular illus
German popular names
practicable, their deriva
poetic tributes and illus

'Without question, this
botanist. The plates
be too strongly recomme

* * * Subscribers
commence at any
at once. Prospect

London: ROB

Sowerby's English Botany :— Vol. 7 contains the

Alkanets	Comfrees	Knawels	Pimpernels
Amaranth	Cowslips	Lavenders	Plantains
Archangel	Creeping Jenny	Loosestrifes	Primroses
Balms	Cyclamen	Lungworts	Rib-grass
Basil	Dead-nettles	Madwort	Ruptureworts
Betony	Forget-me-nots	Marjoram	Saltwort
Bladderworts	Germanders	Mints	Skull-caps
Borage	Gipsy wort	Moneywort	Sea lavenders
Brook-weed	Gromwells	Motherwort	Self-heal
Bugles	Ground Ivy	Nettles	Strapwort
Buglosses	——— Pine	Oxiijs	Thrifts
Butterworts	Hemp-nettles	Oyster-plant	Thymes
Calamints	Horehounds	Penny-royal	Water violet
Chickweed	Hounds' Tongues	Peppermint	Woundwort
Clarys	Illecebrum		

All the Plants ranked under the orders Labiatae, Boraginaceae, Lentibulariaceae, Primulaceae, Plumbaginaceae, Plantaginaceae, Paronychiaceae, Amarantaceae. 7 Parts at 5s. each; complete, in cloth, 38s.; half morocco, 42s.; whole morocco, 48s. 6d.

Sowerby's English Botany :— Vol. 8 contains the

Alder	Crowberry	Mercury	Purslane
Allgood	Docks	Mezereon	Rhubarb
Asarabaca	Dog's mercurys	Myrtle	Sallows
Aspen	Elms	Nettles	Saltworts
Beech	Fir	Oaks	Samphires
Beet	Goosefoots	Oraches	Seablites
Birches	Hazel	Osiers	Sea beet
Birthworts	Hemp	Pellitory of the wall	Sorrels
Bistorts	Hop	Pepper	Spurges
Box	Hornbeam	Persicarias	Starworts
Buckthorn	Hornworts	Pine	Willows
Buckwheats	Junipers	Poplars	Yew
Chesnut	Knotgrasses		

All the Plants ranked under the orders Chenopodiaceae, Polygonaceae, ELEGANCEAE, Thymelaceae, Santalaceae, Aristolochiaceae, Empetraceae, Euphorbiaceae, Callitrichaceae, Ceratophyllaceae, Urticaceae, Amentiferae, Coniferae. 10 Parts at 5s. each: complete in cloth, 53s.; half morocco, 57s.; whole morocco, 63s. 6d.

'Under the editorship of T. Boswell Syme, F.L.S., assisted by Mrs. Lankester, "Sowerby's English Botany," when finished, will be exhaustive of the subject, and worthy of the branch of science it illustrates.....In turning over the charmingly executed hand-coloured plates of British plants which encumber these volumes with riches, the reader cannot help being struck with the beauty of many of the humblest flowering weeds we tread on with careless step. We cannot dwell upon many of the individuals grouped in the splendid bouquet of flowers presented in these pages, and it will be sufficient to state that the work is pledged to contain a figure of every wild flower indigenous to these isles.'—*The Times*, Nov. 3, 1865.

'Will be the most complete Flora of Great Britain ever brought out. This great work will find a place wherever botanical science is cultivated, and the study of our native plants, with all their fascinating associations, held dear.'—*Athenæum*.

'Nothing can exceed the beauty and accuracy of the coloured figures. They are drawn life-size—an advantage which every young amateur will recognise who has vainly puzzled over drawings in which a celandine is as big as a poppy—they are enriched with delicate delineations of print, petal, anther, and any organ which happens to be remarkable in its form—and not a few plates are altogether new.....A clear, bold, distinctive type enables the reader to take in at a glance the arrangement and divisions of every page. And Mrs. Lankester has added to the technical description by the editor an extremely interesting popular sketch, which follows in smaller type. The English, French, and German popular names are given, and, wherever that delicate and difficult step is at all practicable, their derivation also. Medical properties, superstitions, and fancies, and poetic tributes and illusions follow. In short, there is nothing more left to be desired.'

Guardian.

'Without question, this is the standard work on Botany, and indispensable to every botanist.....The plates are most accurate and beautiful, and the entire work cannot be too strongly recommended to all who are interested in botany.'—*Illustrated News*.

**** Subscribers to this great National Undertaking may commence at any time without buying all the back numbers at once. Prospectuses and Specimens gratis.**

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

Sir Wm. Hooker's Synopsis of all known Ferns.

Synopsis Filicum; including Osmundaceæ, Schizæaceæ, Marattiaceæ, and Ophioglossaceæ, accompanied by Figures representing the essential characteristics of each Genus. By the late Sir W. J. HOOKER, K.H., and JOHN GILBERT BAKER, F.L.S., Assistant Curator of the Kew Gardens. Price £1 2s. 6d. plain, £1 8s. coloured by hand.

This is the cheapest and most complete book which describes all the Ferns throughout the world. So full and clear are its details that anybody who will take the trouble to master a few botanical terms can with certainty name any fern he may meet with in any part of the world, whether growing wild or under cultivation in garden or hothouse.

'Sir W. Hooker began collecting a Fern Herbarium in 1811. For this study this enthusiastic and illustrious botanist had all his life extraordinary advantages. The positions he occupied—first as Professor of Botany at Glasgow, and then as Director of the Kew Gardens—were made the most of, not merely by amiability of character which made his pupils and friends willing assistants, but at Kew he possessed the finest herbarium of ferns, and, thanks to Mr. John Smith, the best collection of ferns in cultivation in the world. The names of travellers and botanists to whom he acknowledges obligations fill a page and a half of his Preface. When Sir W. Hooker died, his son, Dr. Hooker, requested Mr. J. G. Baker to carry it out, possessing as he did full access to the specimens, and being supplied with Sir William's notes and annotations. The result is the publication of such a work as the author designed—a *vade mecum* for the students, cultivators, and collectors of ferns.'—*Athenæum*.

Ferns, British and Foreign.

Their History, Organography, Classification, Nomenclature, and Culture, with Directions showing which are the best adapted for the Hothouse, Greenhouse, Open-Air Fernery, or Wardian Case. With an Index of Genera, Species, and Synonyms. By JOHN SMITH, A.L.S., late Curator of the Royal Gardens, Kew. With 250 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. cloth, fully illustrated, price 6s.

Mr. Smith is acknowledged to be one of the first authorities on Ferns, having been engaged nearly half a century in arranging them at Kew.

The Fern Collector's Album.

A Descriptive Folio for the reception of Natural Specimens; containing on the right-hand page a description of each Fern printed in colours, the opposite page being left blank for the collector to affix the dried specimen; forming, when filled, an elegant and complete collection of this interesting family of plants. Handsomely bound, price One Guinea, size 11½ in. by 8½ in. A Large Edition, size 17½ in. by 11 in., without Descriptive Letterpress, One Guinea.

The British Ferns

(A plain and easy Account of). Together with their Classification, Arrangement of Genera, Structure, and Functions, Directions for Out-door and In-door Cultivation, &c. By Mrs. LANKESTER. Fully illustrated, price 4s. coloured by hand; 2s. 6d. plain.

'Not only plain and easy, but elegantly illustrated.'—*Athenæum*.

The Useful Plants of Great Britain.

A Treatise on the Principal Native Vegetables capable of Application as Food or Medicine, or in the Arts and Manufactures. By C. P. JOHNSON. Illustrated by J. E. SOWERBY. 300 Illustrations coloured by hand. Beautifully bound, bevelled edges, price 12s.

The Grasses of Great Britain,

Containing life-sized, full-coloured Drawings, with magnified Organs, of 144 British Grasses, and Observations on their Natural History and Uses. Described by CHARLES JOHNSON. Illustrated by J. E. SOWERBY. Royal 8vo. cloth, price £1 6s.

This is the most comprehensive Work on British Grasses, and is the only book which gives the magnified organ to enable the reader to recognise the various grasses.

The London Catalogue of British Plants,

Published under the direction of the London Botanical Exchange Club, adapted for Marking Desiderata in Exchanges of Specimens; for an Index Catalogue to British Herbaria; for Indicating the Species of Local Districts; and for a Guide to Collectors, by showing the comparative rarity or frequency of the several species. Second Edition, 8vo. sewed, price 6d.

Wild Flowers worth
A Selection from the British
attractive for their beauty, U
by J. E. SOWERBY. Pop. 8s.
'We could walk away a long
this little book. Although all
the wild flowers of our country
this little book will, as a pocket
plates before both good—destroy
After mastering it, the student
surveys it in the systematic chap

The British Fungi
(A plain and easy Account
Economic Species. By M. C.
of 40 Species. Pop. price 6s.
'A very readable volume upon
For popular purposes the book

Microscopic Fungi
(Rust, Smut, Mildew, and
Fungi. By M. C. COCKER,
coloured figures, price 6s.
'There is a thoroughness about
cations welcome. He is not on
and adept, and then give a ne
strikes out a new course of stud
entirely original work, one on wh

Mushrooms and Toad
How to Distinguish easily the
two large sheets, containing 16
natural size, and coloured true
&c. In sheets, with book, pri
carcase, with rollers and vari

Index Fungorum Brit
A complete List of Fungi found
so as to be applicable either as
Royal 8vo. price 2s. 6d. Also t
Part I. HYMENOMYCETES,
and HYPHOMYCETES, 1

The British Reptiles.
A Plain and Easy Account of
toiles indigenous to Great Br
Fungi' &c. Pop. 8vo. cloth, 1s.

British Mollusks;
Or, Slugs and Snails, Land and
and Fresh-water Mollusks of G
Familiar Account of the Habits
8vo. cloth, fully illustrated, 1s.

Schleiden's Principles
Or, Botany as an Inductive S
price 10s. 6d. Hundreds of W
on Steel. Demy 8vo. price 10s.
Every Botanical Library should
which all structural botany is base

London: ROBERT

Wild Flowers worth Notice.

A Selection from the British Flora of some of our Native Plants which are most attractive for their Beauty, Uses, or Associations. By Mrs. LANKESTER. Illustrated by J. E. SOWERBY. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, coloured by hand, price 4s.

'We could while away a long summer day talking of the pleasant things suggested by this little book. Although all intelligent persons cannot become botanists, not to know the wild flowers of our country is to be ignorant both of our country and ourselves. And this little book will, as a pocket companion during holiday rambles—the descriptions and plates being both good—destroy this ignorance in reference to at least a hundred plants. After mastering it, the student will be not a little astounded at his own learning, when he surveys it in the systematic chapter of contents.'—*Athenæum*.

The British Fungi

(A plain and easy Account of). With especial reference to the Esculent and other Economic Species. By M. C. COOKE. New and revised Edition, with Coloured Plates of 40 Species. Fcp. price 6s.

'A very readable volume upon the lowest and least generally understood race of plants. For popular purposes the book could not have been better done.'—*Athenæum*.

Microscopic Fungi.

(Rust, Smut, Mildew, and Mould.) An Introduction to the Study of Microscopic Fungi. By M. C. COOKE, Author of the 'British Fungi.' Fcp. 8vo. nearly 300 coloured Figures, price 6s.

'There is a thoroughness about Mr. Cooke's writings which always makes his communications welcome. He is not content to gather information from cyclopædias, classify and adapt, and then give a new form to the thoughts of others. On the contrary, he strikes out a new course of study, and after a laborious course of analysis, produces an entirely original work, one on which nothing of the kind had been before attempted.'

WESLEYAN TIMES.

Mushrooms and Toadstools:

How to Distinguish easily the Difference between Edible and Poisonous Fungi; with two large sheets, containing figures of 29 Edible and 31 Poisonous Species, drawn the natural size, and coloured from living specimens. By WORTHIN G. SMITH, F.A.S.L., &c. In sheets, with book, price 6s.; on canvass in cloth case, for pocket, 10s. 6d.; on canvass, with rollers and varnished, for hanging up, 10s. 6d.

Index Fungorum Britannicorum.

A complete List of Fungi found in the British Islands to the Present Date. Arranged so as to be applicable either as a check-list or for Herbarium Labels. By M. C. COOKE. Royal 8vo. price 2s. 6d. Also the same Work printed on only one side.

Part I. HYMENOMYCETES, 1s. Part II. GASTROMYCETES, CONIOMYCETES, and HYPHOMYCETES, 1s. Part III. ASCOMYCETES, 1s.

The British Reptiles.

A Plain and Easy Account of the Lizards, Snakes, Newts, Toads, Frogs, and Tortoises indigenous to Great Britain. By M. C. COOKE, Author of 'The British Fungi,' &c. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, fully illustrated, 4s. plain; 6s. coloured.

British Mollusks;

Or, Slugs and Snails, Land and Fresh-water. A Plain and Easy Account of the Land and Fresh-water Mollusks of Great Britain, containing Descriptions, Figures, and a Familiar Account of the Habits of each Species. By RALPH TATE, F.R.G.S. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, fully illustrated, 4s. plain; 6s. coloured.

Schleiden's Principles of Scientific Botany;

Or, Botany as an Inductive Science. Translated by Dr. LANKESTER. Demy 8vo. price 10s. 6d. Hundreds of Woodcuts, and 6 pages of Figures, beautifully engraved on Steel. Demy 8vo. price 10s. 6d.

Every Botanical Library should possess this work, as it contains the principles upon which all structural botany is based.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

A Manual of Structural Botany.

By M. C. COOKE, Author of 'Seven Sisters of Sleep,' &c. Illustrated by more than 200 Woodcuts, price 1s.; bound, 1s. 6d.

'Condensed yet clear, comprehensive but brief, it affords to the learner a distinct view.' *Globe.*

'We are confidently able to recommend the little volume to public favour, its very low price (1s.) bringing it within the range of all purchasers.'—*Era.*

A Manual of Botanic Terms.

By M. C. COOKE. With more than 300 illustrations. Fcp, 8vo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

'We do not hesitate to say that by a careful use of this book a sound knowledge of the theoretical portion of botany may be obtained without tedious labour.'—*Mining Journal.*

Journal of Botany, British and Foreign. Vols. 1 to 5.

Edited by BERTHOLD SEEMANN, Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.G.S. Beautifully Illustrated by Fitch. Price £1 5s. each.

The Journal consists of two distinct sections: the one devoted to General Botany, the other to the Botany of the British Isles. In both divisions Original Papers on subjects new to Science are given, illustrated either in the Text or by special Plates.

The Collector's Handy-Book of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, &c.

With Instructions for their Preparation and the Formation of an Herbarium. Translated and Edited by the Rev. W. W. SPICER, M.A. With 114 Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

Collection Catalogue for Naturalists.

A Ruled Book for keeping a permanent Record of Objects in any branch of Natural History, with Appendix for recording interesting particulars, and lettered pages for general Index. Strongly bound, 200 pages, 7s. 6d.; 300 pages, 10s.; and 2s. 6d. extra for every additional 100 pages. Working Catalogues, 1s. 6d. each.

A really good Catalogue, upon a simple and inexpensive plan, has long been a desideratum with naturalists and collectors. Few will originate or prepare a Catalogue for themselves, and it is a frequent matter of regret that large and otherwise valuable collections are rendered comparatively useless for want of such a history. Again, how many naturalists pass through life, enriched with knowledge gleaned from Nature's inexhaustible store, but whose knowledge, alas! dies with them, for they leave behind them no record with their collections. This Catalogue commends itself to all naturalists, whether they be ornithologists, entomologists, botanists, conchologists, or mineralogists.

In addition to the ruled and printed form of Catalogue, there is a ruled and paged Appendix, and an Index lettered and ruled. The Appendix is intended to receive such notes and observations as are too long to be recorded in the column for remarks; and the Index at the end of the work is intended to furnish an easy means of reference to the contents of the Catalogue.

The Preparation and Mounting of Microscopic Objects.

By THOMAS DAVIES. Fcp. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

This Manual comprises all the most approved methods of mounting, together with the result of the Author's experience and that of many of his friends in every department of Microscopic Manipulation; and as it is intended to assist the beginner as well as the advanced student, the very rudiments of the art have not been omitted.

CHAP. I.—Apparatus. II.—To Prepare and Mount Objects Dry. III.—Mounting in Canada Balsam. IV.—Preservative Liquids. V.—Sections, and How to Cut them, with Remarks on Dissection. VI.—Injection. VII.—Miscellaneous.

'Nothing is more difficult to those who handle a microscope for the first time than to get their objects in a fit state for exhibition and preparation. They will, therefore, feel greatly indebted to Mr. Davies for a little book on 'The Preparation and Mounting of Microscopic Objects.' It is clear, full, and practical; and it soon reveals to the careful student the valuable fact that a great deal may be done with very simple appliances. We recommend it to young microscopists as a book which supplies a felt deficiency.'

Guardian.

Half-Hours with
By EDWIN LANKASTER
Totten West.

Half-an-hour on St
Half-an-hour in the
Half-an-hour in the
Append

Third Edition, much re
ment, price 2s. 6d. plain;

'The beautiful little vo
a very complete manual
with clear and accurate
beautiful illustrations an
attainable distinctness.'

Hardwicke's Sci
A Monthly Medium
Nature. Monthly, 4

1. Short Articles of sci
On Animals, Birds,
tions; and on Sto
On the Fins, Cel
On Fish, Fish Cultu
On Plants, their B
Peculiarities of St
On Geology; Excur
Wonders, Peculiar
On the Habits, Mode
On the Cultivation of
On the Various Plant
Closed Cases.
On the Uses and App
sions on any New Is
In fact, on any subject
talk about, when the

2. Hints and suggestions, to
Hunting, Preserving,
3. Notes and Queries.
4. Notices to Correspondent

Vol. 4 commenced Janua
price 5s. each, in handsome
nifications and Suggestions

At Home in the V
Being Adventures and
where and when to enca
gear, and saddle will be
a canoe or build it with
By J. KILMER LOAN, Esq.
Crown 8vo. cloth, price 6

In the Plain and or
Guide for Pelestrians an
CHARLES DUFFY, author
With illustrations of dres
'A little book which comp

'We recommend Mr. Duff

The Book of Knots
Illustrated by J. H. KILMER
Spice. Price 2s. 6d.

'It is an honourable char
able and complete treatise
of many pleasant and useful
illustrated with one hundred
every knot, tie, and splice,
penny.'—All the Year Round

Holiday Excursion
Forming a Guide-book
8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d.

London: ROBE

Half-Hours with the Microscope.

By EDWIN LANKESTER, M.D. F.R.S. Illustrated by 250 Drawings from Nature by Tuffen West.

CONTENTS.

Half-an-hour on Structure.
Half-an-hour in the Garden.
Half-an-hour in the Country.

Half-an-hour at the Pond-side.
Half-an-hour at the Sea-side.
Half-an-hour In-doors.

Appendix.—The Preparation and Mounting of Objects.

Third Edition, much enlarged, with full description of the various parts of the Instrument, price 2s. 6d. plain; 4s. coloured.

'The beautiful little volume before us cannot be otherwise than welcome. It is, in fact, a very complete manual for the amateur microscopist. The 'Half-Hours' are filled with clear and agreeable descriptions, whilst eight plates, executed with the most beautiful minuteness and sharpness, exhibit no less than 250 objects with the utmost attainable distinctness.'—*Critic*.

Hardwicke's Science-Gossip:

A Monthly Medium of Interchange and Correspondence for Students and Lovers of Nature. Monthly, 4d.; Quarterly, 1s.; Annual Volume, in cloth, price 5s.

Hardwicke's Science-Gossip consists of:—

1. Short Articles of an interesting and light character,
On Animals, Birds, Reptiles, &c., their Habits, Haunts, Peculiarities, and Migrations; and on Stuffing and Preserving.
On the Finding, Collecting, and Preserving of the Microscopic Plants and Animals.
On Fish, Fish Culture, and Fishing.
On Plants, their Habitats, Time of Flowering, Soils where likely to be found; Peculiarities of Structure, &c.
On Geology; Excursions in interesting districts, and any subject relating to the Wonders, Peculiarities, or History of the World's Crust.
On the Habits, Mode of Capture, and Preservation of all sorts of Insects.
On the Cultivation of Ferns, Mosses, &c.
On the Various Plants and Animals capable of being kept and bred in Aquaria and Closed Cases.
On the Uses and Application of the Microscope, and on Mounting Objects. Discussions on any New Invention, or Improvement upon Old Instruments.
In fact, on any subject which those who have a sincere love of nature delight to talk about, when they meet for a friendly gossip.
2. Hints and Suggestions, too small for Articles, but such as may prove useful either in Hunting, Preserving, Observing, or Understanding the various objects of Study.
3. Notes and Queries.
4. Notices to Correspondents.

Vol. 4 commenced January 1868. Vols. 1 to 3, containing a vast store of information price 5s. each, in handsome cloth covers. All the back numbers kept in print. Communications and Suggestions are invited.

At Home in the Wilderness:

Being Adventures and Experiences in Uncivilised Regions, in which it is shown where and when to encamp; how to equip and manage a train of pack mules; break, gear, and saddle wild horses; cross streams, build log shanties, trenail a raft, dig out a canoe or build it with bark or hide, manage dog sleighs, tramp on snow shoes, &c. By J. KEAST LORD, late of the British North American Boundary Commission. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

In the Plain and on the Mountain.

Guide for Pedestrians and Mountain Tourists in the Plain and on the Mountain. By CHARLES BONER, author of 'Chamois Hunting in Bavaria,' 'Forest Creatures,' &c. With illustrations of dress requisites, &c. Fcp. 8vo. price 2s.

'A little book which compresses into a very small space a great deal of good advice.'

Pall Mall Gazette.

'We recommend Mr. Boner's book to all travellers, either on mountain or plain.'

Athenæum.

The Book of Knots.

Illustrated by 172 Examples, showing the manner of making every Knot, Tie, and Splice. Price 2s. 6d.

'It is an honourable characteristic of our literature that it contains numerous admirable and complete treatises on many special subjects. Mr. Robert Hardwicke, publisher of many pleasant and useful works, has sent forth a 'Book of Knots,' by Tom Bowling, illustrated with one hundred and seventy-two diagrams, showing the manner of making every knot, tie, and splice, for the moderate price of half-a-crown, or nearly six knots a penny.'—*All the Year Round*, 23rd May 1868.

Holiday Excursions of a Naturalist;

Forming a Guide-book to the Natural History of the Inland and Littoral. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE RAY SOCIETY.

British Hemiptera-Heteroptera.

By J. W. DOUGLAS and JOHN SCOTT. £1 10s.

Cirripedia Family.

By C. DARWIN, Esq. 2 vols. £2 2s.

British Freshwater Polyzoa.

By Professor ALLMAN. £1 11s. 6d.

Recent Foraminifera.

By Professor WILLIAMSON. £1 11s. 6d.

Oceanic Hydrozoa.

By Professor HUXLEY. £1 11s. 6d.

Organization of Trilobites.

From the German of BURMEISTER. 15s.

British Naked-eyed Pulmograde Medusæ.

By Professor E. FORBES. £1 1s.

The Spiders of Great Britain and Ireland.

By J. BLACKWALL, F.L.S. 2 vols. £3 13s. 6d.

Foraminifera.

By Dr. CARPENTER. £1 11s. 6d.

Fructification of Higher Cryptogamia and Coniferæ.

From the German of HOFMEISTER. £1 5s. 6d.

Reptiles of India.

By Dr. GUNTHER. £2 2s.

British Spongiadæ.

By Dr. BOWERBANK. 2 vols. £2 11s.

Steenstrup on Alternation of Generations.

15s.

British Entomostracous Crustacea.

By Dr. BAIRD. £1 1s.

British Angiocarpous Lichens.

By Rev. W. A. LEIGHTON. 10s. 6d.

British Nudibranchiate Mollusca

A Monograph of the (with coloured drawings of every species). By Messrs. ALDER and HANCOCK.

Part	I.	Imp. 4to.	£1	10	0
"	II.	"	1	10	0
"	III.	"	1	10	0
"	IV.	"	1	10	0

Part	V.	Imp. 4to.	£1	10	0
"	VI.	"	1	1	0
"	VII.	"	1	1	0

10 London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

Meyen's Geography
Translated from the German

The Greenland Whales
Being a Translation of the
NORDHVALEN (Bulwer's)
By Dr. REINHARDT. Imp.

On Pterylography.
Translated from the German
F.R.S. Imp. 4to. 10 plates

Recent Memoirs on
By Professors ESCHERICH
FLOWER, F.R.S., &c. Imp.

The Shoulder Girdle
By W. E. PARKER, Esq.,
£1 11s. 6d.

PUBLICATIONS

Descriptive Catalogue
of the
relative Anatomy, including
OWEN, Second Edition. V
Series. By Professor OWEN
Series. By Professor QUEN
Animals. 18 Plates. 4to. pp
Structure of the Skeleton of
1855. The Third Volume (St
Fossil Organic Remains of
Illustrating the Osteology of
201, price 11s. 6d. 1843. Of
price 5s. 1854. Of Invertebr
4to. pp. 200, price 5s. 1855. Of
4to. pp. 24, price 3s. 6d. 1855.

Catalogue of the Specimens
in Spirit. Edited by Professor
and Invertebrate Animals in a
514, price No. 61. 1849. Of the
F.R.S. 8vo. sewed, price 1s.

Memoir on the Pearly
(Nautilus pompilius, Linn.), w
Structure. By Professor OWEN.

Descriptive Catalogue of
By Messrs. STANLEY and FLEMING
Descriptive and Illustrations
of other Animal Concretions. By

London: ROBERT

Meyen's Geography of Plants.

Translated from the German by Miss MARGARET JOHNSTON. 8vo. pp. 422, 10s. 6d.

The Greenland Whale.

Being a Translation of the Treatise published in the Danish Language, entitled OM NORDHVALEN (*Balaena Mysticetus*, Linn.), of D. F. ESCHRICHT og J. REINHARDT. By Dr. REINHARDT. Imp. 4to. pp. 312, 6 plates, price 24s.

On Pterylography.

Translated from the German. Edited by PHILIP LUTLEY SOLATER, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S. Imp. 4to. 10 plates, 16s.

Recent Memoirs on the Cetacea.

By Professors ESCHRICHT, REINHARDT, and LILLJEBORG. Edited by W. H. FLOWER, F.R.S., &c. Imp. 4to. pp. 312, 6 plates, £1 4s.

The Shoulder Girdle and the Sternum.

By W. K. PARKER, Esq., F.R.S. Imp. 4to. illustrated with 30 coloured plates, £1 11s. 6d.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Physiological Series of Compa-

rative Anatomy, including the Organs of Motion and Digestion. Edited by Professor OWEN. Second Edition. Vol. I. 8vo. pp. 253, price 7s. 6d. 1852. Of the Osteological Series. By Professor OWEN. 2 vols. 4to. pp. 914, price 15s. 1853. Of the Histological Series. By Professor QUEKETT. Vol. I. Elementary Tissues of Vegetables and Animals. 18 Plates. 4to. pp. 305, price 15s. 1850. Vol. II. By Professor QUEKETT. Structure of the Skeleton of Vertebrate Animals. 18 Plates. 4to. pp. 248, price 15s. 1855. The Third Volume (Structure of the Dental Tissues) is in preparation. Of the Fossil Organic Remains of Mammalia and Aves. By Professor OWEN. 10 Plates, illustrating the Osteology of *Glyptodon*, *Diprotodon*, and *Nototherium*. 4to. pp. 391, price 10s. 6d. 1845. Of Reptilia and Pisces. By Professor OWEN. 4to. pp. 184, price 5s. 1854. Of Invertebrata. By Professor JOHN MORRIS and Professor OWEN. 4to. pp. 260, price 5s. 1856. Of Plants. By Professor QUEKETT and Professor MORRIS. 4to. pp. 94, price 3s. 6d. 1855.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Vertebrate Natural History

in Spirit. Edited by Professor QUEKETT. 4to. pp. 147, price 3s. 6d. 1859. Of Plants and Invertebrate Animals in a Dried State. Edited by Professor QUEKETT. 4to. pp. 514, price 10s. 6d. 1860. Of the Specimens of Entozoa. By Dr. T. SPENCER COBBOLD, F.R.S. 8vo. sewed, price 1s.

Memoir on the Pearly Nautilus

(*Nautilus pompilius*, Linn.), with Illustrations of its External Form and Internal Structure. By Professor OWEN. 8 Plates. 4to. pp. 63, price 5s. 1832.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Pathological Specimens.

By Messrs. STANLEY and PAGET. 5 vols. 4to.

Descriptive and Illustrated Catalogue of the Calculi and

other Animal Concretions. By Mr. T. TAYLOR.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W. 11

Memoirs of Dr. Hugh Falconer.

Palaeontological Memoirs and Notes of the late Hugh Falconer, A.M., M.D., Vice-President of the Royal Society; Foreign Secretary of the Geological Society of London; and for many years Superintendent of the H.E.I. Company's Botanic Gardens at Suharunpoor and Calcutta. With Biographical Sketch of the Author. Compiled and Edited by C. MURCHISON, M.D., F.R.S. 2 vols. 8vo. profusely illustrated, price £2 2s.

Old Bones; or, Notes for Young Naturalists.

By the Rev. W. S. SYMONDS, Rector of Pendock, Author of 'Stones of the Valley,' &c. With References to the Typical Specimens in the British Museum. Second Edition, much improved and enlarged, fully illustrated, fcp. 8vo. price 2s. 6d.

'The plan pursued by Mr. Symonds is a very simple one. He adopts the classification of Professor Owen, and carries the young naturalist from family to family, beginning with man and ending with the lowest fishes, making his own remarks as he goes on. We recommend these notes. The volume is neatly got up, and deserves a sale amongst the class for whom it is intended.'—*Athenæum*.

The Applications of Geology to the Arts and Manufactures.

Six Lectures delivered before the Society of Arts. By Professor D. T. ANSTED, M.A., F.R.S. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, illustrated, price 4s.

I. On the Formation of Natural Soils by Derivation from Rocks, and on the Improvement of Soils by the admixture of Minerals.

II. On Natural and Artificial Springs, and on the various Sources of Water Supply for Towns and Cities, in connection with the Geological Structure of the Vicinity.

III. On Mineral Materials used for the Purposes of Construction: Plastic and Incoherent Materials (Clays and Sands).

IV. On Mineral Materials (*continued*):

Building Stones and Slates, and their Relative Value under given Circumstances of Exposure, and on Methods of Quarrying.

V. On Stratified Deposits of Minerals, as Coal and Iron Ore, usually obtained by Mining Operations, and on Mining Methods for such Deposits.

VI. On Metalliferous Veins for Lodes and their Contents, and on the Extraction of Metalliferous Minerals from Lodes.

'The science of geology largely engages the attention of the public; but persons are frequently deterred from the study of it by the dry and tedious style of writers dedicating their talent to its exposition. Professor Ansted has supplied a book which meets the public want. . . . The chapters relating to agricultural geology have an especial interest for farmers; but the whole are deeply interesting and worthy of recommendation.'

News of the World.

'Professor Ansted takes in hand a subject of some difficulty, but of universal importance. In this he describes the different kinds of mineral veins, their contents, and the methods adopted to extract those contents, and thus fitly concludes his labours in elucidation of the practical application of geological knowledge to economic purposes, especially in connection with the arts.'—*Daily News*.

The British Fossil Sponges

(An Illustrated Catalogue of). With Description and Figures of upwards of 200 Typical Specimens. By S. J. MACKIE. In 5 Parts at 5s. each. [*In preparation*].

Victoria Institute;

Or, Philosophical Society of Great Britain and Ireland: Journal of Transactions. Parts 1 to 4, 3s. 6d. each; Part 5, 4s.; Part 6, 3s. 6d.; Part 7, 5s.

Vis Inertia Victa;

Or, Fallacies affecting Science: an Essay towards increasing our knowledge of some Physical Laws, and a Review of certain Mathematical Principles of Natural Philosophy. By JAMES REDDIE. Together with The Mechanics of the Heavens and New Theories of the Sun's Electro-Magnetic and Repulsive Influence, by the same Author, bound together, demy 8vo. price 6s.

Alexander von Humboldt;

Or, What may be accomplished in a Lifetime. By F. A. SCHWARZENBERG. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

Metamorphoses of Man and Animals.

Describing the changes which Mammals, Batrachians, Insects, Myriapods, Crustacea, Annelids, and Zoophytes undergo whilst in the egg; also the series of Metamorphoses which these beings are subject to in after-life. Alternate Generation, Parthenogenesis, and General Reproduction treated *in extenso*. With Notes, giving references to the works of Naturalists who have written upon the subject. By A. DE QUATREFAGES. Translated by HENRY LAWSON, M.D. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

'We have already said enough to show that the essay which Dr. Lawson has introduced to us in an English garb is one which marks a new era in the history of Embryology, and which presents to both general and scientific readers information which has been hitherto confined to the realms of dusty periodicals of all languages. "The Metamorphoses" is a work which tends to elevate the science of Biology, and deserves the attention of all classes of cultivated readers.'—*London Review*.

The Stream of Life on our Globe.

Its Archives, Traditions, and Laws, as revealed by Modern Discoveries in Geology and Palæontology. A Sketch in Untechnical Language of the Beginning and Growth of Life, and the Physiological Laws which govern its progress and operations. By J. L. MILTON, M.R.C.S. Second Edition, crown 8vo. cloth, 624 pp. price 6s.

CONTENTS.

The Beginning of Life
England long, long ago
The First Dwellers on Earth
The First Builders
The First Wanderers
The First Colonists of Sacred History
The First Language
The First Alphabet
The Battle of Life

Glances at the Laws of Life
Life in the Blood
Life in the Nerves
Life of a Giant
Life of Men of Genius
Influence of Smoking on Life and Race
Life in the Stars and Planets; or,
Coloured Stars and their Inhabitants,
&c. &c.

'A very agreeably-written record of some of the newest and most remarkable discoveries in geology, language, and physiology. The language is always untechnical and picturesque. It has the merit of inspiring interest in subjects often treated in a manner to repel the ordinary reader.'—*Lancet*.

Seven Essays on Universal Science,

A Series of; embracing some Investigations of the Mosaic Cosmogony, and the Interpretations of the Scriptures, with the object of Proving their Scientific Exactness. By THOMAS CLARK WESTFIELD, F.S.A. Price 7s. handsomely bound in cloth; or, in separate Essays, 1s. each.

Science and Practice in Farm Cultivation.

By Professor BUCKMAN, F.L.S., F.G.S.

CONTENTS.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. How to Grow Good Root Crops | 5. How to Grow Good Hedges |
| 2. How to Grow Good Grass Crops | 6. How to Grow Good Timber |
| 3. How to Grow Good Clover Crops | 7. How to Grow Good Orchards |
| 4. How to Grow Good Corn Crops | |

Fully Illustrated. Complete in One Volume, cloth, 7s. 6d.

Picturesque Garden Plans.

A Practical Guide to the Laying-out, Ornamentation, and Arrangement of Villa Gardens, Town Squares, and Open Spaces, from a quarter of an acre to four acres; for the use of practical Gardeners, Architects, Builders, and Amateurs. By R. SIEBECK, Superintendent of Public Gardens, Vienna. Adapted to English Gardens, &c., by JOSEPH NEWTON, F.R.H.S. Fcp. folio, cloth, with 24 Coloured Plans, price 21s.

'The arrangement is concise and completely descriptive, so that any expert gardener can, by a very short study of the examples set forth, arrange or adorn large or small plots encircling new abodes, on naked down or barren waste.'—*Builder*.

Country Cottages.

A series of Designs for an Improved Class of Dwellings for Agricultural Labourers. By JOHN VINCENT, Architect. With numerous Plans, Elevations, &c. New Edition, folio, fully illustrated, price 12s.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W. 13

Photographic Optics :

Including the Description of Lenses and Enlarging Apparatus. By D. VAN MONCKHOVEN, Ph.D. Crown 8vo. cloth, with more than 200 Illustrations, price 7s. 6d.

Book I.—Photographic Lenses.

Preliminary Ideas
Refraction of Light
Chromatics
Lenses

Aberrations
Spherical Aberrations
Description of Photographic Objectives
Employment of Photographic Objectives

Book II.—Apparatus for Enlargements.

On the Negative intended for Enlargement
Description of Apparatus for Enlargements
Theory of Formation of Enlarged Image in Woodward's Apparatus
Imperfections of Woodward's Apparatus
The Dyalitic Apparatus
Description and Setting-up of Dyalitic Apparatus, and of all Apparatus for Enlargements
Management of Enlarging Apparatus
Setting-up Enlarging Apparatus in Winter

Setting-up of Movable Dyalitic Apparatus
Application of Heliostat to Enlarging Apparatus
Setting-up of Heliostat with Enlarging Apparatus
Parallel Solar-Light Apparatus of Bertsch
Indirect Enlargement by the Sun or by Diffused Light
Application of Artificial Light to Enlarging Apparatus

Petroleum and its Products.

An Account of the History, Origin, Composition, Properties, Uses, and Commercial Value of Petroleum; the Methods employed in Refining it, and the Properties, Uses, &c., of its Products. By A. NORMAN TATE, F.C.S., Analytical Chemist, Hon. Sec. to the Liverpool Chemists' Association. Post 8vo. price 2s. 6d.

The Tannin Process.

By C. RUSSELL. Second Edition, with Appendix, fcp. cloth, price 2s. 6d. The Appendix separate, price 1s.

A Description of certain Dry Processes in Photography.

Specially adapted to the use of the Tourist; with Supplementary Notice of Plans, useful to the Scientific Traveller and Missionary. By GEORGE KEMP, M.D., St. Peter's Coll. Cambridge, Fellow of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. Post 8vo. price 2s.

Half-Hours with the Telescope :

Being a Popular Guide to the Use of the Telescope as a means of Amusement and Instruction. Adapted to inexpensive Instruments. By R. A. PROCTOR, B.A., F.R.A.S. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, with Illustrations on Stone and Wood, price 2s. 6d.

CONTENTS.

Half an hour on Structure of Instrument.
Half an hour with Orion, Lepus, Taurus, &c.
Half an hour with Lyra, Hercules, Corvus, Crater, &c.

Half an hour with Bootes, Scorpio, Ophiuchus, &c.
Half an hour with Andromeda, Cygnus, &c.
Half hours with the Planets.

Half hours with the Sun, Moon, &c.

'It is crammed with starry plates on wood and stone, and among the celestial phenomena described or figured, by far the larger number may be profitably examined with small telescopes, and none are beyond the range of a good three-inch Achromatic. The work also treats of the construction of telescopes, the nature and use of Star Maps and other subjects connected with the requirements of amateurs The book is full of "useful and interesting information," and will form a valuable companion to the various admirable handbooks for which Mr. Hardwicke enjoys so good a reputation.'

Illustrated Times.

The Astronomical Observer :

A Handbook for the Observatory and the Common Telescope. By W. A. DARBY, M.A., F.R.A.S., Rector of St. Luke's, Manchester. Embraces 965 Nebulæ, Clusters, and Double Stars. Royal 8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d.

'I think the design of the work has been well carried out. The Catalogue will no doubt be very acceptable to the amateur observer desirous of obtaining a knowledge of practical astronomy, and it will also be useful in the library of the regular observatory.'

From the Earl of Rosse, K.P., F.R.S., &c.

Industries of Birmingham

And the Midland Hard-Ware Districts: their Resources, Products, and Industrial History. A Series of Reports collected by the Local Industries Committee of the British Association at Birmingham in 1865. Thick 8vo. pp. xiii.—721, price 14s.

'Mr. Timmins has gathered together a very full and complete record of Midland industry. . . . It is a book in which everybody will find something to interest him, something worth knowing. . . . Birmingham is far more interesting to the stranger than many other manufacturing centres, because there is nothing monotonous about the industry. She is a thorough Briareus with a hundred, nay a thousand, hands, and each hand doing something different and something ingenious. Those who know nothing of her multifarious cleverness, except by hearsay, should read this book. We promise that they will find it quite as interesting, and far more wholesome, than many of the flimsy works of travel and still flimsier fictions with which we are inundated.'

The Times

The *Examiner* says:—'It is a work to be thankful for, and worth study at home and abroad. A wonderfully complete account of the trading life of a great English town, and is in its way the best addition that has been made to commercial literature in many a day.'

The *Society of Arts Journal* says:—'As an addition to the libraries of Mechanical Institutions and Working Men's Clubs, not forgetting free libraries, it will be valuable and will be received on the Continent with a hearty welcome.'

Report of the Proceedings at the British Association (Birmingham Meeting), 1865.

Carefully Collated and Revised by the various Speakers. Crown 8vo. price 5s.

Report of the Meeting at Nottingham, 1866.

Super-royal 8vo. price 6s.

The Cattle Plague.

With Official Reports of the International Veterinary Congresses, held in Hamburg 1863, and in Vienna, 1865. By JOHN GAMGEE, Principal of Albert Veterinary College. Demy 8vo. 860 pp. price 21s.

Horse Warranty.

A Plain and Comprehensive Guide to the various Points to be noted, showing what are Essential and which are Unimportant. With Forms of Warranty. By P. HOWDEN, V.S. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 3s. 6d.

Graceful Riding.

A Pocket Manual for Equestrians. By S. C. WAITE. With Illustrations. Fcp. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

In the school, on the road, on the course, or across country, this little book will be invaluable; and we heartily recommend it.—*Morning Post*.

Whist.

The Laws and Practice of Whist. By CŒLEBS. As played at the London Club. With coloured Frontispiece, 16mo. cloth, gilt edges, price 2s. 6d.

'It is just the book that was required. The intrinsic worth of the book is to be found in the downright sensible practical advice contained throughout its pages, and to the lovers of whist we strongly recommend the volume.'—*Field*.

One Hundred Double Acrostics.

A New Year's Gift. Edited by 'Myself.' 16mo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

Autobiography of a Working-Man.

By ALEXANDER SOMERVILLE, 'One who has Whistled at the Plough.' Fcp. price 3s. 6d.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

Hardwicke's Elementary Books. Price Twopence each.

Under the above title is presented to the public a complete Library of Elementary Works adapted for the use of the people.

Thousands of people at present skilled as handicraftsmen, and as workers in the various arts and sciences of life, plod on from day to day, with some vague notion that they can improve their own particular calling; but it generally ends in nothing, because they are ignorant of the first principles of those laws which regulate the things in which they are engaged. It is a rare occurrence to meet with workmen who know anything beyond what they picked up in their apprenticeship, or obtained by imitating others more skilled than themselves.

It will be the aim of HARDWICKE'S ELEMENTARY BOOKS to teach these first principles.

No labour or expense will be spared to make the information of a thoroughly reliable character; and, where advisable, a free use of authentic illustrations will be brought to bear.

'Hardwicke's series of "Elementary Books of Science" at present include Optics, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Geography, Chemistry, Mechanics, and the parts vary in price from twopence to sixpence. Each part is a very admirable epitome of the subject it treats, and there is more reliable information in any one of these little pamphlets of a few pence than there is in many a costly volume. The woodcuts are in outline, or only slightly shaded, and their subjects are exceedingly well selected.'—*London Review*.

NOW READY.

Mechanics.

Fully illustrated by nearly 100 cuts. Two parts, 2d. each; complete, 4d.; bound in cloth, 6d.

Hydrostatics.

Fully illustrated. Complete, 2d.; in cloth, 4d.

Chemistry.

Three Parts, 2d. each; complete, 6d.; cloth, 8d.

Hydraulics.

Fully illustrated. Complete, 2d.; cloth, 4d.

Optics.

Fully illustrated. Complete, 4d.; cloth, 6d.

Pneumatics.

Fully illustrated, 2d.

Other Works of a similar character are in preparation, and will shortly be announced.

A Manual of Geography.

Being a Description of the Natural Features, Climate, and Productions of the various Regions of the Earth. By FRANCIS MORTON, C.E. Limp cloth, 1s.; bound in leather, with coloured Maps, 1s. 6d.; in paper, without Maps, 6d.

Mackenzie's Educational Books.

Intended for Schools or Self-instruction.

ALREADY PUBLISHED.

Mackenzie's Tables.

Commercial, Arithmetical, Miscellaneous, and Artificers'. Calculations in Bricklaying, Carpentry, Lathing, Masonry, Paper-hanging, Paving, Planting, Plastering, Slating, Tiling, Well-sinking, Digging, &c. &c. Fractions and Decimals. Forms of Receipts and Bills. Calculations on Man, Steam, Railways, Power, Light, Wind, &c. Language and Alphabets. Calendar of the Church. Scripture Money. Principal Foreign Moneys and Measures. Geographical and Astronomical Tables, &c. &c. Complete, price 2d.; cloth, 6d.

Murray's English Grammar.

Complete, word for word with the Shilling Editions. Price 2d.; cloth, 4d.

16 London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

Mayor's Spelling.
With numerous Cuts.
Walkinghame's Arith.
Same as the Half-crown

Short-Hand.
With Phrases and Ex.
perfection may soon be

Phrenology
Explained and Examined

Bookkeeping
By Single Entry, with
the Wholesale and Retail

Elements of Arith.
From the French of
price 4s.

'The little book before
it especially in reference
put forward in the intro

Magnall's Que.
The Cheap Edition of
revised and brought

'Published in a con
abridged, comes before
formation in so small a

Inventive Draw.
A Practical Develop
price 6s.

'We recommend Mr.
we believe that the sys
advanced He will be
design.'—Midland Com

Method for Tea.
By a LADY. Price
This useful method is
perception. It is calcu
while it offers the net
clever one to attain the

Our Schools and
Particulars respect
Schools, Middle-class
trained for the Navy
tion; as also Inform
Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Royal Guide
Showing, in Alphabet
Annual Income, No
Officers of every Reg
price 1s.

London: RO

Price Twopence each.
 A complete Library of Elementary

raftsmen, and as workers in the various
 with some vague notion that they can
 really ends in nothing, because they are
 ch regulate the things in which they are
 workmen who know anything beyond
 stained by imitating others more skilled
 ENTARY BOOKS to teach these first
 he information of a thoroughly reliable
 authentic illustrations will be brought to
 of Science" at present include Optics,
 Mechanics, and the parts vary in price
 admirable epitome of the subject it treats,
 one of these little pamphlets of a few
 The woodcuts are in outline, or only
 y well selected."—*London Review*.

100Y.
 parts, 2s. each; complete, 4s.; bound in

4s.
 6s.

operation, and will shortly be announced.

es, Climate, and Productions of the various
 on, C.E. Limp cloth, 1s.; bound in leather,
 out Maps, 6s.

S.
 BLISHED.

and Artificers' Calculations in Bricklaying,
 ing, Paving, Plastering, Siding,
 actions and Decimals. Forms of Receipts
 Railways, Power, Light, Wind, &c. Lan-
 arch. Scripture Money. Principal Foreign
 Astronomical Tables, &c. &c. Complete.

Editions. Price 2s.; cloth, 4s.

WICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W.

Mavor's Spelling.

With numerous Cuts. Price 4d.; or, two parts, 2d. each.

Walkinghame's Arithmetic.

Same as the Half-crown Edition. Price 4d.; or, two parts, 2d. each; cloth, 6d.

Short-Hand.

With Phrases and Exercises, to gain facility in the use of all the characters, by which perfection may soon be attained. Complete, price 2d.

Phrenology

Explained and Exemplified. Complete, price 2d.

Bookkeeping

By Single Entry, with explanations of Subsidiary Books, being a useful system for the Wholesale and Retail Shopkeeper. Complete, price 2d.

Elements of Arithmetic.

From the French of M. C. BRIOT. Translated by J. SPEAR, Esq. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 4s.

* The little book before us is a translation of a French school arithmetic, and we notice it especially in reference to the metric system, which is clearly explained in its pages, and put forward in the introduction as one of the prominent features of the work.'

Morning Star.

Mangnall's Questions, Complete, 1s.

The Cheap Edition of this valuable School Book is now ready. It has been carefully revised and brought up to the present time. It is well printed and strongly bound.

* Published in a compact form, neatly bound, and being condensed without being abridged, comes before us in a greatly improved form. Few books contain so much information in so small a space.'—*Portsmouth Guardian*.

Inventive Drawing.

A Practical Development of Elementary Design. By EDWARD BALL. Folio, boards, price 6s.

* We recommend Mr. Ball's book especially to the instructors of the very young, because we believe that the system upon which it is founded will produce power which in more advanced life will be invaluable to the student of free-hand drawing and ornamental design.'—*Midland Counties Herald*.

Method for Teaching Plain Needlework in Schools.

By a LADY. Price 2s. 6d. Illustrated by Diagrams and Samplers.

This useful method is based on *steps* which are *gradual, well defined*, and clear to the *perception*. It is calculated to ensure the improvement of each individual child, and, while it offers the necessary instruction to the less talented pupil, it enables the more clever one to attain the highest degree of perfection.

Our Schools and Colleges:

Particulars respecting Endowed Grammar Schools, Collegiate Schools, Proprietary Schools, Middle-class Schools, and other important Institutions, where the Young are trained for the Naval, Military, Civil Service, or Middle-class, and similiar Examination; as also Information respecting Colleges and Universities. By HERBERT FRY. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

The Royal Guide to London Charities.

Showing, in Alphabetical Order, the Name, Date of Foundation, Address, Object, Annual Income, Number of People benefited, Mode of Application to and Chief Officers of every Institution in London. By HERBERT FRY. Published Annually, price 1s.

Dedicated by Express Permission to H.R.H. the PRINCE OF WALES.

The County Families;

Or, Royal Manual of the Titled and Untitled Aristocracy of the Three Kingdoms. It contains a complete Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, and Dictionary of the Landed Commons of England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, and gives a brief notice of the Descent, Birth, Marriage, Education, and Appointments of each Person, his Heir Apparent or Presumptive, a Record of the Offices which he has held, together with his Town Address and Country Residences. By EDWARD WALFORD, M.A., late Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford. 1,200 pages, 11,000 families. Price £2 10s.

'It possesses advantages which no other work of the kind that we know of has offered hitherto. Containing all that is to be found in others, it furnishes information respecting families of distinction which are not to be found in the latter. It will prove to be invaluable in the library and drawing-room.'—*Spectator*.

'To produce such a work in the perfection which characterises "County Families" must have been an almost Herculean task. It is sufficient for us to say that accuracy even in the minutest details appears to have been the aim of Mr. Walford, and the errors are so few and slight that they may readily be passed over.'—*Weekly Register*.

By the same Author, published Annually,

Hardwicke's Crown Peerage:

Containing a Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage, complete in one volume; and giving the Birth, Accession, and Marriage of each Personage, his Heir (Apparent or Presumptive), Family Name, Political Bias, and Patronage; as also a brief Notice of the Offices which he has hitherto held, his Town Address and Country Residences. 540 pp. Elegantly bound, with gilt edges, price 5s. Also,

The Shilling Peerage,

The Shilling Baronetage,

The Shilling Knightage, and

The Shilling House of Commons.

Heraldry founded on Facts.

Or, *The Pursuivant of Arms*. By J. R. PLANCHÉ, Rouge Croix. Second Edition, with additional Notes and Illustrations. Demy 8vo. cloth, illuminated Frontispiece, and more than 200 Illustrations from the most authentic sources, price 6s.

'The increased interest taken of late years in heraldry is evinced by the number of works which have appeared to elucidate it. Among these the first place must be assigned to Planché's "Pursuivant of Arms," a rigorously scientific examination into the origin and early history of coat-armour, in which everything is submitted to the test of a stern criticism. The author is a distinguished member of the English College of Arms, and has performed the difficult task of producing an Essay on heraldry full of learning and research, yet written in a sufficiently lively style to be read with delight by many who are not heraldic enthusiasts.'—*Edinburgh Review*.

A Corner of Kent.

Some Account of the Parish of Ash-next-Sandwich: its Historical Sites and existing Antiquities. By J. R. PLANCHÉ, Rouge Croix. Demy 8vo. illustrated, price 15s.

Within the Parish of Ash-next-Sandwich the Gauls found their most commodious haven; the Romans erected their most famous fortalice; the pagan Jute established his dominion; the holy Augustine planted the Cross. Many of the most celebrated names in the roll of our Norman ancestors are connected with its manorial records, and the greatest sovereigns of this country made its now almost deserted road the highway to conquest, returned by it in triumph, or displayed on it the pageantry of a peaceful progress.

Enshrined Hearts.

Enshrined Hearts of Warriors and Illustrious People. By EMILY SOPHIA HARTS-HORNE. With illuminated Initials, and illustrated with numerous Engravings on Wood, Armorial Bearings, &c. &c. Beautifully printed in colours, price £1 1s.

How to Address
Companion to the
Titled and Official
Abbreviations, Role
price 1s.

'A word, and more the
importance to correspond
fall to be of importance
even much larger works
'This is one of the most

An Index to the

Visitations.

By GEORGE W. M.A.
8vo. cloth, price 1s.

Peter Schlemihl

From the German of
L.L.D., &c. Crown 8vo.
the Illustrations on 1s

Hardwicke's Shil

An Easy and Compreh
82mo. cloth, price 1s.

Bazaars
Ball-rooms
Cathedrals
Dining-rooms
Exhibitions
Mansions of Nobility
Markets
Money-order Offices

The Book of the F

A Practical Treatise on
Tackle employed, the H
in Lakes and Rivers.
Naturalist. Crown 8vo.

Shooting Simplified

A Concise Treatise on G
Edition, Re-written and
8vo. cloth, price 6s.

Essays and Review

Their Origin, History, G
tion, Judgment of the A
BRUCE KENNED, M.A.

A Tramp's Wallet

Stored by an English G
WILLIAM DUTHIE. Demy
price 3s. 6d.

Holiday Papers.

By HARRY JOYCE, M.A.
seven Papers. Crown 8vo.

'Full of deep-toned feeling
'His anecdotes would have
'Easy and smart, sparkling

London: ROBE

How to Address Titled People.

Companion to the Writing-Desk; or, How to Address, Begin, and End Letters to Titled and Official Personages, together with Tables of Precedence, copious List of Abbreviations, Rules for Punctuation, and other useful information. Royal 32mo. price 1s.

'A word, and more than a word, of praise is due. Full information on every subject of importance to correspondents is afforded in it. The instructions on official points will not fail to be of importance to many persons unable to obtain the proper information from even much larger works of the same kind.'—*Court Journal*.

'This is one of the most useful little books we have for a long time seen.'—*Era*.

An Index to the Pedigrees contained in the printed Heralds' Visitations, &c. &c.

By GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.M., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

Peter Schlemihl.

From the German of ADALBERT VON CHAMISSO. Translated by Sir JOHN BOWRING, LL.D., &c. Crown 8vo. cloth, with Illustrations by George Cruikshank, price 2s. 6d.; the Illustrations on India paper, price 5s.

Hardwicke's Shilling Handy-Book of London.

An Easy and Comprehensive Guide to Everything worth Seeing and Hearing. Royal 32mo. cloth, price 1s.

CONTENTS.

Bazaars
Ball-rooms
Cathedrals
Dining-rooms
Exhibitions
Mansions of Nobility
Markets
Money-order Offices

Monuments and Statues
Museums
Music-halls and Concert-rooms
Out-door Amusements
Omnibuses
Palaces
Parks
Passport Offices

Picture Galleries' Regulations
Popular Entertainments
Police courts
Prisons
Railway Stations
Steamboats
Theatres
Telegraph Offices, &c.

The Book of the Pike.

A Practical Treatise on the various methods of Jack Fishing, with an analysis of the Tackle employed, the History of the Fish, &c. Also a Chapter on Spinning for Trout in Lakes and Rivers. By H. CHOLMONDELEY-PENNELL, Author of 'The Angler Naturalist.' Crown 8vo. illustrated, price 5s.

Shooting Simplified.

A Concise Treatise on Guns and Shooting. By JAMES DALZIELL DOUGALL. Second Edition, Re-written and Enlarged, with a Special Chapter on Breech-Loaders. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

Essays and Reviews.

Their Origin, History, General Character, and Significance. Persecution, Prosecution, Judgment of the Arches Court, Review of Judgment. By the Rev. ROBERT BRUCE KENNARD, M.A., Rector of Marnhull, Dorset. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

A Tramp's Wallet.

Stored by an English Goldsmith during his Wanderings in Germany and France. By WILLIAM DUTHIE. Dedicated, by permission, to C. Dickens, Esq. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 3s. 6d.

Holiday Papers.

By HARRY JONES, M.A., Incumbent of St. Luke's, Berwick Street, Soho. Thirty-seven Papers. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

'Full of deep-toned feeling.'—*Ball's Messenger*.

'His anecdotes would have delighted White of Selborne.'—*London Review*.

'Easy and smart, sparkling and forcible, yet perfectly natural and sensible.'—*Patriot*.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W. 19

Curiosities of Civilization.

Being Essays from the *Quarterly* and *Edinburgh Reviews*. By ANDREW WYNTER, M.D. Seventh Edition, crown 8vo. price 6s.

The London Commissariat
Food and its Adulterations
Advertisements
The Zoological Gardens
Rats
Woolwich Arsenal
Shipwrecks

Lodging, Food, and Dress of Soldiers
The Electric Telegraph
Fires and Fire Insurance
The Police and the Thieves
Mortality in Trades and Professions
Lunatic Asylums

'We shall look in vain, for example, two centuries back, for anything like an equivalent to the volume before us. Some of the articles are mainly derived from observations made in the course of professional studies; others are at least cognate to the subjects which occupy a physician's hourly thoughts; all are more or less instructive as to certain phases of our civilisation, and the strange elements it holds in suspension. Some of the incidents are of unparalleled magnitude, quite as striking as anything contained in the wonder-books of our ancestors.'—*Times*.

Our Social Bees.

Pictures of Town and Country, and other Papers. By ANDREW WYNTER, M.D.

Containing articles amongst which will be found—

Mock Auctions
Hyde Park
Our Peck of Dirt
Commercial Grief
Orchards in Cheapside
Needle-making
Preserved Meats
London Stout
Wenham Lake Ice

Candle-Making
Woman's Work
The Turkish Bath
Who is Mr. Reuter?
A Suburban Fair
The Englishman Abroad
A Gossip about the Lakes
Physical Antipathies
Brain Difficulties

Crown 8vo. price 6s. Eighth Edition.

Also, uniform in size and price,

Our Social Bees. New Series.

Containing, amongst other articles—

Hedging against Fate
London Omnibuses
Water Supply of London
Buried History
Our Furniture
Our once Fat Friend
My First Deal in Horse-flesh
Horses and Horse Copers
Our Great Iron-workers
Machin

The School of Cookery
Sweets for the Million
Death in the Match-box
Human Wasters
The City Companies
Photo-Sculpture
'Old Clo'
Longevity
A Word about Wines

'These papers are characterised by the same breadth of view, the same felicity of language, the same acuteness of thought, which distinguished the *Curiosities of Civilization*.' So long as Dr. Wynter continues to write papers similar to those in the volume before us, and in *Curiosities of Civilization*, so long will the republication of those papers be welcomed by the public.'—*Standard*.

Subtle Brains and Lissom Fingers:

Being some of the Chisel-marks of our Industrial and Scientific Progress, and other Papers. By A. WYNTER, M.D. Crown 8vo. cloth, 6s.

Containing 39 Articles; amongst which will be found—

Fraudulent Trade Marks
A Day with the Coroner
Undersea Railroad
Vivisection
Restoration of our Soil
Railways the Great Civilisers
Physical Education
Clerk of the Weather

Village Hospitals
Air Traction
Illuminations
Boat-building by Machinery
Doctors' Stuff
Small-pox in London
Excursion Trains
Early Warnings, &c. &c.

Researches into the
From Ancient Laws, Char
Illustrations of the Natu
Writers of Ancient, Media
engravings, destined and
price £1 12s.; India proofs

A Treatise on Smol
Their Cure and Preventio
and enlarged, price 1s. 6d.

'We cordially recommend
neglected rules. The great d
ness. Attention to the facts
householders a deal of trouble

On the Ventilation
And the Utilisation of Wa
Jun. Royal 8vo. cloth, wi
'The treatise has two great

The Influence of R
From the *Lancet*. Fcp. 8
'We strongly recommend th
railways, or in the habit of tr
whilst the actual danger of ill
is, from various causes, consi
we must refer the reader to th

Wines and other F
From the Earliest Ages
United Kingdom. By J. A.

The Common Sense
A Popular Description of
Captain J. H. LUXIS, late
8vo. price 5s.
'We have seldom read a m
bred gentleman, who has focus
hydrophobia, and in this volu
in a very popular form the chi
dull page in the book.'—*Mora*

Special Therapeutic
An Investigation into the
of Water, the Hot-Air Bath
Crown 8vo. price 3s. 6d.

The Toilet and Cos
In Ancient and Modern Tim
allied information, Social
tions respecting the selec
Articles, and very copious
of 'The Dictionary of Pract
Also, in
Vol. I. History in Anci
Vol. II. Receipts for the
Cosmetics, Pe
and Hygiene.

London: ROBERT

Researches into the History of the British Dog.

From Ancient Laws, Charters, and Historical Records. With Original Anecdotes and Illustrations of the Nature and Attributes of the Dog, from the Poets and Prose Writers of Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern Times. By GEORGE R. JESSÉ. With 33 engravings, designed and etched by the Author. In two splendid Library volumes, price £1 12s.; India proofs, £3 3s.

A Treatise on Smoky Chimneys,

Their Cure and Prevention. By FREDERICK EDWARDS, Jun. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged, price 1s. 6d. with Illustrations.

'We cordially recommend this successful attempt to teach a few plain, but too often neglected rules. The great charm of the treatise is its conciseness and practical usefulness. Attention to the facts Mr. Edwards has indicated in it will save landlords and householders a deal of trouble, expense, and anxiety.'—*Building News*.

On the Ventilation of Dwelling Houses,

And the Utilisation of Waste Heat from Open Fire-places. By FREDERICK EDWARDS, Jun. Royal 8vo. cloth, with numerous Illustrations, price 10s. 6d.

'The treatise has two great merits—it is thoroughly sensible and practical.'

Imperial Review.

The Influence of Railway Travelling on Public Health.

From the *Lancet*. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 1s.

'We strongly recommend the work to all who are connected with the management of railways, or in the habit of travelling by them. The mass of evidence goes to prove that whilst the actual danger of life in travelling by rail is comparatively small, that to health is, from various causes, considerable. But for the discussion of these and their remedies, we must refer the reader to the book itself.'—*Dispatch*.

Wines and other Fermented Liquors.

From the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. Dedicated to all Consumers in the United Kingdom. By JAMES RICHMOND SHEEN. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 5s.

The Common Sense of the Water Cure.

A Popular Description of Life and Treatment at a Hydropathic Establishment. By Captain J. H. LUKIS, late of the 61st Regiment, and the North Durham Militia. Crown 8vo. price 5s.

'We have seldom read a more amusing book than this. Capt. Lukis is a clever well-bred gentleman, who has found the greatest pleasure of his life in the strict discipline of hydropathy, and in this volume he chats pleasantly about his own experiences, and puts in a very popular form the chief arguments in favour of the water cure. There is not a dull page in the book.'—*Morning Herald*.

Special Therapeutics.

An Investigation into the Treatment of Acute and Chronic Disease by the Application of Water, the Hot-Air Bath, and Inhalation. By J. C. LORY MARSH, M.D., M.R.C.P. Crown 8vo. price 3s. 6d.

The Toilet and Cosmetic Arts

In Ancient and Modern Times; with a Notice of the Different Theories of Beauty, and allied Information, Social, Hygienic, and Medical, including Instructions and Cautions respecting the selection and use of Perfumes, Cosmetics, and other Toilet Articles, and very copious Formulæ for their Preparation. By A. J. COOLRY, Author of 'The Dictionary of Practical Receipts,' &c. One vol. crown 8vo. price 10s.

Also, in Two Vols. each Vol. sold separately.

Vol. I. History in Ancient and Modern Times. Price 5s.

Vol. II. Receipts for the Preparation of Skin Cosmetics, Hair Cosmetics, Tooth Cosmetics, Perfumes, and the various requisites connected with Health and Hygiene. Many hundreds of receipts. Crown 8vo. price 5s.

Bathing: How to do it, When to do it, and Where to do it.

By EDGAR SHEPPARD, M.D., Medical Superintendent of the Male Department, Colney Hatch Asylum. 8vo. sewed, price 1s.

Plain and Practical Medical Precepts.

Second Edition, revised and much enlarged. By ALFRED FLEISCHMANN, M.R.C.S. On a large sheet, price 4d.

The Home Nurse.

A Manual for the Sick Room. By ESTHER LE HARDY. Second Edition, fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

Air
Cleanliness
Dress
Diet and Cookery

Practical Duties
Moral Duties
The Patient
Visitors

Setons, Issues
Blisters and Plasters
Chamber of Death
&c. &c. &c.

'In our notice of the first edition, we expressed our approbation of the manner in which she had performed her task; and we are gratified to see that the useful lessons she inculcated both in regard to nursing and medical attendance have met with such general approval as to require another edition of her unpretending but really valuable volume.'

Lancet.

On Teething of Infants:

Its prevalent Errors, Neglects, and Dangers; their influence on the Health, and as causes of death of Children. Including the dangers of Teething Powders, Soothing Syrups, &c. By HENRY HANKS, L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, M.R.C.S. England, &c. Illustrated by Cases. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 3s. 6d.

The Domestic Management of Infants and Children,

In Health and Sickness. By S. BARKER, M.D., Brighton. 8vo. price 5s. Also,

The Diet of Infancy and Childhood.

By S. BARKER, M.D. Demy 8vo. sewed, price 1s.

The Gastric Regions, and the Victualling Department.

By AN OLD MILITIA SURGEON. The whole outward and inward man, from the crown of his head to the corns on his little toes, all tell the sad tale of the Gastric Regions' Wrongs. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

'This is a most useful, and by no means a dull or heavy book.....The Old Militia Surgeon gives some most useful advice, in a pleasant practical manner, respecting different varieties of food and their effects upon the system.'—*Observer.*

The Foot and its Covering.

With Dr. Camper's work on 'The Best Form of Shoe,' translated from the German. By JAMES DOWIE. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, illustrated, price 2s. 6d. [Reprinting.]

Australia for the Consumptive Invalid.

The Voyage, Climates, and Prospects for Residence. By I. BAKER BROWN, Jun. Crown 8vo. 5s.

Auvergne:

Its Thermo-Mineral Springs, Climate, and Scenery. A new Salutory 'Resort for Invalids. By ROBERT CROSS, M.D. With three tinted Lithographs, price 4s.

Sketches of Ceylon.

Sketches of the Inhabitants, Animal Life, and Vegetation, in the Lowlands and High Mountains of Ceylon, as well as the Submarine Scenery near the coast, taken in a Diving Bell. By Baron EUGENE DE RANSONNETT. With 26 large Chromolithographs, taken from life by the Author. Folio, £2 10s.

First Help in Accidents

Being a Surgical Guide
For the use of the Public
Volunteers, and Travel-
lary Academy, Wood-
stock.

Bites
Bleeding
Broken Bones
Bruises

And other Accidents
2s. 6d.

'A most useful and in-
teresting volume, which
can be done in case of acci-
dent is a short but complete man-
ual, and tourists..... The
absence of technical terms.'

A Manual of Popu-

Being an Attempt to Ex-
plain, M.D., Co-Leet
Hospital Medical School

Man's Mechanism
Life
Force
Food

'Dr. Lawson has succeed-
ed in all the great facts in human
either for private reading or
for the uninformed into the

Dr. Lankester on

A Course of Lectures del-
ivered, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. C.

Water
Salt—Mineral Food
Heat—Givers—Oil, Butter
Flesh-formers—Animal

'Full of sound science, our
singular power of illustrative
so many subjects, there is an
always brought to the level of

Domestic Medicine

In the absence of profes-
sional preparation of Beverages
Sixth Thousand, 32mo. cl.

Dr. Lankester on

In Relation to the Indus-
try of Six Lectures, delivered
cloth, fully illustrated, 10s.

Silk
Wool
Leather
Bone

'The information is present-
ed in a most interesting and
readable manner, and the
creatures whose products be-
come such charming things that the
be will or no.'—*Edin.*

'Everyone who peruses the
creatures whose products be-
come such charming things that the
be will or no.'—*Edin.*

London: ROBERT

First Help in Accidents.

Being a Surgical Guide in the absence or before the arrival of Medical Assistance. For the use of the Public, especially for Members of both Military and Naval Services, Volunteers, and Travellers. By CHARLES H. SCHABLE, M.D., Ph.D., Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fully Illustrated.

Bites
Bleeding
Broken Bones
Bruises

Burns
Choking
Cold
Dislocations

Drowning
Exhaustion
Hanging
Poisoning

Scalds
Sprains
Suffocation

And other Accidents where instant aid is needful. In Sup. royal 32mo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

'A most useful and interesting little book, which is, besides, prettily got up, and contains some accurate and nice woodcuts. In 200 small pages we find, condensed, whatever can be done in case of accidents until the arrival of a professional helper; in fact, the work is a short but complete manual, and will prove of great service to military men, volunteers, and tourists. . . . The instructions are plain and to the point, and there is a welcome absence of technical terms.'—*Spectator*.

A Manual of Popular Physiology:

Being an Attempt to Explain the Science of Life in Untechnical Language. By HENRY LAWSON, M.D., Co-Lecturer on Physiology and Histological Anatomy in St. Mary's Hospital Medical School. Fcp. 8vo. with Ninety Illustrations, price 2s. 6d.

Man's Mechanism
Life
Force
Food

Digestion
Respiration
Heat
The Skin

The Kidneys
Nervous System
Organs of Sense
&c. &c. &c.

'Dr. Lawson has succeeded in rendering his manual amusing as well as instructive. All the great facts in human physiology are presented to the reader successively; and either for private reading or for classes, this manual will be found well adapted for initiating the uninformed into the mysteries of the structure and functions of their own bodies.'—*Athenæum*.

Dr. Lankester on Food.

A Course of Lectures delivered at the South Kensington Museum. By E. LANKESTER, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 400, fully illustrated, price 3s.

Water
Salt—Mineral Food
Heat-Givers—Oil, Butter, Fat
Flesh-formers—Animal Food

Alcohol—Wines, Spirits, and Beer
Condiments and Spices
Tea, Coffee, and Chocolate
Tobacco and Opium

'Full of sound science, curious anecdote, and quaint illustration. Dr. Lankester has a singular power of illustrative keenness; and in the discursive lessons which he delivers on so many subjects, there is an overflowing wealth of minute collateral information which is always brought to the level of the last achievements of science.'—*Lancet*.

Domestic Medicines, their Uses and Doses,

In the absence of professional assistance, with Tables of Weights and Measures; the preparation of Beverages suitable for the Sick Room. Poisons and their antidotes. Sixth Thousand, 32mo. cloth, price 1s.

Dr. Lankester on the Uses of Animals

In Relation to the Industry of Man. By EDWIN LANKESTER, M.D., F.R.S. A Course of Six Lectures, delivered at the South Kensington Museum. Crown 8vo. pp. 350, cloth, fully illustrated, price 3s.

Silk
Wool
Leather
Bone

Soap
Waste
Sponges and Corals
Shell-fish

Insects
Furs
Feathers, Horns, & Hair
Animal Perfumes

'The information is presented in the most lucid, graceful, and entertaining manner.'—*Economist*.

'Everyone who peruses them will be grateful to the author.' The history of those creatures whose products become through man's skill so useful to him is given with such charming feeling that the interest of the reader is attracted and enchained, whether he wills or no.'—*Era*.

MEDICAL & SURGICAL WORKS.

Surgical Appliances and Minor Operative Surgery.

By THOMAS ANNANDALE, F.R.C.S. Edinburgh. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 5s.

Chemistry.

By Professor BRANDE, D.C.L., F.R.S.L., and Professor ALFRED S. TAYLOR, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.P. Lond. Fcp. 8vo. cloth, 900 pages, price 12s. 6d.

'For clearness of language, accuracy of description, extent of information, and freedom from the pedantry and mysticism of modern Chemistry, no other text-book comes into competition with it. . . . The best guide to the study of Chemistry yet given to the world.'

Lancet.

'Conceived and worked out in the most sturdy common-sense method, this book gives, in the clearest and most summary method possible, all the facts and doctrines of Chemistry, with more especial reference to the wants of the Medical Student.'—*Medical Times.*

On the Cure of Clubfoot, without Cutting Tendons.

By RICHARD BARWELL, F.R.C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Anatomy, Charing Cross Hospital. With 28 Photographs. Second Edition, greatly enlarged, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. By the same Author,

A Treatise on Diseases of the Joints.

Illustrated by Engravings on Wood. Demy 8vo. cloth, price 12s. Also,

Causes and Treatment of Spinal Curvature.

Crown 8vo. with Woodcuts, price 6s.

Essays and Reports on Operative and Conservative Surgery.

By R. G. H. BUTCHER, M.D., Surgeon and Lecturer on Clinical Surgery, Mercers' Hospital, Dublin. 8vo. cloth, profusely Illustrated by Chromo-lithography, price £1 1s.

On Inhalation as a means of Local Treatment of the Organs of Respiration by Atomised Fluids and Gases.

By HERMANN BEIGEL, M.D., L.R.C.P. 8vo. cloth, illustrated, price 6s.

On Surgical Diseases of Women.

By I. BAKER BROWN, F.R.C.S. (by Exam.), Surgeon to the London Surgical Home. Third Edition, revised and enlarged, demy 8vo. price 15s. By the same Author,

On Ovarian Dropsy.

Its Nature, Diagnosis, and Treatment. The Result of Thirty Years' Experience. Post 8vo. cloth, price 7s. Also,

On Scarlatina and its Treatment.

Second Edition, fcp. 8vo. cloth, price 3s.

On Malaria and Miasmata,

And their Influence in the production of Typhus and Typhoid Fevers, Cholera, and the Exanthemata. Founded on the Fothergillian Prize Essay for 1859. By the late T. HERBERT BARKER, M.D., F.R.S. Edin. 8vo. cloth, price 8s. Also,

On the Hygienic Treatment of Infants and Children.

Diet, Temperature, Air, Sleep, Bathing, Light, Exercise and Amusements, Nursery and Nursemaids, Vaccination, Dentition, Education, &c. 8vo. cloth, price 5s.

The Ophthalmoscope:
Its Varieties and its Uses.
F.R.C.S. Eng. (by Exam.)
Coloured Chromo-lithographs.

On the Arcus Senilis;
By EDWIN CANTON, F.R.C.
numerous Illustrations. 8vo.

Treatise on Diseases of the
Including the Anatomy of the
Professor of Ophthalmology in
German and Edited by CHAS.
M.D. With Appendix. Demy

The Pill-Book;
Or, Pills, Boluses, Globules,
Magistral: their Preparation
and Quick Medicines. By A.
d.c. Crown 8vo. cloth, price

The Mixture-Book;
Or, Mixtures Pharmacopoeial
Doses, Leading Uses, and Symp.

The Chemical Processes
And the Behaviour with Re-
Fcp. 8vo. price 3s.

Carbolic Acid as a Disinfectant
And as a means of preventing

Disinfection and the
By HENRY BULLMAN CONNOR

Air and Water, their
8vo. cloth, price 3s. 6d.

On Joint Diseases,
Their Pathology, Diagnosis,
Deformities and Curvatures
price 3s.

Varicocele
(Clinical Lecture on) Delivered
Surgeon to the Lock Hospital

Parturition and its Disorders
With Clinical Illustrations
M.D., F.R.C.P., President of
largely, crown 8vo. cloth, price

Flexions of the Uterus
With Notes of the Ovarian
Hospital, July to July 1854

London: ROBERT

The Ophthalmoscope :

Its Varieties and its Uses. Translated from the German of ZANDER by R. B. CARTER, F.R.C.S. Eng. (by Exam.). With Notes and Additions. 68 Woodcuts and 3 beautiful Coloured Chromo-lithographs, royal 8vo. cloth, price 8s.

On the Arcus Senilis ; or Fatty Degeneration of the Cornea.

By EDWIN CANTON, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Charing Cross Hospital. With numerous Illustrations. 8vo. cloth, price 10s. 6d.

Treatise on Diseases of the Eye.

Including the Anatomy of the Organ by CARL STELLWAG VON CARION, M.D., Professor of Ophthalmology in the Imperial University of Vienna. Translated from the German and Edited by CHARLES E. HOCKLEY, M.D., and D. B. ST. JOHN ROOSA, M.D. With Appendix. Demy 8vo. illustrated, price 36s.

The Pill-Book ;

Or, Pills, Boluses, Globules, Grains, and Granules—Pharmacopœial, Hospital, and Magistral ; their Preparation, Formulæ, Doses, Leading Uses, and Synonyms, including Quack Medicines. By ARNOLD J. COOLEY, Author of 'Toilet and Cosmetic Arts,' &c. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 2s.

By the same Author,

The Mixture-Book ;

Or, Mixtures Pharmacopœial, Hospital, and Magistral ; their Preparation, Formulæ, Doses, Leading Uses, and Synonyms. Crown 8vo. price 1s.

The Chemical Processes of the British Pharmacopœia,

And the Behaviour with Re-agents of their Products. By HENRY J. CHURCH, F.C.S. Fcp. 8vo. price 3s.

By the same Author,

Carbolic Acid as a Disinfectant,

And as a means of preventing the spread of the Cattle disease. 8vo. sewed, price 1s.

Disinfection and the Prevention of Disease.

By HENRY BOLLMAN CONDY. 8vo. sewed, price 1s.

Also,

Air and Water, their Impurities and Purification.

8vo. cloth, price 3s. 6d.

On Joint Diseases,

Their Pathology, Diagnosis, and Treatment ; including the nature and treatment of Deformities and Curvatures of the Spine. By HOLMES COOTE, F.R.C.S. 8vo. cloth, price 9s.

Varicocele

(Clinical Lecture on) Delivered at the Lock Hospital. By WALTER COULSON, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Lock Hospital and St. Peter's Hospital. Crown 8vo. price 2s. 6d.

Parturition and its Difficulties.

With Clinical Illustrations and Statistics of 13,783 Deliveries. By J. HALL DAVIS, M.D., F.R.C.P., President of the Obstetrical Society. New Edition, revised and enlarged, crown 8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d. By the same Author,

Flexions of the Uterus.

With Notes of the Ovarian and other Diseases treated in the Female Ward, Middlesex Hospital, July to July 1863-64. Price 2s. 6d.

Prostitution Medically Considered,

With some of its Social Aspects. Read before the Harveian Medical Society. By CHARLES DRYSDALE, M.D. 8vo. sewed, price 1s.

Gleet :

Its Pathology and Treatment. With Memoir on the Treatment of Stricture of the Urethra by Subcutaneous Division. By HENRY DICK, B.A., M.D., Surgeon to the National Orthopædic Hospital. Second Edition, with Woodcuts, price 5s. 6d.

On Flooding after Delivery,

And its Scientific Treatment. With a special Chapter on the Preventive Treatment. By LUMLEY EARL, M.D. Fcp. 8vo. price 5s.

On the Safe Abolition of Pain in Labour and Surgical Opera-

tions by Anæsthesia with Mixed Vapours. By ROBERT ELLIS, M.R.C.S., L.S.A. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

On Penetrating Wounds of the Chest.

Founded on Actual Observations in the Camp General Hospital before Sebastopol. By PATRICK FRASER, M.D. Demy 8vo. cloth, price 5s.

Camp Diseases.

Contributions relating to the Causation and Prevention of Disease, and to Camp Diseases; together with a Report of the Diseases, &c. among the Prisoners at Andersonville, Ga. Edited by AUSTIN FLINT, M.D. In 1 vol. 8vo. bound in cloth, £1 10s.

Skin Diseases :

Their Description, Pathology, Diagnosis, and Treatment, with copious Formulæ. By TILBURY FOX, M.D., M.R.C.P. 8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d. Also,

Skin Diseases of Parasitic Origin :

Their Nature and Treatment, including the Descriptions and Relations of the Fungi found in Man. With Plates, 8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d.

Treatment of Diseases of the Skin.

By WILLIAM FRAZER, M.D. Fcp. 8vo. price 3s.

On Diseases of the Kidney, and Dropsy.

By Dr. S. J. GOODFELLOW, M.D., F.R.C.P., Senior Physician to the Middlesex Hospital, and Lecturer on Medicine at the Middlesex Hospital Medical School. Crown 8vo. price 7s. 6d. With Illustrations from Nature by Tuffen West.

On Epidemic Cholera and Diarrhœa :

Their Prevention and Treatment by Sulphur. Third Edition. By JOHN GROVE, M.D., M.R.C.S., &c. Price 1s. By the same Author,

Epidemics Examined and Explained.

8vo. cloth, price 5s.

Dr. Grove's System of Medical Book-Keeping.

Only three books required, and no posting necessary. The complete set, suitable to carry a large practice about three years, £4 14s. 6d. Prospectus and Examples gratis on application.

On Diseases of the Stomach :

By S. O. HABERSHON, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to and Lecturer on Materia Medica and Therapeutics at Guy's Hospital, &c. Crown 8vo. price 5s. Contents: Dyspepsia from—

An Essay on some Varieties and Effects of Cancerous Disease of Bone.

By WM. HICKMAN, M.B., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Western General Dispensary. 8vo. illustrated, 3s. 6d.

On the Use of Artificial Teeth,

In the Prevention of Indigestion, and the Cure of Diseases due to Imperfect Nutrition. By ROBERT T. HULME, M.R.C.S.E. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 2s. 6d.

The Laryngoscope
Directions for its Use
Treatment of Diseases
M.R.C.P., Professor of
On the Management
A Thesis which obtained
WILLIAM H. JONES.
Elements of the
By HENRY T. KEMP
Via Medica:
A Treatise on the Law
to Principles and As
nary Education. By
price 3s.
The Optical Defect
Near Sight, and
80 woodcuts, 8vo. price
Ophthalmic Surgery
A Handy-Book for Practi
8vo. cloth, price 6s.
Portrait of Baron
From a Negative taken
10s. 6d.; in elegant gilt
The Laryngoscope
Its Use in Throat
MACKENZIE, M.D. Lect
Throat, and Assistant
Hospital. New edition
Enlarged Tonsils,
And their Treatment
The Modern Treat
Being an Epitome of th
the subject, both in En
Surgeon to St. John's H
Electro-Physiology
From a Study of the Ele
other Systems during He
Fishes. By CHARLES H.
On Shock after Surg
With special reference to
M.D., F.R.C.S. Oron. C
Osteology for Studie
A concise Description o
Medicine, also special
NORTON, Assistant-Sur
Demonstrator of Anat
complete.
The Ward Manual
Or, Index of Surgical Dis
F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the
London: ROBE

The Laryngoscope.

Directions for its Use, and Practical Illustrations of its Value in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Disease of the Throat and Nose. By GEORGE JOHNSON, M.D., M.R.C.P., Professor of Medicine in King's College. Crown 8vo. price 2s. 6d.

On the Management of Labour in Contracted Pelvis.

A Thesis which obtained the first prize from the Faculty of Medicine of Paris. By WILLIAM H. JONES, M.D. Paris, M.R.C.S. Eng. Demy 8vo. cloth, price 4s.

Elements of the Anatomy and Physiology of the Teeth.

By HENRY T. KEMPTON, L.D.S.R.C.S., F.L.S. 8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d.

Via Medica :

A Treatise on the Laws and Customs of the Medical Profession, in relation especially to Principals and Assistants, with Suggestions and Advice to Students on Preliminary Education. By J. BAXTER LANGLEY, M.R.C.S., F.L.S. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 3s.

The Optical Defects of the Eye.

Near Sight, Aged Sight, Weak Sight and Squint. By J. Z. LAURENCE, M.B., F.R.C.S. 80 woodcuts, 8vo. price 6s.

Ophthalmic Surgery.

A Handy-Book for Practitioners. By J. Z. LAURENCE and R. C. MOON. Illustrated, 8vo. cloth, price 6s.

Portrait of Baron Liebig.

From a Negative taken expressly for the Publisher. Mounted on cardboard, price 10s. 6d. ; in elegant gilt frame, price 21s.

The Laryngoscope :

Its Use in Throat Diseases. With an Appendix on Rhinoscopy. By MORELL MACKENZIE, M.D. Lond., M.R.C.P., Physician to the Hospital for Diseases of the Throat, and Assistant-Physician and Co-Lecturer on Physiology at the London Hospital. New edition, full illustrated, cloth, price 6s.

Enlarged Tonsils,

And their Treatment without Cutting. Price 1s.

The Modern Treatment of Diseases of the Skin :

Being an Epitome of the Treatment now in use by the most eminent authorities on the subject, both in England and on the Continent. By J. L. MILTON, M.R.C.S., Surgeon to St. John's Hospital for Diseases of the Skin. Demy 8vo. price 3s. 6d.

Electro-Physiology and Therapeutics.

From a Study of the Electrical and other Physical Phenomena of the Muscular and other Systems during Health and Disease, including the phenomena of the Electrical Fishes. By CHARLES E. MORGAN, A.B., M.D. 8vo. cloth, price 30s.

On Shock after Surgical Operations and Injuries.

With special reference to Shock caused by Railway Accidents. By EDWIN MORRIS, M.D., F.R.C.S. Oxon. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 3s. 6d.

Osteology for Students :

A concise Description of the Human Skeleton, adapted for the use of Students in Medicine, accompanied by an Explanatory Atlas of Plates. By ARTHUR TREHERN NORRIS, Assistant-Surgeon to St. Mary's Hospital, and Assistant-Lecturer and Demonstrator of Anatomy at the Medical School. 8vo. cloth, price 7s. 6d. 2 vols. complete.

The Ward Manual ;

Or, Index of Surgical Disease and Injury. For the use of Students. By T. W. NUNN, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital. Limp cloth, price 3s.

London : ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W. 27

Handbook of the Sphygmograph.

Being a Guide to its Use in Clinical Research. By J. BURDON SANDERSON, M.D. F.R.S., Physician to the Hospital for Consumption, Assistant-Physician to Middlesex Hospital, and Joint-Lecturer on Physiology in the Middlesex Hospital Medical College. Crown 8vo. cloth, price 3s. 6d. Illustrated.

Surgical Experiences :

The Substance of Clinical Lectures. By SAMUEL SOLLY, F.R.S., Senior Surgeon to St. Thomas's Hospital, Member of the Council, and late Professor of Anatomy and Surgery in the Royal College of Surgeons, &c., President of the Medico-Chirurgical Society, &c. Demy 8vo. cloth, price 12s. 6d. By the same Author,

The Human Brain :

Its Configuration, Structure, and Physiology; Illustrated by References to the Nervous System in the Lower Orders of Animals. By SAMUEL SOLLY, F.R.S., Senior Surgeon to St. Thomas's Hospital, Member of the Council, and late Professor of Anatomy and Surgery in the Royal College of Surgeons, &c. 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d.

'We have perused the work with much attention and no inconsiderable degree of gratification.'—*London and Edinburgh Philological Magazine.*

'Excellent in its conception, perspicuous in its style, and lucid in its descriptions.'

Medical Chirurgical Review.

Clinical Notes on Uterine Surgery :

With Special Reference to the Management of the Sterile Condition. By J. MARION SIMS, M.D., late Surgeon to the Woman's Hospital, New York. 8vo. fully illustrated, price £1 1s.

On Lithotomy.

By WILLIAM F. TREVAN, B.A., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the West London Hospital and to St. Peter's Hospital, and Lecturer on Anatomy at Westminster Hospital. Demy 8vo. price 1s.

Chronic Diseases of the Larynx,

With Special Reference to Laryngoscopic Diagnosis and Local Therapeutics. By Dr. ADELBERT TOBOLD, translated by G. M. BEARD, A.M., M.D. With 44 engravings on wood, price 16s.

Trousseau's Clinical Medicine.

Translated and Edited, with Notes and Appendices, by the late P. VICTOR BAZIRE, M.D. London and Paris, Assistant-Physician to the National Hospital for the Paralyzed and Epileptic. Part 1 to 3, 4s. each; Vol. I. bound in cloth, price 14s.

A few copies of the first part are still on sale. The work is being now brought out by the New Sydenham Society. All who have bought the early parts as published by Mr. Hardwicke will be able to get the completion from him either direct or through their bookseller in the ordinary way.

Spinal Debility :

Its Prevention, Pathology, and Cure, in relation to Curvatures, Paralysis, Epilepsy, and various deformities. By EDWARD W. TUSON, F.R.C.S. Demy 8vo. cloth, price 5s. illustrated.

On Uncontrollable Drunkenness,

Considered as a form of Mental Disorder. With Suggestions for its Treatment, and the Organisation of Sanatoria for Dypsomaniacs. By FORBES WINSLOW, M.D., D.C.L. Oxon, &c. 8vo. 1s.

On Rupture, Inguinal, Crural, and Umbilical.

The Anatomy, Pathology, Diagnosis, Cause, and Prevention; with New Methods of effecting a Radical and Permanent Cure. Embodying the Jacksonian Prize Essay for 1861. By JNO. WOOD, F.R.C.S. Eng. (Exam.) Demonstrator of Anatomy at King's College, London; Assistant-Surgeon to King's College Hospital. With numerous Illustrations by Bagge. 8vo. cloth, 12s. 6d.

A Quarterly Summary of Science
Instructive Articles on Scientific
LAWSON, M.D.

Articles by the following

Adams, A. Leath, M.A., M.D.,
Migrations of European Birds.
The Bone Caverns of Gibraltar,
and Sicily.

Ansted, Professor, F.R.S., F.A.S.

Artificial Light.
Caverns and their Contents.
On the Physical Geography of the
Islands.

Metamorphism of Rocks.
On Lake Basins, illustrated.
On the Solitaires and Pinnacles
Neighbourhood of Naples.

The Eruption of Santorin, illustrated.
The Hurricane, the Typhoon, and
Tornado.

Anstie, Dr.
What is a Stimulant?

Baird, Dr., F.L.S.
Our Fresh-water Entomostraca, &
Insects or Water Fleas, illustrated.

Barrett, W. F.
Glaciers and Ice, illustrated.
On Sensitive Flames, illustrated.

Bastian, Dr., F.R.S.
Free Nematode, illustrated.

Bate, Spence, F.R.S.
An Attempt to approximate the Date
of the First Flakes of Devon and
Cornwall, illustrated.

Beale, Dr. Lionel, F.R.S.
On the Highest Magnifying Powers
of the Eye.
Entomoon-like Bodies in the Muscles
of Animals destroyed by Cattle Plague,
illustrated.

Blackwall, John, F.L.S.
Our House-Spiders.

Bond, Dr.
Bodily Work and Waste.
The Geology of Mineral Springs,
illustrated.

Breen, the late James
The Great Comet of 1811, illustrated
the Author.
The Sun and Solar Phenomena, with
coloured plate.
Mars, with a tinted and coloured plate.
The Telescope.
The Moon, illustrated.

THE POPULAR SCIENCE REVIEW:

A Quarterly Summary of Scientific Progress and Miscellany of Entertaining and Instructive Articles on Scientific Subjects. Established 1861. Edited by HENRY LAWSON, M.D.

Articles by the following Contributors have already appeared:—

Adams, A. Leath, M.A., M.D., F.L.S.

Migrations of European Birds.
The Bone Caverns of Gibraltar, Malta, and Sicily.

Ansted, Professor, F.R.S., F.G.S.

Artificial Light.
Caverns and their Contents.
On the Physical Geography of the Ionian Islands.
Metamorphism of Rocks.
On Lake Basins, illustrated.
On the Solfataras and Fumaroles in the Neighbourhood of Naples.
The Eruption of Santorin, illustrated.
The Hurricane, the Typhoon, and the Tornado.

Anstie, Dr.

What is a Stimulant?

Baird, Dr., F.L.S.

Our Fresh-water Entomostracas, Shell-Insects or Water Fleas, illustrated.

Barrett, W. F.

Glaciers and Ice, illustrated.
On Sensitive Flames, illustrated.

Bastian, Dr., F.R.S.

Free Nematoids, illustrated.

Bate, Spence, F.R.S.

An Attempt to approximate the Date of the Flint Flakes of Devon and Cornwall, illustrated.

Beale, Dr. Lionel, F.R.S.

On the Highest Magnifying Powers and their Uses.
Entozoon-like Bodies in the Muscles of Animals destroyed by Cattle Plague, illustrated.

Blackwall, John, F.L.S.

Our House-Spiders.

Bond, Dr.

Bodily Work and Waste.
The Geology of Mineral Springs, illustrated.

Breen, the late James

The Great Comet of 1851, illustrated by the Author.
The Sun and Solar Phenomena, with a coloured plate.
Mars, with a tinted and coloured plate.
The Telescope.
The Moon, illustrated.

Buckman, Professor.

On Corn, illustrated.
On Grass, illustrated.
The British Oak, with two page illustrations.
On the Morphology of Vinca Minor (Small Periwinkle), with page plate.

Carruthers, Wm.

The Botany of a Coal Mine, illustrated.

Chambers, G. F., F.R.A.S.

Optical Phenomena of the Atmosphere.
Thermometry.
How to Study Meteorology, illustrated.
Fitzroy Weather Forecasts, illustrated.

Church, Professor.

The Food of Plants.

Cobbold, Dr. Spencer, F.R.S.

Vegetables, Fruit, and Water as Sources of Intestinal Worms, illustrated.

Cooke, M. C.

Microscopic Fungi, Parasitic on Living Plants, with 7 pages of coloured illustrations.
Darwin's Observations on the Physiology of the Process of Fertilisation in Plants, illustrated.
How to Dissect a Flower, illustrated.

Coultas Harland.

Winter Life of Plants, illustrated.
On the Origin of our Kitchen-Garden Plants.

Crookes, Wm., F.R.S.

The Breath of Life.
Photographic Printing and Engraving, with a Photograph of a complete page of *The Times* printed from stone.

Dawkins, W. Boyd, M.A., F.R.S.

The Former Range of the Reindeer in Europe.
Range of the Mammoth.

Debus, H., F.R.S.

On the Absorption and Radiation of Heat, with two page illustrations.

De Quatrefage, A.

The Phosphorescence of the Sea, illustrated.

Divers, Dr.

What is a Tonic?
On Water Filters, illustrated.

Popular Science Review—continued.

Forbes, David, F.R.S.

The Microscope in Geology, illustrated.
Chemistry and Geology.

Foster, Professor.

On the Electrical Principles of the Atlantic Telegraph, illustrated.

Fripp, Dr.

On the Light-Emitting Apparatus of the Glowworm, illustrated.
Genesis or Parthenogenesis.
Recent Discoveries in Insect Embryogeny, illustrated.

Glaisher, James, F.R.S.

Balloon Ascents, and their Scientific Importance, illustrated.

Gore, George, F.R.S.

The Application of Science to Electro-Plating, with a page plate.

Gosse, P. H., F.R.S.

The Crown Animalcules, with illustrations by the author.
The Flower Animalcules, illustrated by the author.
The Builder Animalcules, with a page plate.
Contributions to the History of the Rotifera, or Wheel-Animalcules—The Flexible Creepers (Notommata), with page plate.

Gray, Dr. J. E., F.R.S.

Venus's Flower-Basket (Euplectella), illustrated.

Gulliver, Professor, F.R.S.

On the Nature and Diagnostic Value of Raphides and other Plant Crystals.
Plants Known by their Pollen-grains and other Cells.

Henslow, the Rev. G., M.A., F.L.S.

Botanical Exercises.
On the Phenomena of Motion and Sensitiveness in Climbing Plants, with page illustration.
On Hybridisation among Plants.

Hicks, Dr. Braxton, F.R.S.

On the Difficulties of Identifying many of the Lower Kinds of Algæ, with coloured plate.
On the Volvox Globator, with coloured plate.
On the Mode of Growth of some of the Algæ, illustrated.

Hogg, Jabez, F.L.S.

The Common Truffle, with a page plate.
The Vinegar Eel (Anquillula Aceti), with tinted plate.
Colour-Blindness, with page plate.

Hooker, Dr., F.R.S.

On the Struggle for Existence among Plants.

Houghton, the Rev. W., F.L.S.

Our Fresh-Water Polyzoa, two page plates.
Insects Injurious to the Turnip Crops, illustrated.
Hydræ; or, Fresh-Water Polypes, with page plate.
Caddis-Worms, and their Metamorphoses, with page plate.

Hull, Edward, F.G.S.

Raised Beaches, and their Origin, with page plate.
Modern Views of Denudation, illustrated.

Hunt, Robert, F.R.S.

Iron and Steel.
Solar Chemistry, with coloured plate.
Light and Colour, with coloured plate.
The Physics of a Sunbeam, with coloured plate.
The Source of Heat in the Sun, illustrated.
The Physical Phenomena of other Worlds, with coloured plate.
Atlantic Telegraphy, illustrated.
'A Message from the Stars.'
The Science of a Snowflake, illustrated.

Huxley, Professor, F.R.S.

Connecting Link between Reptiles and Birds, two page plates.

Jones, Professor T. Rupert, F.G.S.

On the Oldest Known Fossil (Eozoon Canadense), illustrated.

Lankester, Dr., F.R.S.

On Cotton, illustrated by Tuffen West.
On Fresh Air.
On Proper Clothing.
On Good Food.
On Pure Water.

Lankester, E. Ray.

Tubifex Rivulorum, the Red Worm of our Rivers, with coloured plate.
The Old Red Sandstone Fishes of England, with tinted illustration.
On the Microscopic Anatomy of an Insect Larva (Corethra Plumicornis), illustrated.
On the Movements of the Diatomaceæ, with coloured plate.
On the Planariæ of our Ponds and Streams, illustrated.

Lankester, Mrs.

The Daisy, illustrated.
The White Clover, with two page plates.
The Mistletoe and Parasitic Plants, with page plate.

Lawson, Dr.

Herrings and Herring-Fishing.
Oysters and Oyster-Culture, with page illustration.
Recent Investigations into the Natural History of the Red Coral, illustrated.
Is the Whitebait a Distinct Species? illustrated.
Photography, and some of its Applications.
The Graphotype, illustrated.
Ventilation and Ventilators, illustrated.

Lewes, G. H.

The Reflex Theory.

Liebig, Baron.

On the Action of Manures.
Soap for Children.
Artificial Mother's Milk.
On Coffee.

Mackie, S. G., F.G.S.

Fossil birds, with page plate.
The Metropolitan Main Drainage, with a map of the works.
The Pneumatic Despatch, illustrated.
Extraordinary Ships, illustrated.
The Eruption of Kilauea, with plate.
New Electro-Magnetic Machines, illustrated.

Masters, Dr., F.L.S.

Why the Leaves Fall.
Sensitive Plants, with page plate.

Morris, Professor, F.G.S.

The Gems and Precious Stones of Britain, with coloured plate.

Patterson, Robert, F.R.S.

On Sponges, with page plate.

Proctor, Richard A., B.A., F.

How to Work with the Telescope.
The Planet Mars in January 1862.
Jupiter without his Satellites, illustrated.
The Total Eclipse of August 17th, illustrated.

Richardson, Dr. B. W., F.R.S.

Greek Fire: its Ancient and Modern History.
Waves of Heat and Waves of Sound.
Ozone in relation to Health and the Sun Force and Earth Force.
Physics of the Brain.

In addition to Articles which are contained in a complete Record of progress

Astronomy
Botany
Chemistry
Ethnology

Sciences applied to the Arts.
The early numbers having been reprinted, 2s 12s. 6d. Vol. 7 commenced

Published Quarterly.

Popular Science Review—continued.

Lewes, G. H.

The Reflex Theory.

Liebig, Baron.

On the Action of Manures.

Soup for Children.

Artificial Mothers' Milk.

On Coffee.

Mackie, S. G., F.G.S.

Fossil Birds, with page plate.

The Metropolitan Main Drainage Works, with a map of the works.

The Pneumatic Despatch, illustrated.

Extraordinary Ships, illustrated.

The Eruption of Etna, with tinted plate.

New Electro-Magnetic Machines, illustrated.

Masters, Dr., F.L.S.

Why the Leaves Fall.

Sensitive Plants, with page plate.

Morris, Professor, F.G.S.

The Gems and Precious Stones of Great Britain, with coloured plate.

Patterson, Robert, F.R.S.

On Sponges, with page plate.

Proctor, Richard A., B.A., F.R.A.S.

How to Work with the Telescope, illus.

The Planet Mars in January 1867, illus.

Jupiter without his Satellites, illustrated.

The Total Eclipse of August 17th, 1868, illustrated.

Richardson, Dr. B. W., F.R.S.

Greek Fire: its Ancient and Modern History.

Waves of Heat and Waves of Death.

Ozone in relation to Health and Disease.

Sun Force and Earth Force.

Physics of the Brain.

Samuelson, James.

The Lowest Forms of Life. With illustrations by the author and Dr. J. B. Hicks.

The West Coast of Equatorial Africa, with a coloured map.

Primitive Astronomy, with two coloured illustrations by the author.

Barmouth and its Scientific Attractions, with a tinted illustration.

Seemann, Dr., F.L.S.

Australia and Europe formerly One Continent, with coloured plates.

Sorby, H. C., F.R.S.

On the Construction and Use of the Spectrum Microscope, with a page plate.

Unwin, W. C.

The Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges, illustrated.

Voelcker, Professor, F.C.S.

On Milk and its Adulteration.

Walker, Charles V., F.R.S.

Train-Signalling in Theory and Practice, illustrated.

Williamson, Professor, F.R.S.

The Anatomy and Physiology of the Foraminifera, illustrated.

The Amæba: its Structure, Development, and Habits. Illustrated.

The Common Fresh-water Sponge, illus.

In addition to Articles which are of abiding interest, the Popular Science Review contains a complete Record of progress in every Department of Science, including

Astronomy
Botany
Chemistry
Ethnology

Geography
Geology
Mechanics
Medical Science
Metallurgy

Microscopy
Photography
Physics
Zoology
&c. &c. and

Sciences applied to the Arts, Manufactures, Commerce, and Agriculture.

The early numbers having been reprinted, Vols. 1 to 6 may be had, price £3 14s. 6d.; in cloth, £1 12s. 6d. Vol. 7 commenced January 1868.

Published Quarterly, price 2s. 6d.; Annual subscription, 10s.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192 Piccadilly, W. 31

Mr. HARDWICKE begs to inform Authors of Works on Natural History, Travel, General Science, and Miscellaneous Literature, that he has at his command the requisite means for bringing all Works published by him prominently before the Public, both at home and abroad. Being practically acquainted with printing, and having been many years engaged in business requiring an intimate knowledge of the best modes of Illustration, he is enabled to offer great facilities to Gentlemen who entrust their Works to him.

Estimates of Cost, Terms of Publishing, and other particulars, on application.

LONDON :

192 PICCADILLY, W.

begs to inform Authors of
ory, Travel, General Science,
rature, that he has, at his
means for bringing all Works
sently before the Public, both
Being practically acquainted
g been many years engaged
a intimate knowledge of the
n, he is enabled to offer great
who entrust their Works to

rms of Publishing, and other
on.



69

